UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

x **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended February 1, 2009

OR

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _________ to ___________

Commission File Number 001-07572

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**13-1166910**
(State of incorporation)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York	**10016**
(Address of principal executive offices)	Zip Code

212-381-3500
(Registrant's telephone number)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	**Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered**
Common Stock, $1.00 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer x Accelerated filer o Non-accelerated filer o (do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No x

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant (assuming, for purposes of this calculation only, that the registrant's directors and corporate officers are affiliates of the registrant) based upon the closing sale price of the registrant's common stock on August 1, 2008 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second quarter) was $1,816,334,301.

Number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of March 17, 2009: 51,490,983.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Document	**Location in Form 10-K in which incorporated**
Registrant's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009	**Part III**

***

SAFE HARBOR STATEMENT UNDER THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995: Forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including, without limitation, statements relating to our future revenue and cash flows, plans, strategies, objectives, expectations and intentions, are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Investors are cautioned that such forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, many of which cannot be predicted with accuracy, and some of which might not be anticipated, including, without limitation, the following: (i) our plans, strategies, objectives, expectations and intentions are subject to change at any time at our discretion; (ii) the levels of sales of our apparel, footwear and related products, both to our wholesale customers and in our retail stores, and the levels of sales of our licensees at wholesale and retail, and the extent of discounts and promotional pricing in which we and our licensees and other licensing partners are required to engage, all of which can be affected by weather conditions, changes in the economy, fuel prices, reductions in travel, fashion trends, consolidations, repositionings and bankruptcies in the retail industries, repositioning of brands by our licensors and other factors; (iii) our plans and results of operations will be affected by our ability to manage our growth and inventory, including our ability to continue to develop and grow our Calvin Klein businesses in terms of revenue and profitability; (iv) our operations and results could be affected by quota restrictions and the imposition of safeguard controls (which, among other things, could limit our ability to produce products in cost-effective countries that have the labor and technical expertise needed), the availability and cost of raw materials (particularly petroleum-based synthetic fabrics, which are currently in high demand), our ability to adjust timely to changes in trade regulations and the migration and development of manufacturers (which can affect where our products can best be produced), and civil conflict, war or terrorist acts, the threat of any of the foregoing, or political and labor instability in the United States or any of the countries where our products are or are planned to be produced; (v) disease epidemics and health related concerns, which could result in closed factories, reduced workforces, scarcity of raw materials and scrutiny or embargoing of goods produced in infected areas; (vi) acquisitions and issues arising with acquisitions and proposed transactions, including without limitation, the ability to integrate an acquired entity into us with no substantial adverse affect on the acquired entity's or our existing operations, employee relationships, vendor relationships, customer relationships or financi al performance; (vii) the failure of our licensees to market successfully licensed products or to preserve the value of our brands, or their misuse of our brands; and (viii) other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, including, without limitation, any estimate regarding revenues or cash flows, whether as a result of the receipt of new information, future events or otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "we," "our" or "us" refer to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and its subsidiaries.

Our fiscal years are based on the 52-53 week period ending on the Sunday closest to February 1 and are designated by the calendar year in which the fiscal year commences. References to a year are to our fiscal year, unless the context requires otherwise. Our 2008 year commenced on February 4, 2008 and ended on February 1, 2009; 2007 commenced on February 5, 2007 and ended on February 3, 2008; 2006 commenced on January 30, 2006 and ended on February 4, 2007.

We obtained the market and competitive position data used throughout this report from research, surveys or studies conducted by third parties and industry or general publications. Industry publications and surveys generally state that they have obtained information from sources believed to be reliable, but do not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of such information. While we believe that each of these studies and publications is reliable, we have not independently verified such data and we do not make any representation as to the accuracy of such information.

References to the brand names *Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein, Van Heusen, IZOD, IZOD G, Eagle, Bass, G.H. Bass & Co., Geoffrey Beene, ARROW, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, CHAPS, Sean John, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, JOE Joseph Abboud, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, MICHAEL Michael Kors, Michael Kors Collection, DKNY, Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Ted Baker, Ike Behar, Valentino, City of London, Bugatti, Hart Schaffner Marx, Gianfranco Ruffini, Studio by Fumagalli's, Zylos by George Machado, Jones New York, J. Garcia, Claiborne, U.S. POLO ASSN., Axcess* and *Timberland* and to other brand names in this report are to registered trademarks owned by us or licensed to us by third parties and are identified by italicizing the brand name.

References to the BVH acquisition refer to our October 2008 acquisition from The British Van Heusen Company Limited, a former licensee of *Van Heusen* men's dresswear and accessories in the United Kingdom and Ireland, and one of its affiliates of certain assets (including inventories) of the licensed business. We refer to The British Van Heusen Company Limited and its affiliate together as "BVH."

References to the Mulberry acquisition refer to our April 2008 acquisition of certain assets (including certain trademark licenses, inventories and receivables) of Mulberry Thai Silks, Inc., a manufacturer and distributor of branded neckwear in the United States, which we refer to as "Mulberry."

References to our acquisition of CMI refer to our January 2008 acquisition from Warnaco, Inc. ("Warnaco") of Confezioni Moda Italia S.r.L., which we refer to as "CMI." CMI is the licensee of the *Calvin Klein Collection* apparel and accessories businesses under agreements with our Calvin Klein, Inc. subsidiary.

References to the Superba acquisition refer to our January 2007 acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Superba, Inc., a manufacturer and distributor of neckwear in the United States and Canada, which we refer to as "Superba."

References to our acquisition of Calvin Klein refer to our February 2003 acquisition of Calvin Klein, Inc. and certain affiliated companies, which companies we refer to collectively as "Calvin Klein."

Overview

We are one of the largest apparel companies in the world, with a heritage dating back over 125 years. Our portfolio of brands includes our owned brands, *Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein, Van Heusen, IZOD, ARROW, G.H. Bass & Co., Bass, City of London, Bugatti* and *Eagle*, and our licensed brands, *Geoffrey Beene, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, CHAPS, Sean John, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, JOE Joseph Abboud, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, MICHAEL Michael Kors, Michael Kors Collection, DKNY, Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Ted Baker, Ike Behar, Valentino, Hart Schaffner Marx, Gianfranco Ruffini, Studio by Fumagalli's, Zylos by George Machado, Jones New York* and *Timberland,* as well as various private label brands. Our portfolio of licensed brands was expanded to include *J. Garcia, Claiborne, U.S. POLO ASSN.* and *Axcess < /I>in the first quarter of 2008 in connection with our acquisition of certain assets of Mulberry. We design and market nationally recognized branded dress shirts, neckwear, sportswear and, to a lesser extent, footwear and other related products. Additionally, we license our owned brands over a broad range of products. We market our brands at multiple price points and across multiple channels of distribution, allowing us to provide products to a broad range of consumers, while minimizing competition among our brands and reducing our reliance on any one demographic group, merchandise preference or distribution channel. Our licensing activities, principally our Calvin Klein business, diversify our business model by providing us with a sizeable base of profitable licensing revenues.*

We believe Calvin Klein is one of the best known designer names in the world and that the Calvin Klein brands—Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein and Calvin Klein—provide us with the opportunity to market products both domestically and internationally at higher price points, in higher-end distribution channels and to different consumer groups than our other product offerings. Products sold under these brands are sold primarily under licenses and other arrangements. Since our acquisition of Calvin Klein in February 2003, we have used our core competencies to expand the product offerings under the Calvin Klein brands and to bring these new product offerings into additional channels of distribution. Calvin Klein designs all products and/or controls all design operations and product development for most of its licensees and oversees a worldwide marketing, advertising and promotions p rogram for the Calvin Klein brands. We believe that maintaining control over design and advertising through Calvin Klein's dedicated in-house teams plays a key role in the continued strength of the brands. Worldwide retail sales of products sold under the Calvin Klein brands were over $5.8 billion in 2008.

Our "heritage" business encompasses the design, sourcing and marketing of a varied selection of branded label dress shirts, neckwear, sportswear and footwear, as well as the licensing of our owned brands (other than the Calvin Klein brands), for an assortment of products. We design, source and market substantially all of these products on a brand-by-brand basis, targeting distinct consumer demographics and lifestyles in an effort to minimize competition among our brands. Currently, we distribute our products at wholesale through more than 17,000 doors in national and regional department, mid-tier department, mass market, specialty and independent stores in the United States, Canada and Europe. We have further expanded our international operations through the recent BVH acquisition that provided us with a wholesale distribution component, and a limited number of retail locations, principally for Van Heusen dress furni shings, in the United Kingdom and Ireland. We have also entered into many license agreements with partners across the globe for our brands. Our wholesale business represents our core business, and we believe that it is the basis for our brand equity. As a complement to our wholesale business, we also market our products directly to consumers through our Van Heusen, IZOD, Bass and Calvin Klein retail stores, principally located in outlet malls throughout the United States. In addition, into the fourth quarter of

2008, we also marketed our products directly to consumers through our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores. We announced during 2008 that we would not renew our license to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and ceased operations of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division during the fourth quarter of 2008.

We completed the Superba acquisition in January 2007. This transaction provided us with an established neckwear business base, which advances our historical strategy of marketing our brands at multiple price points and across multiple channels of distribution and is complementary to our heritage business in dress shirts. The Mulberry acquisition in April 2008 built upon this base. The Superba and Mulberry acquisitions present us with opportunities to grow and enhance the performance of both the dress shirt and neckwear businesses by providing us with the ability to produce and market all of the neckwear for our owned brands over time and to leverage the design, merchandising and selling capabilities of both businesses to offer our customers a cohesive and comprehensive portfolio of branded dress shirts and neckwear.

We implemented restructuring initiatives during the fourth quarter of 2008 to respond to the global economic downturn. These initiatives included the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear, a realignment of our global sourcing organizational structure and reductions in warehousing capacity, all of which have headcount reductions associated with them, as well as other initiatives to reduce corporate and administrative expenses.

Company Information

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in 1976 as the successor to a business begun in 1881. Our footwear business is the successor to G.H. Bass & Co., a business begun in 1876, our Arrow business is the successor to the original Cluett, Peabody & Co., a business begun in 1851, and our neckwear business is the successor to a business begun in 1873. Our principal executive offices are located at 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016; our telephone number is (212) 381-3500.

We make available at no cost, on our corporate website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we have electronically filed such material with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We also make available at no cost, on our corporate website, our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. Our corporate website address is www.pvh.com.

Our Business Strategy

We intend to capitalize on the significant opportunities presented by our acquisition of Calvin Klein, as well as increase sales and profitability of our heritage business, through the execution of the following strategies:

Calvin Klein

We acquired Calvin Klein because of the significant growth opportunities presented by the Calvin Klein brands. The brand pyramid we created for the Calvin Klein brands established a strategic brand architecture to guide the global brand growth and development of all three brand tiers, by differentiating each of the Calvin Klein brands with distinct marketing identities, positioning and channels. Additionally, branding product across three tiers allows flexibility from market to market to build businesses that address the differences between markets. We have approximately 60 licensing and other arrangements across the three Calvin Klein brands. These arrangements span a broad range of product categories and also grant rights to open retail stores.

- ***Calvin Klein Collection.*** *The principal growth opportunity for our “halo” brand is to broaden the current distribution through the continued opening of freestanding stores operated throughout the world by our experienced retail partners, as well as through expanded distribution within premier department stores. We acquired CMI, the licensee of the men’s and women’s high-end collection apparel and accessories businesses, in January 2008. We believe this acquisition will give us greater control over the Calvin Klein Collection businesses, which will thereby enhance our ability to maximize the halo benefit provided by this brand.*

- ***ck Calvin Klein.*** *Our “bridge” brand, ck Calvin Klein, provides significant growth opportunities, particularly in Europe and Asia, where apparel and accessories are more traditionally sold in the upper-moderate to upper “bridge” price range. We have entered into several licenses since we acquired Calvin Klein, adding to the pre-existing licensed apparel and accessories lines. Specific growth opportunities include:*

- *Broadening distribution of apparel and accessories through continued expansion in key markets such as Southeast Asia, China and Japan, as well as Europe and the Middle East. Since 2004, more than 50 freestanding ck Calvin Klein stores have been opened in these regions, bringing the total number of freestanding stores in operation to 62 at the end of 2008. Approximately 30 more freestanding ck Calvin Klein stores are expected to be opened by licensees by 2010.*

- *Expansion of the watch and jewelry lines worldwide.*

- ***Calvin Klein.** We believe that the Calvin Klein white label "better" brand presents the largest growth opportunity, particularly in the United States, Canada and Mexico. Growth opportunities for this brand include:*
  - *Continued expansion of our men's sportswear business, which was first launched for Fall 2004 in the United States.*
  - *Continued development of the licensed lines of men's and women's footwear, handbags, women's sportswear, women's suits, dresses, women's swimwear and men's outerwear.*
  - *Introduction and growth of new fragrance offerings and brand extensions, such as the new men's and women's ckIN2U (Spring 2007), Calvin Klein MAN (Fall 2007) and Secret Obsession (Fall 2008) fragrances.*
  - *Introduction and growth of new underwear brand extensions, such as the men's and women's Steel (Fall 2007), as well as the women's Perfectly Fit (Fall 2005) and Seductive Comfort (Fall 2008) programs.*
  - *Pursuit of additional licensing opportunities for new product lines, such as the recent introduction of a women's performance line (Spring 2008).*

Heritage Business

- ***Continue to grow sportswear.** We have a leading position in the United States in men's sportswear and have continued to penetrate the sportswear market with additional products and product lines. We have built IZOD into a year-round lifestyle brand from its traditional knit sport shirt origins by adding new product offerings, such as pants, sweaters and outerwear, and new lines of apparel, including golf and jeanswear. As a result, IZOD has become a leader on the main floor of department stores in the United States. In 2007, we expanded our wholesale sportswear offerings through our assumption of the IZOD women's sportswear collection, which was previously a licensed business.*

- ***Continue to strengthen the competitive position and image of our current brand portfolio.** We intend for each of our brands to be a leader in its respective market segment, with strong consumer awareness and loyalty. We believe that our brands are successful because we have positioned each one to target distinct consumer demographics and tastes. We will continue to design and market our branded products to complement each other, satisfy lifestyle needs, emphasize product features important to our target consumers and increase consumer loyalty. We will seek to increase our market share in our businesses by expanding our presence through product extensions and increased floor space. We are also committed to investing in our brands through advertising to maintain strong customer recognition of our brands.*

- ***Continue to build our brand portfolio through acquisition and licensing opportunities.** While we believe we have an attractive and diverse portfolio of brands with growth potential, we will also continue to explore acquisitions of companies or trademarks and licensing opportunities that we believe are additive to our overall business. New license opportunities allow us to fill new product and brand portfolio needs. We take a disciplined approach to acquisitions, seeking brands with broad consumer recognition that we can grow profitably and expand by leveraging our infrastructure and core competencies and, where appropriate, by extending the brand through licensing.*

- ***Pursue international growth.** We intend to expand the international distribution of our brands. We recently expanded our wholesale operations to include sales of certain of our products to department and specialty stores throughout Canada and parts of Europe, and have approximately 100 license agreements, covering over 120 countries, to use our brands in numerous product categories, including apparel, accessories, footwear, soft home goods and fragrances. We believe that our strong brand portfolio and broad product offerings enable us to seek additional growth opportunities in geographic areas where we believe we are underpenetrated, such as Europe and Asia. These opportunities may include the licensing of our brand names to companies that we believe have appropriate*

international distribution channel access or expertise. We have entered into many license agreements with partners across the globe for our brands.

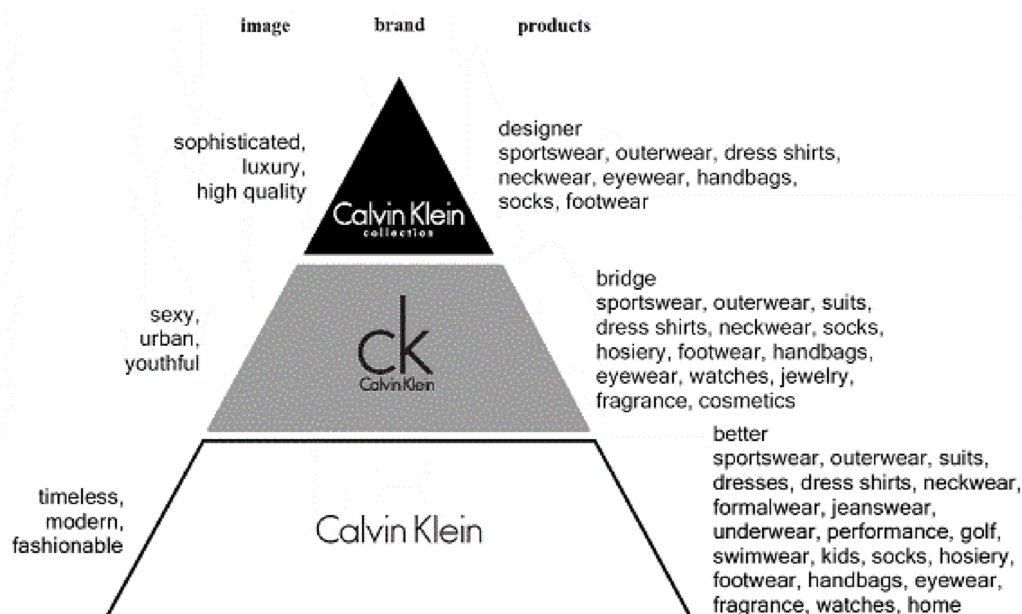
Our Business

We manage our business through our operating divisions, which consist of five reportable segments: (i) Calvin Klein Licensing; (ii) Wholesale Dress Furnishings; (iii) Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products; (iv) Retail Apparel and Related Products; and (v) Retail Footwear and Related Products. Note 19, "Segment Data," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report contains information with respect to revenue, income before interest and taxes and assets related to each segment, as well as information regarding our revenue generated from foreign and domestic sources.

Calvin Klein

Our Calvin Klein businesses primarily consist of (1) licensing and similar arrangements worldwide of the Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein and Calvin Klein brands for a broad array of products, including sportswear, jeans, underwear, fragrances, cosmetics, eyewear, men's tailored clothing, shoes, hosiery, socks, footwear, swimwear, jewelry, watches, outerwear, handbags, leather goods, home furnishings and accessories, as well as to operate retail stores (Calvin Klein Licensing segment); (2) the marketing of the Calvin Klein Collection brand high-end men's and women's apparel and accessories collections through our Calvin Klein Collection flagship store (Retail Apparel and Related Products segment); (3) our Calvin Klein dress furnishings and men's better sportswear businesses (Wholesale Dress Furnishings and Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segments, respectively); (4) our Calvin Klein retail stores located principally in premium outlet malls in the United States (Retail Apparel and Related Products segment); and (5) our Calvin Klein Wholesale Collection business.

We acquired Calvin Klein because of the significant growth opportunities presented by the Calvin Klein brands. Although Calvin Klein was a large global brand with strong consumer recognition across many demographics before we acquired it, there were numerous product areas in which no products, or only a limited number of products, were offered under any of the Calvin Klein brands. In order to more efficiently and effectively exploit the development opportunities for each brand, a brand pyramid was established to provide a focused, consistent approach to global brand growth and development, with each of the Calvin Klein brands occupying a distinct marketing identity and position.



5

Calvin Klein Collection is the “halo” brand at the top of the pyramid that personifies the Calvin Klein aesthetic of modern, contemporary, minimalist style, which is translated to the other Calvin Klein brands. In January 2008, we acquired CMI, the licensee of the men’s and women’s Calvin Klein Collection apparel and accessories businesses. We market under this brand, directly and through licensees, men’s and women’s high-end collection apparel, eyewear, footwear, accessories and outerwear. We hold two runway shows each for men and women annually and operate a flagship store, located on Madison Avenue in New York City, under the Calvin Klein Collection brand. These activities support our visibility in the fashion industry and help convey the Calvin Klein aesthetic to the world. In addition, four freestanding Calvin Klein Collection stores are ope rated by licensees in major cities outside of the United States.

The second tier of the pyramid is ck Calvin Klein, our “bridge” brand. The products offered under this brand include men’s and women’s apparel, accessories, fragrances, watches, eyewear, jewelry and cosmetics. We believe this brand provides significant growth opportunities, particularly in Europe and Asia, where apparel and accessories are more traditionally sold at bridge price points. Currently, ck Calvin Klein apparel and accessories are available in Europe, Asia and Japan, as well as in 62 freestanding ck Calvin Klein stores in Southeast Asia, China and Europe at the end of 2008.

The third tier of the pyramid is the Calvin Klein brand, which is positioned within the “better” price range. There were product gaps in this price range prior to our acquisition of Calvin Klein in 2003. To address these gaps, we introduced the men’s better sportswear line and entered into licenses for women’s better sportswear, swimwear, men’s tailored clothing, outerwear, footwear and handbags, as well as other accessories since that time. These new product categories complement the pre-acquisition offerings, which include underwear, jeanswear, home goods, accessories and other products. In addition, we opened Calvin Klein retail stores principally in premium outlet malls in the United States, which we believe enhance customer perception and awareness of the Calvin Klein brand.

An important element of this tiered brand strategy is the preservation of the prestige and image of the Calvin Klein brands. To this end, we maintain a dedicated in-house marketing, advertising and design division of Calvin Klein that oversees a worldwide marketing, advertising and promotions program. In 2008, approximately $275 million was spent globally in connection with the advertisement, marketing and promotion of the Calvin Klein brands and products sold by us, Calvin Klein’s licensees and other authorized users of the Calvin Klein name. Calvin Klein designs and/or controls all design operations and product development for most of its licensees.

Calvin Klein Licensing Segment

An important source of our revenue is Calvin Klein’s arrangements with licensees and other third parties worldwide that manufacture and distribute globally a broad array of products under the Calvin Klein brands. For 2008, approximately 39% of Calvin Klein’s royalty, advertising and other revenue was generated domestically and approximately 61% was generated internationally. Calvin Klein combines its design, marketing and imaging skills with the specific manufacturing, distribution and geographic capabilities of its licensing and other partners to enter into new product categories and extend existing lines of business. Calvin Klein’s largest licensing and other partners in terms of royalty, advertising and other revenue earned by Calvin Klein in 2008 were Warnaco, accounting for approximately 42%, and Coty, Inc., accounting for approximately 15%.

Calvin Klein has over 50 wholesale product licensing arrangements. The products offered by Calvin Klein’s licensing partners include:

Licensing partner	**Product Category**
CK Watch and Jewelry Co., Ltd. (Swatch SA)	Men’s and women’s watches (worldwide) and women’s jewelry (worldwide, excluding Japan)
CK21 Holdings Pte, Ltd.	Men’s and women’s bridge apparel, shoes and accessories (Asia, excluding Japan)
Coty, Inc.	Men’s and women’s fragrance and bath products (worldwide)
DWI Holdings, Inc.	Soft home bed and bath furnishings (United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America & South America)

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.	Men’s and women’s coats; women’s better suits, dresses and sportswear; women’s active performance wear (United States, Canada & Mexico)
Jimlar Corporation	Men’s and women’s footwear: better (United States, Canada & Mexico); bridge (North America, Europe & Middle East); collection (worldwide)
Marchon Eyewear, Inc.	Men’s and women’s optical frames and sunglasses (worldwide)
Markwins Holding Co., Ltd. (Markwins International Corp.)	Color cosmetics and skin care products (worldwide)
McGregor Industries, Inc. / American Essentials, Inc.	Men’s and women’s socks and women’s tights (United States, Canada, Mexico, South America, Europe, Middle East and Asia, excluding Japan)
Onward Kashiyama Co. Ltd.	Men’s and women’s bridge apparel and women’s accessories (Japan)
Peerless Delaware, Inc.	Men’s better and bridge tailored clothing (United States, Canada & Mexico; South America (non-exclusive))
Warnaco, Inc.	Men’s, women’s and children’s jeanswear (worldwide); men’s and children’s underwear and sleepwear (worldwide); women’s intimate apparel and sleepwear (worldwide); women’s swimwear (worldwide); men’s better swimwear (Europe & Middle East); men’s and women’s bridge apparel and accessories (Europe, Africa & Middle East)

Calvin Klein entered into new licensing agreements during 2008 for, among other things, men’s and women’s bridge and collection footwear.

Warnaco is the beneficial owner of the Calvin Klein mark for men’s and children’s underwear and sleepwear and women’s intimate apparel and sleepwear. However, Warnaco pays Calvin Klein an administration fee based on Warnaco’s worldwide sales of such products under an administration agreement between Calvin Klein and Warnaco. Warnaco, as the beneficial owner of the Calvin Klein mark for such products, controls the design and advertising related thereto.

Heritage Business

Our “heritage” business encompasses the design, sourcing and marketing of dress shirts, neckwear, sportswear and footwear under our portfolio of owned and licensed nationally recognized brands. Our wholesale business represents our core business and we believe that it is the basis for our brand equity. Our products are distributed at wholesale in national and regional department, mid-tier department, mass market, specialty and independent stores in the United States. We added neckwear to our wholesale business in January 2007 in connection with the Superba acquisition. A few of our customers, including Macy’s, Inc., J.C. Penney Company, Inc., Kohl’s Corporation, and Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. account for significant portions of our revenue. Sales to our five largest customers were 31.7% of our revenue in 2008, 30.2% of our revenue in 2007 and 30.6% of our revenue in 2006. Macy’s, our largest customer, accounted for 11.5% of our revenue in 2008, 9.7% of our revenue in 2007 and 11.4% of our revenue in 2006.

Our wholesale customers offer our dress shirts, neckwear and sportswear, other than Calvin Klein men’s better sportswear, on the main floor of their stores. Calvin Klein men’s better sportswear is offered in the collection area of our customers’ stores. In each case, we offer our customers merchandising support with visual display fixtures and in-store marketing, with Calvin Klein men’s better sportswear generally being offered in fixtured shops we design and build. When a line of our products is displayed in a stand-alone area on the main floor, or, in the case of Calvin Klein men’s better sportswear, an

exclusively dedicated collections area, we are able to further enhance brand recognition to permit more complete merchandising of our lines and to differentiate the presentation of our products. We believe that the broad appeal of our products, with multiple well-known brands offering differing styles at different price points, together with our customer, advertising and marketing support and our ability to offer products with innovative qualities, enable us to expand and develop relationships with apparel retailers.

We believe that our investments in logistics and supply chain management allow us to respond rapidly to changes in sales trends and consumer demands while enhancing inventory management. We believe our customers can better manage their inventories as a result of our continuous analysis of sales trends, our broad array of product availability and our quick response capabilities. Certain of our products can be ordered at any time through our EDI replenishment systems. For customers who reorder these products, we generally ship these products within one to two days of order receipt. As of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, our backlog of open customer orders totaled $131 million and $130 million, respectively.

As a complement to our wholesale business, we also market products directly to consumers through our Van Heusen, IZOD, Bass and Calvin Klein retail stores, principally located in outlet malls throughout the United States. In addition, into the fourth quarter of 2008, we also marketed our products directly to consumers through our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores. We announced during 2008 that we would not renew our license to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and ceased operations of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division during the fourth quarter of 2008. We also license our owned heritage brands (Van Heusen, IZOD, ARROW, Bass and G.H. Bass & Co.) to third parties domestically and internationally for an assortment of products.

Wholesale Dress Furnishings Segment

Our Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment principally includes the design and marketing of men's dress shirts and neckwear.

We market both dress shirts and neckwear principally under the ARROW, Calvin Klein, ck Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein Collection, IZOD, Eagle, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, Sean John, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, JOE Joseph Abboud, DKNY and MICHAEL Michael Kors brands. We also market dress shirts under the Van Heusen, Geoffrey Beene and CHAPS brands and neckwear under the Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Jones New York, Michael Kors Collection, Valentino, City of London, Bugatti, ck Calvin Klein, Ike Behar, Ted Baker, Hart Schaffner Marx, Gianfranco Ruffini, Studio by Fumagalli's, Zylos by George Machado, J. Garcia, Claiborne, U.S. POLO ASSN. and Axcess brands. During 2009, we will begin marketing dress shirts under the Elie Tahari and Tommy Hilfiger brands.

The following provides additional information for some of the more significant brands, as determined based on 2008 sales volume:

The Van Heusen dress shirt has provided a strong foundation for us for most of our history and is the best selling dress shirt brand in the United States. The Van Heusen dress shirt targets the updated classical consumer, is marketed at opening to moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 3,300 doors, principally in department stores, including Belk, Inc., Macy's, Stage Stores, Inc. and JCPenney.

ARROW is the second best selling dress shirt brand in the United States. ARROW dress shirts and neckwear target the updated classical consumer, are marketed at opening to moderate price points and are distributed regularly through more than 2,600 doors combined, principally in mid-tier department stores, including Kohl's and Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Kenneth Cole New York and Kenneth Cole Reaction dress shirts and neckwear target the modern consumer, are marketed at bridge and better price points, respectively, and are distributed regularly through more than 1,300 doors combined, principally in department stores, including Dillard's, Inc. and Macy's. We market both brands of Kenneth Cole dress shirts and neckwear under license agreements with Kenneth Cole Productions (Lic), Inc. that expire on December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2012, respectively, and which we may extend, subject to certain conditions, through December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The Geoffrey Beene dress shirt is one of the best selling designer dress shirt brands in the United States. The Geoffrey Beene dress shirt targets the more style-conscious consumer, is marketed at moderate to upper moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 2,300 doors, principally in department and specialty stores, including Macy's and Casual Male Retail Group, Inc. We market Geoffrey Beene dress shirts under a license agreement with Geoffrey Beene, Inc. that expires on December 31, 2013.

Calvin Klein dress shirts and neckwear target the modern classical consumer, are marketed at better price points and are distributed regularly through more than 1,200 doors combined, principally in department stores, including Macy's and Dillard's. We also offer our Calvin Klein Collection and ck Calvin Klein dress shirts to the more limited channel of luxury department and specialty stores and freestanding Calvin Klein Collection and ck Calvin Klein stores.

IZOD dress shirts and neckwear target the modern traditional consumer, are marketed at moderate price points and are distributed regularly through more than 1,500 doors combined, principally in department stores, including Belk and JCPenney.

The Eagle dress shirt, a 100% cotton, no-iron shirt, and Eagle neckwear target the updated traditional consumer, are marketed at better price points and are distributed regularly through more than 700 doors combined, principally in department stores, including Macy's.

Donald J. Trump Signature Collection dress shirts and neckwear target the modern classical consumer, are marketed at better price points and are distributed regularly through more than 450 doors combined, exclusively at Macy's. We market Donald J. Trump Signature Collection dress shirts and neckwear under a license agreement with Donald J. Trump that expires on December 31, 2009 and which we may extend, subject to certain conditions, through December 31, 2012.

DKNY dress shirts and neckwear target the modern consumer, are marketed at better price points and are distributed regularly through more than 450 doors combined, principally in department stores, including Macy's. We market DKNY dress shirts and neckwear under license agreements with Donna Karan Studio, LLC that expire on December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2009, respectively. We may extend our dress shirt license agreement, subject to certain conditions, through December 31, 2017. We currently intend to renew our neckwear license agreement.

The CHAPS dress shirt targets the updated traditional consumer and is marketed at moderate price points. The CHAPS dress shirt is distributed regularly through more than 1,100 doors, principally at Kohl's. We market CHAPS dress shirts under a license agreement with PRL USA, Inc. and The Polo/Lauren Company, LP that expires on December 31, 2010.

We market Tommy Hilfiger neckwear through more than 450 doors under a license agreement with Tommy Hilfiger Licensing, LLC that expires on June 30, 2009 and with respect to which the parties are negotiating a renewal through March 31, 2012. The new dress shirt license agreement under which we will launch our first offering for Fall 2009, expires on March 31, 2012. The dress shirt license agreement may be extended for up to two additional terms ending March 31, 2015 and March 31, 2018, respectively, subject to certain conditions.

We also offer private label dress shirt and neckwear programs to retailers. Private label offerings enable a retailer to sell its own line of exclusive merchandise at generally higher margins. These programs present an opportunity for us to leverage our design, sourcing, manufacturing and logistics expertise. Our private label customers work with our designers to develop the styles, sizes and cuts that the customers desire to sell in their stores under their private labels. Private label programs offer the consumer quality product and offer the retailer the opportunity to enjoy product exclusivity at generally higher margins. Private label products, however, generally do not have the same level of consumer recognition as branded products and private label manufacturers do not generally provide retailers with the same breadth of services and in-store sales and promotional support as branded manufacturers. We market private label dress shirts and neckwear to national department and mass market stores. Our private label dress shirt program currently consists of George for Wal-Mart and Apt. 9 for Kohl's. Our private label neckwear programs include Murano, Daniel Cremieux and Roundtree & Yorke for Dillard's, Club Room and Via Europe for Macy's, Croft & Barrow and Apt. 9 for Kohl's, Covington for Sears, Merona for Target Corporation, John W. Nordstrom for Nordstrom, Inc. and Stafford and J. Ferrar for JCPenney.

Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products Segment

We market our sportswear, including men's knit and woven sport shirts, sweaters, bottoms, swimwear, boxers and outerwear, at wholesale, principally under the IZOD, Van Heusen, ARROW, Geoffrey Beene, Timberland (since Fall 2008) and Calvin Klein brands. Since Fall 2007, we also market women's sportswear, including knit and woven sport shirts, sweaters, bottoms and outerwear under the IZOD brand.

IZOD is the best selling branded men's knit sport shirt in the United States. IZOD men's sportswear consists of six related separate concepts under the classic IZOD blue label (consists of updated classic sportswear), IZOD Golf (golf/resort lifestyle sportswear), IZOD XFG (functional/performance oriented golf apparel), IZOD red label (IZOD LX, a line of sportswear exclusive to Macy's), IZOD Jeans (denim bottoms and related tops) and IZOD PerformX (performance-fabricated activewear) sub-brands. IZOD men's apparel consists of a range of sportswear, including sweaters, knit and woven sports shirts, slacks, jeans, fleecewear and outerwear. IZOD men's sportswear is targeted to the active consumer, is marketed at moderate to upper

moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 3,100 doors, principally in department stores, including Macy's, Belk, The Bon-Ton Stores, Inc., Stage Stores and JCPenney.

IZOD women's sportswear consists of five related separate concepts: IZOD blue label, IZOD Jeans, IZOD Sport (consists of athletic/leisure sportswear), IZOD Golf and IZOD Silver Crest (career related separates). IZOD women's apparel consists of a range of sportswear, including sweaters, knit and woven sport shirts, pants, jeans, fleecewear and outerwear. IZOD women's sportswear is targeted to the active consumer, is marketed at moderate to upper moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 1,500 doors, principally in department stores, including Belk, Bon-Ton, Stage Stores and JCPenney.

Van Heusen is the best selling men's woven sport shirt brand in the United States. The Van Heusen sportswear collection also includes knit sport shirts, chinos and sweaters. Like Van Heusen dress shirts, Van Heusen sport shirts, chinos and sweaters target the updated classical consumer, are marketed at opening to moderate price points and are distributed regularly through more than 3,500 doors, principally in department stores, including JCPenney, Belk, Macy's, Bon-Ton and Stage Stores.

ARROW is the second best selling men's woven sport shirt brand in the United States. ARROW sportswear consists of men's knit and woven tops, sweaters and bottoms. ARROW sportswear targets the updated traditional consumer, is marketed at moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 2,500 doors, principally in mid-tier department stores, including Kohl's and Sears.

Geoffrey Beene sportswear targets a style-conscious consumer and is positioned as an updated classic designer label for men's woven and knit sport shirts on the main floor of department stores. Geoffrey Beene sportswear is marketed at upper moderate price points and is distributed regularly through more than 550 doors, principally in department stores, including Macy's. We market Geoffrey Beene men's sportswear at wholesale under the same license agreement as Geoffrey Beene dress shirts, which expires on December 31, 2013.

Timberland men's sportswear is targeted to an active consumer, is marketed at opening better men's collection price points and is distributed regularly through more than 550 doors, principally in department stores, including Macy's, Belk and Bon-Ton and through The Timberland Company's outlet retail stores. We market Timberland men's sportswear at wholesale under a license agreement with The Timberland Company that expires on December 31, 2012 and which we may extend, subject to certain conditions, through December 31, 2017.

Calvin Klein men's sportswear targets the modern classical consumer, is marketed at better price points and is distributed regularly through more than 650 doors, principally in better fashion department and specialty stores, including Macy's and Dillard's.

Retail Segments

We operate over 650 retail locations under the Van Heusen, IZOD, Bass, Calvin Klein and Calvin Klein Collection names. We announced in 2008 our decision not to renew our license to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and committed to a plan to close our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division. Such division, which operated approximately 100 stores at the time of the announcement, ceased operations before the end of 2008. Approximately 20 of the Geoffrey Beene store locations have been or are in the process of being converted, substantially all to the Calvin Klein outlet retail format. (Please see Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a further discussion.)

Our stores are primarily located in outlet malls throughout the United States. We also operate a full price store located in New York City under the Calvin Klein Collection brand, in which we principally sell men's and women's high-end collection apparel and accessories, soft home furnishings and tableware. We began opening and operating in the third quarter of 2007 a limited number of specialty retail stores in premier malls in the United States under the Calvin Klein brand. Our stores range in size from 1,000 to 14,000 square feet, with an average of approximately 5,000 square feet. We believe our retail stores are an important complement to our wholesale operations because we believe that the stores further enhance consumer awareness of our brands by offering products that are not available in our wholesale lines, while also providing a means for managing excess inventory.

Retail Apparel and Related Products Segment

Our Van Heusen stores offer men's dress shirts, neckwear and underwear, men's and women's suit separates, men's and women's sportswear, including woven and knit shirts, sweaters, bottoms and outerwear, and men's and women's

accessories. These stores are targeted to the value-conscious consumer who looks for classically styled, moderately priced apparel.

Our IZOD stores offer men's and women's active-inspired sportswear, including woven and knit shirts, sweaters, bottoms and activewear and men's fragrance. These stores focus on golf, travel and resort clothing.

Our Calvin Klein outlet stores are located principally in premium outlet centers and offer men's and women's apparel and other Calvin Klein products to communicate the Calvin Klein lifestyle. We also operate one Calvin Klein Collection store, located on Madison Avenue in New York City, that offers Calvin Klein Collection men's and women's high-end collection apparel and accessories and other products under the Calvin Klein brands. We began opening and operating in the third quarter of 2007 a limited number of specialty retail stores in premier malls in the United States under the Calvin Klein brand. As of the end of 2008, we operated 10 of these stores. We currently do not intend to open additional Calvin Klein specialty retail stores.

Retail Footwear and Related Products Segment

Our Bass stores offer casual and dress shoes for men, women and children. Most of our Bass stores also carry apparel for men and women, including tops, neckwear, bottoms and outerwear, as well as accessories such as handbags, wallets, belts and travel gear.

Licensing

In addition to our Calvin Klein licensing business, we license our heritage brands globally for a broad range of products through approximately 100 license agreements covering over 120 countries.

We grant licensing partners the right to manufacture and sell at wholesale specified products under one or more of our brands. In addition, certain foreign licensees are granted the right to open retail stores under the licensed brand name and sell only goods under that name in such stores. A substantial portion of the sales by our domestic licensing partners is made to our largest wholesale customers. We provide support to our licensing partners and seek to preserve the integrity of our brand names by taking an active role in the design, quality control, advertising, marketing and distribution of each licensed product, most of which are subject to our prior approval and continuing oversight.

We license our Van Heusen, IZOD, ARROW, Bass and G.H. Bass & Co. brand names for various products worldwide. We also sublicense to others the Geoffrey Beene brand name for certain products.

The products offered by our licensing partners under these brands include:

Licensing Partner	Product Category
Arvind Mills, Ltd.	*ARROW* men's and women's dresswear, sportswear and accessories (India, Middle East, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh & Nepal)
Clearvision Optical Company, Inc.	*IZOD* men's, women's and children's optical eyewear and related accessories (United States)
E.C.C.E.	*ARROW* men's and women's dresswear, sportswear and accessories (France, Switzerland, Andorra & Morocco)
Fishman & Tobin, Inc.	*Van Heusen* and *ARROW* boys' dresswear and sportswear; *IZOD* boys' sportswear; *IZOD* and *ARROW* boys' and girls' school uniforms; *ARROW* men's tailored clothing; *IZOD* boys' tailored clothing (United States)
Gazal Apparel Pty Limited	*Van Heusen* men's dresswear, eyewear, footwear, hosiery, small leather goods, fragrances and accessories (Australia & New Zealand)
Gemini Cosmetics, Inc.	*IZOD* men's, women's and children's fragrances (United States)
Harbor Wholesale, Ltd.	*Bass* and *G.H. Bass & Co.* wholesale footwear (worldwide)
Industrias Jatu S.A.	*ARROW* men's dresswear and sportswear (Venezuela)
Knothe Corp.	*IZOD* men's and boys' sleepwear and loungewear (United States)
Manufacturas Interamericana S.A.	*ARROW* men's and women's dresswear, sportswear and accessories (Chile & Uruguay)
Peerless Delaware, Inc.	*Van Heusen* and *IZOD* men's tailored clothing (United States)
Humphrey's Accessories LLC/Randa Corp. d/b/a Randa Accessories	*ARROW* and *IZOD* men's and boys' small leather goods, belts and accessories (United States & Canada); *Van Heusen* men's and boys' small leather goods, belts and accessories (United States); *Van Heusen* men's and boys' neckwear (United States)
Secon Group B.V.	*ARROW* men's dresswear, sportswear and accessories (Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, United Kingdom & Ireland)
Thanulux Public Company, Ltd.	*ARROW* men's dresswear, sportswear and accessories; *ARROW* women's dresswear and sportswear (Thailand &Vietnam)
Wear Me Apparel Corp. d/b/a Kids Headquarters	*IZOD* childrenswear (United States)

Seasonality

Our business generally follows a seasonal pattern. Our wholesale businesses tend to generate higher levels of sales and income in the third quarter due to selling to our customers in advance of the holiday season. Royalty, advertising and other revenue tends to be earned somewhat evenly throughout the year, although the third quarter generally has the highest level of royalty revenue due to higher sales by licensees in advance of the holiday season.

Design

Our businesses depend on our ability to stimulate and respond to consumer tastes and demands, as well as on our ability to remain competitive in the areas of quality and price.

A significant factor in the continued strength of our brands is our in-house design teams. We form separate teams of designers and merchandisers for each of our brands, and, with respect to Calvin Klein, for each product category, creating a structure that focuses on the special qualities and identity of each brand and product. These designers and merchandisers consider consumer taste and lifestyle and trends when creating a brand or product plan for a particular season. The process from initial design to finished product varies greatly, but generally spans six to ten months prior to each selling season. Our product

lines are developed primarily for two major selling seasons, Spring and Fall. However, certain of our product lines offer more frequent introductions of new merchandise.

Calvin Klein has developed a cohesive team of senior design directors who share a vision for the Calvin Klein brands and who each lead a separate design team. These teams control all design operations and product development for most licensees and other strategic alliances.

Product Sourcing

To address the needs of our customers, we are continuing to make investments and develop strategies to enhance our ability to provide our customers with timely product availability and delivery. Our investments in sophisticated systems should allow us to reduce the cycle time between the design of products to the delivery of those products to our customers. We believe the enhancement of our supply chain efficiencies and working capital management through the effective use of our distribution network and overall infrastructure will allow us to better control costs and provide improved service to our customers.

We announced in the fourth quarter of 2008 certain restructuring initiatives, including a realignment of our global sourcing organization and the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear. We decided to realign our global sourcing organization structure to make more efficient use of our internal resources with the intended goals of reducing product development cycle times and improving the efficiency of our sourcing operations. Our decision to shut down domestic production of machine-made neckwear was made to lower our neckwear product costs.

In 2008, over 145 different manufacturers produced our products in approximately 260 factories and 24 countries worldwide. With the exception of handmade neckwear, which is made in our Los Angeles, California facility and which accounts for less than 10% of our total neckwear sourcing and production, virtually all of our products are produced by independent manufacturers located in foreign countries. We source finished products and raw materials. Raw materials include fabric, buttons, thread, labels and similar materials. Raw materials and production commitments are generally made two to six months prior to production, and quantities are finalized at that time. We believe we are one of the largest users of shirting fabric in the world. Finished products consist of manufactured and fully assembled products ready for shipment to our customers and our stores. Most of our dress shirts and all of our sportswear are sourced and manufactured in th e Far East, the Indian subcontinent, the Middle East, the Caribbean and Central America. Our footwear is sourced and manufactured principally in the Far East, Europe, South America and the Caribbean. Our neckwear fabric is sourced primarily from Europe and the Far East. The manufacturers of all of these items are required to meet our quality, cost and human rights requirements. No single supplier is critical to our production needs, and we believe that an ample number of alternative suppliers exist should we need to secure additional or replacement production capacity and raw materials. Given our extensive network of sourcing partners, we believe we are able to obtain goods at low cost and on a timely basis.

Our foreign offices and buying agents enable us to monitor the quality of the goods manufactured by, and the delivery performance of, our suppliers, which includes the enforcement of human rights standards through our ongoing approval and monitoring system. In addition, sales are monitored regularly at both the retail and wholesale levels and modifications in production can be made either to increase or reduce inventories. We continually seek additional suppliers throughout the world for our sourcing needs and place our orders in a manner designed to limit the risk that a disruption of production at any one facility could cause a serious inventory problem. We have not experienced significant production delays or difficulties in importing goods. Our purchases from our suppliers are effected through individual purchase orders specifying the price and quantity of the items to be produced.

Warehousing and Distribution

To facilitate distribution, our products are shipped from manufacturers to our wholesale and retail warehousing and distribution centers for inspection, sorting, packing and shipment. Ranging in size from 42,000 to 747,000 square feet, our centers are located in Arkansas, California, Georgia, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Tennessee and Trento, Italy. Our warehousing and distribution centers are designed to provide responsive service to our customers and our retail stores, as the case may be, on a cost-effective basis. This includes the use of various forms of electronic communications to meet customer needs, including advance shipping notices for all major customers. In addition, we contract with third parties for warehousing and distribution in Canada and Europe to provide responsive service for our foreign wholesale operations.

Advertising and Promotion

We market substantially all of our products on a brand-by-brand basis targeting distinct consumer demographics and lifestyles. Our marketing programs are an integral feature of our product offerings. Advertisements generally portray a lifestyle

rather than a specific item. We intend for each of our brands to be a leader in its respective market segment, with strong consumer awareness and consumer loyalty. We believe that our brands are successful in their respective segments because we have strategically positioned each brand to target a distinct consumer demographic. We will continue to design and market our products to complement each other, satisfy lifestyle needs, emphasize product features important to our target consumers and produce consumer loyalty.

We advertise our brands in national print media (including fashion, entertainment/human interest, business, men's, women's and sports magazines, The New York Times and The Wall Street Journal), on the Internet, on television, in movie theaters and through outdoor signage and sports sponsorships, and we have contracted with the New Jersey Sports and Exposition Authority for naming rights to the IZOD Center sports and entertainment arena, home to the National Basketball Association's New Jersey Nets. We also participate in cooperative advertising programs with our customers, as we believe that brand awareness and in-store positioning are further strengthened by our contributions to such programs.

With respect to our retail operations, we generally rely upon local outlet mall developers to promote traffic for their centers. Outlet center developers employ multiple formats, including signage (highway billboards, off-highway directional signs, on-site signage and on-site information centers), print advertising (brochures, newspapers and travel magazines), direct marketing (to tour bus companies and travel agents), radio and television and special promotions.

We believe Calvin Klein is one of the most well-known designer names in the world. One of the efforts that has helped to establish and maintain the Calvin Klein name and image is its historical high-profile, often cutting-edge advertising campaigns that have stimulated publicity, curiosity and debate among customers and consumers, as well as within the fashion industry over the years. Calvin Klein has a dedicated in-house advertising agency, with experienced in-house creative and media teams that develop and execute a substantial portion of the institutional consumer advertising placement for products under the Calvin Klein brands. The advertising team works closely with other functional areas within Calvin Klein and its licensing and other partners to deliver a consistent and unified brand message to the consumer. Calvin Klein oversees a worldwide marketing, advertising and promotions program. In 2008, approximately $275 mill ion was spent globally in connection with the advertisement, marketing and promotion of the Calvin Klein brands and products sold by us, Calvin Klein's licensees and other authorized users of the Calvin Klein name.

Calvin Klein products are advertised primarily in national print media, through outdoor signage and on television. We believe promotional activities throughout the year further strengthen brand awareness of the Calvin Klein brands. The Spring and Fall Calvin Klein high-end apparel collections are presented at major fashion shows in New York City and Milan, which typically generate extensive media coverage. Other Calvin Klein promotional efforts include in-store events, product launch events, gift-with-purchase programs, participation in charitable and special corporate-sponsored events and providing outfits to celebrities for award ceremonies and premieres.

Trademarks

We own the Van Heusen, Bass, G.H. Bass & Co., IZOD, IZOD G, ARROW and Eagle brands, as well as related trademarks and lesser-known names. We beneficially own the Calvin Klein marks and derivative marks (for products other than underwear, sleepwear and loungewear). Calvin Klein and Warnaco are each an owner (for their respective products) of the Calvin Klein Trademark Trust, which is the sole and exclusive title owner of substantially all registrations of the Calvin Klein trademarks. The sole purpose of the Trust is to hold these marks. Calvin Klein maintains and protects the marks on behalf of the Trust pursuant to a servicing agreement. The Trust licenses to Warnaco on an exclusive, irrevocable, perpetual and royalty-free basis the use of the marks on men's and children's underwear and sleepwear and women's intimate apparel and sleepwear, and to Calvin Klein on an exclusive, irrevocable, perpetual and royalty-free basis the use of the marks on all other products. Warnaco pays us an administrative fee based on Warnaco's worldwide sales of underwear, intimate apparel and sleepwear products bearing any of the Calvin Klein marks under an administration agreement between Calvin Klein and Warnaco.

We allow Mr. Calvin Klein to retain the right to use his name, on a non-competitive basis, with respect to his right of publicity, unless those rights are already being used in the Calvin Klein business. We also grant Mr. Klein a royalty-free worldwide right to use the Calvin Klein mark with respect to certain personal businesses and activities, such as motion picture, television and video businesses, a book business, writing, speaking and/or teaching engagements, non-commercial photography, charitable activities and architectural and industrial design projects, subject to certain limitations designed to protect the image and prestige of the Calvin Klein brands and to avoid competitive conflicts.

Our trademarks are the subject of registrations and pending applications throughout the world for use on a variety of apparel, footwear and related products, and we continue to expand our worldwide usage and registration of new and related trademarks. In general, trademarks remain valid and enforceable as long as the marks continue to be used in connection with the

products and services with which they are identified and, as to registered tradenames, the required registration renewals are filed. In markets outside of the United States, particularly those where products bearing any of our brands are not sold by us or any of our licensees or other authorized users, our rights to the use of trademarks may not be clearly established.

We regard the license to use our trademarks and our other intellectual property rights in the trademarks as valuable assets in marketing our products and vigorously seek to protect them, on a worldwide basis, against infringement. We are susceptible to others imitating our products and infringing on our intellectual property rights. This is especially the case with respect to the Calvin Klein brands, as the Calvin Klein brands enjoy significant worldwide consumer recognition and their generally higher pricing provides significant opportunity and incentive for counterfeiters and infringers. Calvin Klein has a broad, proactive enforcement program, which we believe has been generally effective in controlling the sale of counterfeit products in the United States and in major markets abroad. We have taken enforcement action with respect to our other marks on an as-needed basis.

Contingent Purchase Price Payments

Prior to our acquisition of Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein was obligated to pay Mr. Calvin Klein and his heirs in perpetuity a percentage of sales of certain products bearing any of the Calvin Klein brands under a design services letter agreement. In connection with our acquisition of Calvin Klein, we bought all of Mr. Klein's rights under that agreement in consideration for a warrant to purchase our common stock and for granting him the right to receive from us contingent purchase price payments based on a percentage of total worldwide net sales of products bearing any of the Calvin Klein brands with respect to sales made during the first 15 years following the closing of the acquisition. In addition, Mr. Klein was released from all of his obligations under that agreement, including his obligation to render design services to Calvin Klein, and the design services letter agreement was terminated. Our obligation to make contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Klein in connection with our acquisition of Calvin Klein is guaranteed by our Calvin Klein subsidiaries and is secured by a subordinated pledge of all of the equity interests in our Calvin Klein subsidiaries and a subordinated lien on substantially all of our domestic Calvin Klein subsidiaries' assets. Events of default under the agreements governing the collateral for our contingent payment obligations to Mr. Klein, include, but are not limited to (1) our failure to make payments to Mr. Klein when due, (2) covenant defaults, (3) cross-defaults to other indebtedness in excess of an agreed amount, (4) events of bankruptcy, (5) monetary judgment defaults and (6) a change of control, including the sale of any portion of the equity interests in our Calvin Klein subsidiaries. An event of default under those agreements would permit Mr. Klein to foreclose on his security interest in the collateral. In addition, if we fail to pay Mr. Klein a contingent purchase price payment when due and such failure to pay continues for 60 days or more after a final judgment by a court is rendered relating to our failure to pay, Mr. Klein will no longer be restricted from competing with us as he otherwise would be under the non-competition provisions contained in the purchase agreement relating to our acquisition of Calvin Klein, although he would still not be able to use any of the Calvin Klein brands or any similar trademark in any competing business.

In connection with the Superba acquisition, we are obligated to pay to Superba contingent purchase price payments if the earnings of the acquired business exceed certain targets in 2007, 2008 and 2009. Such contingent purchase price payments totaled $14.5 million in the first quarter of 2008 based on the calculation of 2007 earnings, as defined in the underlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business. Superba did not achieve the minimum earnings in 2008 required for a payout in 2009. The maximum payout that Superba can receive with respect to 2009 earnings is $30.0 million. Any such contingent purchase price payment would be payable 90 days after the applicable fiscal year end. We currently anticipate that no payment will be made in 2010 with respect to 2009 earnings.

Competition

The apparel and footwear industries are competitive as a result of their fashion orientation, mix of large and small producers, the flow of domestic and imported merchandise and the wide diversity of retailing methods. Some of our larger branded apparel and footwear competitors include Polo Ralph Lauren Corporation, Tommy Hilfiger Corporation, Nautica Enterprises, Inc., Perry Ellis International, The Timberland Company and The Rockport Company, LLC. With respect to Calvin Klein, we believe The Donna Karan Company, LLC, Polo Ralph Lauren's Purple Label, Giorgio Armani SPA, Gucci Group N.V. and Prada SPA Group also are our competitors. In addition, we face significant competition from retailers, including our own wholesale customers, through their private label programs.

We compete primarily on the basis of style, quality, price and service. Our business depends on our ability to stimulate consumer tastes and demands, as well as on our ability to remain competitive in these areas. We believe we are well-positioned to compete in the apparel and footwear industries. Our diversified portfolio of apparel brands and apparel and footwear products and our use of multiple channels of distribution have allowed us to develop a business that produces results which are not dependent on any one demographic group, merchandise preference or distribution channel. We have developed a portfolio of brands that appeal to a broad spectrum of consumers. Our owned brands have long histories and enjoy high recognition within

their respective consumer segments. We develop our owned and licensed brands to complement each other and to generate strong consumer loyalty. The Calvin Klein brands generally provide us with the opportunity to develop businesses that target different consumer groups at higher price points and in higher-end distribution channels than our other brands, as well as with significant global opportunities due to the worldwide recognition of the brands.

Imports and Import Restrictions

A substantial portion of our products is manufactured by contractors located outside the United States. These products are imported and are subject to United States customs laws, which impose tariffs, as well as quota restrictions, for non-World Trade Organization ("WTO") member countries. Under the provisions of the WTO agreement governing international trade in textiles, known as the "WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing," the United States and other WTO member countries have eliminated quotas on textiles and apparel-related products from WTO member countries. As a result, quota restrictions do not affect our business in most countries. Presently, a portion of our imported products is eligible for certain duty-advantaged programs, including CAFTA, Jordan FTA, Egypt QIZ, NAFTA, AGOA and ATPDEA.

Environmental Matters

Our facilities and operations are subject to various environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including the proper maintenance of asbestos-containing materials. In addition, we may incur liability under environmental statutes and regulations with respect to the contamination of sites that we own or operate or previously owned or operated (including contamination caused by prior owners and operators of such sites, abutters or other persons) and the off-site disposal of hazardous materials. We believe our operations are in compliance with terms of all applicable laws and regulations.

Employees

As of February 1, 2009, we employed approximately 6,000 persons on a full-time basis and approximately 5,100 persons on a part-time basis. Approximately 4% of our employees were represented for the purpose of collective bargaining by five different unions. Additional persons, some represented by these five unions, are employed from time to time based upon our manufacturing schedules and retailing seasonal needs. Our collective bargaining agreements generally are for three-year terms. We believe that our relations with our employees are satisfactory.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of each of our executive officers:

Name	Age	Position
Emanuel Chirico	51	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Allen E. Sirkin	66	President and Chief Operating Officer
Michael A. Shaffer	46	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Francis K. Duane	52	Vice Chairman, Wholesale
Paul Thomas Murry	58	President and Chief Executive Officer, Calvin Klein

Mr. Emanuel Chirico joined us as Vice President and Controller in 1993. Mr. Chirico was named Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 1999, President and Chief Operating Officer in 2005, Chief Executive Officer in February 2006 and Chairman of the Board in June 2007.

Mr. Allen E. Sirkin has been employed by us since 1985. He served as Chairman of our Apparel Group from 1990 until 1995, was named Vice Chairman, Dress Shirts in 1995 and President and Chief Operating Officer in March 2006.

Mr. Michael A. Shaffer has been employed by us since 1990. He most recently served as Senior Vice President, Retail Operations before being named Executive Vice President, Finance in 2005 and Chief Financial Officer in March 2006.

Mr. Francis K. Duane served as President of our Izod division from 1998 until 2001, was named Vice Chairman, Sportswear in 2001 and Vice Chairman, Wholesale in March 2006.

Mr. Paul Thomas Murry has been employed by Calvin Klein since 1996. Mr. Murry retained his position as President and Chief Operating Officer, Calvin Klein upon our acquisition of Calvin Klein in 2003 and was named President and Chief Executive Officer, Calvin Klein in September 2008.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Further deterioration of economic conditions, including turmoil in the financial and credit markets, may further adversely affect our business.

The deterioration in economic conditions over the course of 2008 and the current state of the global economy has adversely affected our customers and consumer spending and, as a result, our business has been adversely affected, as well. Conditions may remain depressed or may be subject to further deterioration and may lead to a continued reduction in consumer spending, which could have a material adverse impact on our revenue and profitability. Reduced sales by some of our wholesale customers, along with the possibility of their reduced access to, or inability to access, the credit markets, has and may continue to result in various retailers experiencing significant financial difficulties. Financial difficulties of customers has resulted and could continue to result in reduced sales by us to those customers and has resulted and could continue to result in store closures, restructurings, bankruptcies or liquidations. Higher credit risk relat ing to receivables from customers experiencing financial difficulty may also result. Our inability to shift sales to other customers or to collect on our trade receivables could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The recent distress in the financial markets has also resulted in diminished liquidity and credit availability. As such, if conditions continue, there can be no assurance that we could obtain financing, or refinance existing debt, when the need arises or on terms that would be acceptable to us.

A substantial portion of our revenue and gross profit is derived from a small number of large customers and the loss of any of these customers could substantially reduce our revenue.

A few of our customers, including Macy's, JCPenney, Kohl's and Wal-Mart, account for significant portions of our revenue. Sales to our five largest customers were 31.7% of our revenue in 2008, 30.2% of our revenue in 2007 and 30.6% of our revenue in 2006. Macy's, our largest customer, accounted for 11.5% of our revenue in 2008, 9.7% of our revenue in 2007 and 11.4% of our revenue in 2006. We do not have long-term agreements with any of our customers and purchases generally occur on an order-by-order basis. A decision by any of our major customers, whether motivated by marketing strategy, competitive conditions, financial difficulties or otherwise, to decrease significantly the amount of merchandise purchased from us or our licensing or other partners, or to change their manner of doing business with us or our licensing or other partners, could substantially reduce our revenue and materially adversely affect our profitability. During the past several years, the retail industry has experienced a great deal of consolidation and other ownership changes and we expect such changes to be ongoing. In addition, store closings by our customers decrease the number of stores carrying our apparel products, while the remaining stores may purchase a smaller amount of our products and may reduce the retail floor space designated for our brands. In the future, retailers may further consolidate, undergo restructurings or reorganizations, realign their affiliations or reposition their stores' target markets. Any of these types of actions could decrease the number of stores that carry our products or increase the ownership concentration within the retail industry. These changes could decrease our opportunities in the market, increase our reliance on a smaller number of large customers and decrease our negotiating strength with our customers. These factors could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations .

We may not be able to continue to develop and grow our Calvin Klein business in terms of revenue and profitability.

A significant portion of our business strategy involves growing our Calvin Klein business. Our realization of revenue and profitability growth from Calvin Klein will depend largely upon our ability to:

- *continue to maintain and enhance the distinctive brand identity of the Calvin Klein brands;*
- *continue to maintain good working relationships with Calvin Klein's licensees; and*
- *continue to enter into new licensing agreements for the Calvin Klein brands, both domestically and internationally.*

We cannot assure you that we can successfully execute any of these actions or our growth strategy for the Calvin Klein brands, nor can we assure you that the launch of any Calvin Klein branded products or businesses by us or our licensees or that the continued offering of these lines will achieve the degree of consistent success necessary to generate profits or positive cash flow. Our ability to successfully carry out our growth strategy may be affected by, among other things, our ability to enhance our relationships with existing customers to obtain additional selling space and develop new relationships with apparel retailers, economic and competitive conditions, changes in consumer spending patterns and changes in consumer tastes and style trends. If we fail to develop and grow successfully the Calvin Klein business, our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

The success of Calvin Klein depends on the value of our Calvin Klein brands, and if the value of those brands were to diminish, our business could be adversely affected.

Our success depends on our brands and their value. The Calvin Klein name is integral to the existing Calvin Klein business, as well as to our strategies for continuing to grow and expand Calvin Klein. The Calvin Klein brands could be adversely affected if Mr. Klein's public image or reputation were to be tarnished.

Our level of debt could impair our financial condition.

We had approximately $400 million of long-term debt, $116 million of outstanding letters of credit and $209 million of additional amounts available for borrowing as of February 1, 2009. Our level of debt could have important consequences to investors, including:

- *requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations be used for the payment of interest on our debt, thereby reducing the funds available to us for our operations or other capital needs;*

- *limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industries in which we operate because our available cash flow after paying principal and interest on our debt may not be sufficient to make the capital and other expenditures necessary to address these changes;*

- *increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions because, during periods in which we experience lower earnings and cash flow, we will be required to devote a proportionally greater amount of our cash flow to paying principal and interest on our debt;*

- *limiting our ability to obtain additional financing in the future to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, contributions to our pension plans and general corporate requirements;*

- *placing us at a competitive disadvantage to other relatively less leveraged competitors that have more cash flow available to fund working capital, capital expenditures, contributions to pension plans and general corporate requirements; and*

- *any borrowings we make at variable interest rates, including our revolving credit facility, leave us vulnerable to increases in interest rates generally.*

Our business is exposed to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Substantially all of our revenue and expenses are currently denominated in United States dollars. However, certain of our operations and license agreements expose us to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, primarily the rate of exchange of the United States dollar against the Euro, the Pound, the Yen and the Canadian dollar. Our principal exposure to changes in exchange rates for the United States dollar results from our licensing businesses. Many of our license agreements require the licensee to report sales to us in the licensee's local currency but to pay us in United States dollars based on the exchange rate as of the last day of the contractual selling period. Thus, while we are not exposed to exchange rate gains and losses between the end of the selling period and the date we collect payment, we are exposed to exchange rate changes during and up to the last day of the selling period. As a result, during times of a str engthening United States dollar, our foreign royalty revenue will be adversely affected.

A secondary exposure to changes in exchange rates for the United States dollar results from our foreign operations. Our foreign operations include sales of our products to department and specialty stores throughout Canada and parts of Europe. Sales for these foreign operations are both generated and collected in foreign currency, which exposes us to foreign exchange gains and losses between the date of the sale and the date we collect payment. As with our licensing business, the results of these operations will be adversely affected during times of a strengthening United States dollar.

We primarily use foreign suppliers for our products and raw materials, which poses risks to our business operations.

Virtually all of our apparel and footwear products, excluding handmade neckwear, are produced by and purchased or procured from independent manufacturers located in countries in Europe, the Far East, the Indian subcontinent, the Middle East, South America, the Caribbean and Central America. We believe that we are one of the largest users of shirting fabric in the world. Although no single supplier or country is critical to our production needs, any of the following could materially and

adversely affect our ability to produce or deliver our products and, as a result, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations:

- *political or labor instability in countries where contractors and suppliers are located;*
- *political or military conflict involving the United States, which could cause a delay in the transportation of our products and raw materials to us and an increase in transportation costs;*
- *heightened terrorism security concerns, which could subject imported or exported goods to additional, more frequent or more thorough inspections, leading to delays in deliveries or impoundment of goods for extended periods or could result in decreased scrutiny by customs officials for counterfeit goods, leading to lost sales, increased costs for our anti-counterfeiting measures and damage to the reputation of our brands;*
- *a significant decrease in availability or increase in cost of raw materials, particularly petroleum-based synthetic fabrics, which are currently in high demand;*
- *disease epidemics and health-related concerns, which could result in closed factories, reduced workforces, scarcity of raw materials and scrutiny or embargoing of goods produced in infected areas;*
- *the migration and development of manufacturers, which could affect where our products are or are planned to be produced;*
- *imposition of regulations, quotas and safeguards relating to imports and our ability to adjust timely to changes in trade regulations, which, among other things, could limit our ability to produce products in cost-effective countries that have the labor and expertise needed;*
- *imposition of duties, taxes and other charges on imports;*
- *significant fluctuation of the value of the dollar against foreign currencies; and*
- *restrictions on transfers of funds out of countries where our foreign licensees are located.*

If our manufacturers fail to use acceptable ethical business practices, our business could suffer.

We require our manufacturers to operate in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations regarding working conditions, employment practices and environmental compliance. Additionally, we impose upon our business partners operating guidelines that require additional obligations in those areas in order to promote ethical business practices, and our staff and third parties we retain for such purposes periodically visit and monitor the operations of our independent manufacturers to determine compliance. However, we do not control our independent manufacturers or their labor and other business practices. If one of our manufacturers violates labor or other laws or implements labor or other business practices that are generally regarded as unethical in the United States, the shipment of finished products to us could be interrupted, orders could be cancelled, relationships could be terminated and our reputation could be damaged. Any of the se events could have a material adverse effect on our revenue and, consequently, our results of operations.

Our reliance on independent manufacturers could cause delay and damage customer relationships.

We rely upon independent third parties for all of our apparel and footwear products, excluding handmade neckwear. We do not have long-term contracts with any of our suppliers. A manufacturer's failure to ship products to us in a timely manner or to meet required quality standards could cause us to miss the delivery date requirements of our customers for those products. As a result, customers could cancel their orders, refuse to accept deliveries or demand reduced prices. Any of these actions taken by our customers could have a material adverse effect on our revenue and, consequently, our results of operations.

We are dependent on a limited number of distribution facilities. If one becomes inoperable, our business, financial condition and operating results could be negatively impacted.

We operate a limited number of distribution facilities. Our ability to meet the needs of our retail customers and of our own retail stores depends on the proper operation of our primary facilities. If any of our primary facilities were to shut down or otherwise become inoperable or inaccessible for any reason, we could have a substantial loss of inventory and/or disruptions of deliveries to our customers and our stores, and/or incur significantly higher costs and longer lead times associated with the

distribution of our products during the time it takes to reopen or replace the facility. This could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

A significant portion of our revenue is dependent on royalties and licensing.

In 2008, $331.2 million, or 13.3%, of our revenue was derived from licensing royalties, advertising and other revenue, principally in our Calvin Klein Licensing segment. Royalty, advertising and other revenue from Calvin Klein's two largest licensing partners accounted for approximately 56% of its royalty, advertising and other revenue in 2008. We also derive licensing revenue from our Van Heusen, IZOD, Bass, G.H. Bass & Co. and ARROW brand names, as well as from the sublicensing of Geoffrey Beene. Our three largest licensing partners accounted for approximately 29% of royalty, advertising and other revenue for these brand names as a group in 2008. The operating profit associated with our royalty, advertising and other revenue is significant because the operating expenses directly associated with administering and monitoring an individual licensing or similar agreement are minimal. Therefore, the loss of a significant licensing partner, whether due to the termination or expiration of the relationship, the cessation of the licensing partner's operations or otherwise (including as a result of financial difficulties of the partner), without an equivalent replacement, could materially affect our profitability.

While we generally have significant control over our licensing partners' products and advertising, we rely on our licensing partners for, among other things, operational and financial controls over their businesses. Our licensing partners' failure to successfully market licensed products or our inability to replace our existing licensing partners could materially and adversely affect our revenue both directly from reduced royalty and advertising and other revenue received and indirectly from reduced sales of our other products. Risks are also associated with our licensing partners' ability to:

- *obtain capital;*
- *execute their business plans, including timely delivery of quality products;*
- *manage their labor relations;*
- *maintain relationships with their suppliers;*
- *manage their credit risk effectively; and*
- *maintain relationships with their customers.*

In addition, we rely on our licensing partners to preserve the value of our brands. Although we make every attempt to protect our brands through, among other things, approval rights over design, production quality, packaging, merchandising, distribution, advertising and promotion of our products, we cannot assure you that we can control the use by our licensing partners of each of our licensed brands. The misuse of our brands by a licensing partner could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, Calvin Klein in the past has been involved in legal proceedings with Warnaco with respect to certain quality and distribution issues. As a result of our acquisition of Calvin Klein, Warnaco is entitled to control design and advertising related to the sale of underwear, intimate apparel and sleepwear products bearing the Calvin Klein marks, although to date, it continues to work with Calvin Klein's in-house advertising agency while exercising its rights with respect to design. We cannot assure you that Warnaco will continue to maintain the same standards of design and, if it assumes control, advertising previously maintained by Calvin Klein, although we believe they are generally obligated to do so.

Our retail stores are heavily dependent on the ability and desire of consumers to travel and shop.

Our retail stores are located principally in outlet malls, which are typically located in or near vacation destinations or away from large population centers where department stores and other traditional retailers are concentrated. As a result, fuel shortages, increased fuel prices, travel restrictions, travel concerns and other circumstances, including as a result of war, terrorist attacks or the perceived threat of war or terrorist attacks, which would lead to decreased travel, could have a material adverse affect on us. In addition, we may be adversely affected by reduced travel due to economic conditions. Other factors which could affect the success of our stores include:

- *the location of the mall or the location of a particular store within the mall;*
- *the other tenants occupying space at the mall;*

- *increased competition in areas where the outlet malls are located; and*

- *the amount of advertising and promotional dollars spent on attracting consumers to the malls.*

In 2008, certain of our businesses and those of certain of our licensees were adversely affected by the curtailment of travel that accompanied the global economic slowdown.

We may be unable to protect our trademarks and other intellectual property rights.

Our trademarks and other intellectual property rights are important to our success and our competitive position. We are susceptible to others imitating our products and infringing on our intellectual property rights. Since our acquisition of Calvin Klein, we are more susceptible to infringement of our intellectual property rights, as the Calvin Klein brands enjoy significant worldwide consumer recognition, and the generally higher pricing of Calvin Klein branded products creates additional incentive for counterfeiters and infringers. Imitation or counterfeiting of our products or infringement of our intellectual property rights could diminish the value of our brands or otherwise adversely affect our revenue. We cannot assure you that the actions we have taken to establish and protect our trademarks and other intellectual property rights will be adequate to prevent imitation of our products by others or to prevent others from s eeking to invalidate our trademarks or block sales of our products as a violation of the trademarks and intellectual property rights of others. In addition, we cannot assure you that others will not assert rights in, or ownership of, trademarks and other intellectual property rights of ours or in marks that are similar to ours or marks that we license and/or market or that we will be able to successfully resolve these types of conflicts to our satisfaction. In some cases, there may be trademark owners who have prior rights to our marks because the laws of certain foreign countries may not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States. In other cases, there may be holders who have prior rights to similar marks. For example, we were involved in a proceeding relating to a company's claim of prior rights to the IZOD mark in Mexico, and Calvin Klein was involved in a proceeding relating to a company's claim of prior rights to the Calvin Klein m ark in Chile. We are currently involved in opposition and cancellation proceedings with respect to marks similar to some of our brands, both domestically and internationally.

Our success is dependent on the strategies and reputation of our licensors.

Our business strategy is to offer our products on a multiple brand, multiple channel and multiple price point basis. This strategy is designed to provide stability should market trends shift. As part of this strategy we license the names and brands of recognized designers and celebrities, including Kenneth Cole, Max Azria, Sean "Diddy" Combs (Sean John), Donald J. Trump, Michael Kors, Joseph Abboud, Donna Karan (DKNY), Tommy Hilfiger and Ike Behar. In entering into these license agreements, we target our products towards certain market segments based on consumer demographics, design, suggested pricing and channel of distribution in order to minimize competition between our own products and maximize profitability. If any of our licensors determines to "reposition" a brand we license from them, introduce similar products under similar brand names or otherwise change the parameters of design, pricing, distribu tion, target market or competitive set, we could experience a significant downturn in that brand's business, adversely affecting our sales and profitability. In addition, as products may be personally associated with these designers and celebrities, our sales of those products could be materially and adversely affected if any of those individual's images, reputations or popularity were to be negatively impacted.

We face intense competition in the apparel industry.

Competition is strong in the apparel industry. We compete with numerous domestic and foreign designers, brands, manufacturers and retailers of apparel, accessories and footwear, some of which are significantly larger or more diversified or have greater resources than we do. In addition, through their use of private label programs, we compete directly with our wholesale customers. We compete within the apparel industry primarily on the basis of:

- *anticipating and responding to changing consumer tastes and demands in a timely manner and developing attractive, quality products;*

- *maintaining favorable brand recognition;*

- *appropriately pricing products and creating an acceptable value proposition for customers;*

- *providing strong and effective marketing support;*

- *ensuring product availability and optimizing supply chain efficiencies with third party manufacturers and retailers; and*
- *obtaining sufficient retail floor space and effective presentation of our products at retail.*

The failure to compete effectively or to keep pace with rapidly changing markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we misjudge the market for our products, we could be faced with significant excess inventories for some products and missed opportunities with others.

The loss of members of our executive management and other key employees could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We depend on the services and management experience of our executive officers who have substantial experience and expertise in our business. We also depend on other key employees involved in our licensing, design and advertising operations. Competition for qualified personnel in the apparel industry is intense, and competitors may use aggressive tactics to recruit our key employees. The unexpected loss of services of one or more of these individuals could materially adversely affect us.

Acquisitions may not be successful in achieving intended benefits and synergies.

One component of our growth strategy contemplates our making select acquisitions if appropriate opportunities arise. Prior to completing any acquisition, our management team identifies expected synergies, cost savings and growth opportunities. However, these benefits may not be realized due to, among other things:

- *delays or difficulties in completing the integration of acquired companies or assets;*
- *higher than expected costs, lower than expected cost savings and/or a need to allocate resources to manage unexpected operating difficulties;*
- *diversion of the attention and resources of management;*
- *consumers' failure to accept product offerings by us or our licensees;*
- *inability to retain key employees in acquired companies; and*
- *assumption of liabilities unrecognized in due diligence.*

We cannot assure you that any acquisition will not have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and our by-laws and Delaware General Corporate Law could make it more difficult to acquire us and may reduce the market price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws contain certain provisions, including provisions requiring supermajority voting (80% of the outstanding voting power) to approve certain business combinations with beneficial owners of 5% or more of our outstanding stock entitled to vote for election of directors, permitting the Board of Directors to fill vacancies on the Board and authorizing the Board of Directors to issue shares of preferred stock without approval of our stockholders. These provisions could also have the effect of deterring changes of control.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporate Law imposes restrictions on mergers and other business combinations between us and any holder of 15% or more of our common stock. The existence of this provision may have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions not approved in advance by the Board of Directors.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

The general location, use, ownership status and approximate size of the principal properties which we currently occupy are set forth below:

Location	Use	Ownership Status	Approximate Area in Square Feet
New York, New York	Corporate, apparel and footwear administrative offices and showrooms	Leased	199,000
New York, New York	Calvin Klein administrative offices and showrooms	Leased	183,000
Bridgewater, New Jersey	Corporate, finance and retail administrative offices	Leased	234,000
Los Angeles, California	Warehouse and neckwear manufacturing facility	Leased	200,000
Jonesville, North Carolina	Warehouse and distribution center	Owned	747,000
Austell, Georgia	Warehouse and distribution center	Leased	562,000
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Warehouse and distribution center	Owned	451,000
Reading, Pennsylvania	Warehouse and distribution center	Owned	410,000
Schuylkill Haven, Pennsylvania	Warehouse and distribution center	Owned	251,000
Brinkley, Arkansas	Warehouse and distribution center	Owned	112,000
Hong Kong, China	Corporate administrative offices	Leased	65,000
Trento, Italy	Calvin Klein administrative offices and warehouse	Leased	42,000
Milan, Italy	Calvin Klein administrative offices and showroom	Leased	15,000

In addition, we lease certain other administrative/support offices and showrooms in various domestic and international locations. We also currently lease and operate over 650 retail locations in the United States and 10 retail locations in the United Kingdom and Ireland.

In connection with our recently announced restructuring initiatives, including the decision to reduce warehousing capacity, we have closed our warehouse and distribution center located in Breinigsville, Pennsylvania (where we occupied 220,000 square feet) in February 2009. Shipments that were previously handled by this facility have been relocated to our warehouse and distribution center located in Reading, Pennsylvania.

Substantially all of our properties are subject to liens under our secured revolving credit facility.

Information with respect to minimum annual rental commitments under leases in which we are a lessee is included in Note 15, "Leases," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are a party to certain litigation which, in management's judgment based in part on the opinions of legal counsel, will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

During the fourth quarter of 2008, no matters were submitted to a vote of our security holders.

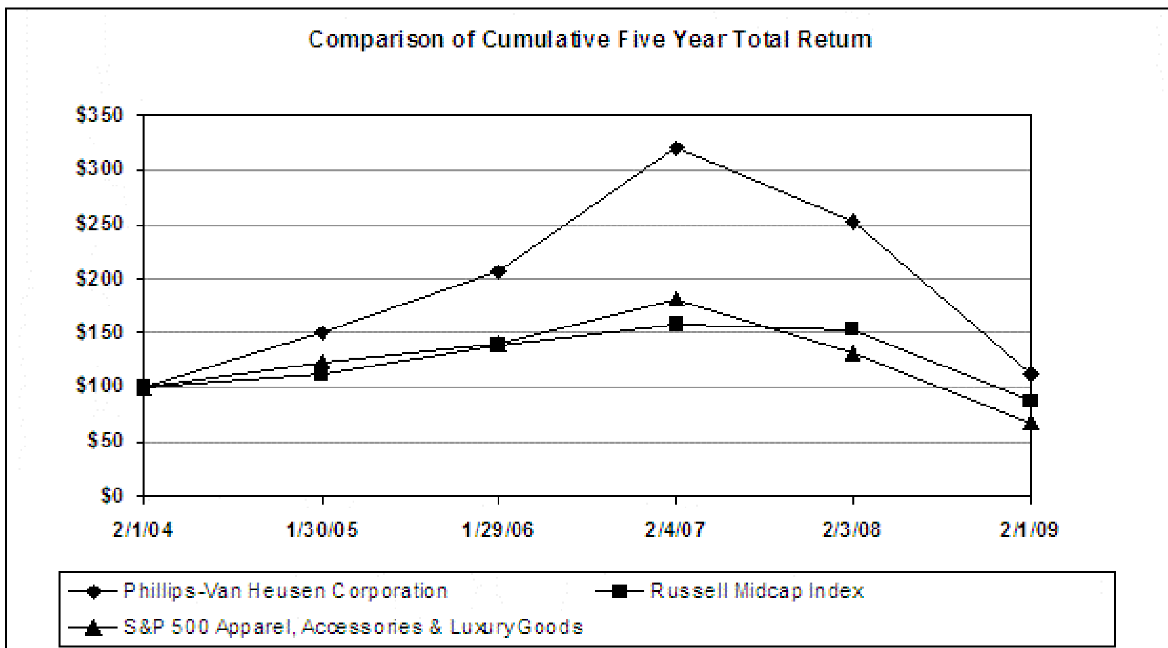
PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Stock, Related Security Holder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Certain information with respect to the market for our common stock, which is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, and the dividends declared on our common stock appear in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report under Note 12, "Stockholders' Equity," on page F-20 and "Selected Quarterly Financial Data," on page F-34. See Note 9, "Long-Term Debt," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a description of the restrictions to our paying dividends on our common stock. As of March 17, 2009, there were 766 stockholders of record of our common stock. The closing price of our common stock on March 17, 2009 was $17.37.

The following performance graph and return to stockholders information shown below are provided pursuant to Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act. The graph and information are not deemed to be "filed" under the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to liabilities thereunder, nor are they to be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act unless we specifically incorporate them by reference.

The performance graph compares the yearly change in the cumulative total stockholder return on our Common Stock against the cumulative return of the Russell Midcap Index and the S&P 500 Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index for the five fiscal years ended February 1, 2009.



Value of $100.00 invested after 5 years:

Our Common Stock	$111.68
Russell Midcap Index	$ 86.83
S&P 500 Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index	$ 67.53

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Selected Financial Data appears under the heading “Ten Year Financial Summary” on pages F-38 and F-39.

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

References to the brand names Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein, Van Heusen, IZOD, Eagle, Bass, Geoffrey Beene, ARROW, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, CHAPS, Sean John, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, DKNY, Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Ike Behar, Jones New York, J. Garcia, Claiborne, Timberland and to other brand names are to registered trademarks owned by us or licensed to us by third parties and are identified by italicizing the brand name.

Our fiscal years are based on the 52-53 week period ending on the Sunday closest to February 1 and are designated by the calendar year in which the fiscal year commences. References to a year are to our fiscal year, unless the context requires otherwise. Our 2008 year commenced on February 4, 2008 and ended on February 1, 2009; 2007 commenced on February 5, 2007 and ended on February 3, 2008; 2006 commenced on January 30, 2006 and ended on February 4, 2007.

References to the BVH acquisition refer to our October 2008 acquisition from The British Van Heusen Company Limited, a former licensee of Van Heusen men’s dresswear and accessories in the United Kingdom and Ireland, and one of its affiliates of certain assets (including inventories) of the licensed business. We refer to The British Van Heusen Company Limited and its affiliate together as “BVH.”

References to the Mulberry acquisition refer to our April 2008 acquisition of certain assets (including certain trademark licenses, inventories and receivables) of Mulberry Thai Silks, Inc., a manufacturer and distributor of branded neckwear in the United States, which we refer to as “Mulberry.”

References to our acquisition of CMI refer to our January 2008 acquisition from Warnaco, Inc. (“Warnaco”) of Confezioni Moda Italia S.r.L., which we refer to as “CMI.” CMI is the licensee of the Calvin Klein Collection apparel and accessories businesses under agreements with our Calvin Klein, Inc. subsidiary.

References to the Superba acquisition refer to our January 2007 acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Superba, Inc., a manufacturer and distributor of neckwear in the United States and Canada, which we refer to as “Superba.”

References to our acquisition of Arrow refer to our December 2004 acquisition of Cluett Peabody Resources Corporation and Cluett Peabody & Co., Inc., which companies we refer to collectively as “Arrow.”

References to our acquisition of Calvin Klein refer to our February 2003 acquisition of Calvin Klein, Inc. and certain affiliated companies, which companies we refer to collectively as “Calvin Klein.”

OVERVIEW

The following discussion and analysis is intended to help you understand us, our operations and our financial performance. It should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes, which are included elsewhere in this report.

We are one of the largest apparel companies in the world, with a heritage dating back over 125 years. Our brand portfolio consists of nationally recognized brand names, including Calvin Klein, Van Heusen, IZOD, ARROW, Bass and Eagle, which are owned, and Geoffrey Beene, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, Sean John, CHAPS, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, DKNY, Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Ike Behar, J. Garcia, Claiborne, Jones New York and Timberland, which are licensed.

We faced a very challenging environment during 2008. The global economic crisis began early in 2008 in the United States, affecting the principal market for our heritage businesses. The crisis deepened and became more widespread, affecting travel and foreign currency exchange rates, as well as consumer confidence and spending. This resulted in further deterioration of our heritage businesses and interrupted the growth trajectory of our Calvin Klein businesses. We announced during the fourth quarter of 2008 a series of actions we are undertaking to respond to these economic conditions, including restructuring certain of our operations and implementing a number of other cost reduction efforts. The restructuring initiatives include the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear, a realignment of our global sourcing organizational structure and reductions in warehousing capacity, all of which have headcount reductions associated w ith them, as well as other initiatives to reduce corporate and administrative expenses. In addition, during 2008, we recorded fixed asset impairments for approximately 200 retail stores. Earlier in 2008, we had announced that we would not renew our license agreements to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and we executed our plan to close our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division before the end of 2008.

Revenue grew to record levels and we generated a significant amount of net income and cash flow despite the difficulties that existed throughout 2008. We believe that our historical business strategy is the driving force which allows us to achieve these results in difficult economic times. Our strategy is to manage and market a portfolio of nationally recognized brands at multiple price points and across multiple channels of distribution. We believe this strategy reduces our reliance on any one demographic group, merchandise preference or distribution channel. We have enhanced this strategy by expanding our portfolio of brands through acquisitions of well-known brands, such as Calvin Klein and ARROW, that offer additional distribution channel and price point opportunities in our traditional categories of dress shirts and sportswear. These acquisitions also enhanced our business strategy by providing us with established interna tional licensing businesses which do not require working capital investments. We have successfully pursued growth opportunities in extending these brands through licensing into additional product categories and geographic areas. The Superba and Mulberry acquisitions helped to advance our historical strategy by adding a product category that is complementary to our heritage dress shirt business and leverages our position in dress furnishings. Our business strategy was also extended by our assumption in 2007 of the wholesale IZOD women's sportswear collection, which was previously a licensed business. Further, in the second quarter of 2008, we began marketing men's sportswear under the Timberland brand in North America under a licensing arrangement with The Timberland Company. Timberland is an authentic outdoor traditional brand targeted to the department and specialty store channels of distribution that we believe has a unique positioning that complements our existing portfolio of sportswear brands and enables us to reach a broader spectrum of consumers.

A significant portion of our total income before interest and taxes is derived from international sources, primarily driven by the international component of our Calvin Klein licensing business. We intend to continue to expand our operations globally through direct marketing by us and through partnerships with licensees. We recently expanded our international operations to include sales of certain of our products to department and specialty stores throughout Canada and parts of Europe, including through the recent BVH acquisition that provided us with a wholesale distribution component, and a limited number of retail stores, principally for Van Heusen dress furnishings, in the United Kingdom and Ireland. We have also entered into many license agreements with partners across the globe for our brands.

Despite the challenges that 2008 presented, we further strengthened our balance sheet in 2008 by recording positive cash flow to end the year with $328 million in cash, an increase of $58 million from the prior year after making a voluntary pension contribution of $25 million. We have no debt maturities until 2011 and no short term borrowings, and we have significant availability under our revolving credit facility which does not expire until mid-2012.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Operations Overview

We generate net sales from (i) the wholesale distribution of men's dress shirts, men's sportswear, neckwear (beginning in the fourth quarter of 2006) and women's sportswear (beginning in the second quarter of 2007); and (ii) the sale, through over 650 company-operated retail locations, of apparel, footwear and accessories under the brand names Van Heusen, IZOD, Bass and Calvin Klein. In addition, into the fourth quarter of 2008, we operated retail stores under the brand name Geoffrey Beene.

Our stores principally operate in outlet centers in the United States. We also operate a full price store located in New York City under the Calvin Klein Collection brand, in which we principally sell men's and women's high-end collection apparel and accessories, soft home furnishings and tableware. We began opening and operating in the third quarter of 2007 a limited number of specialty retail stores in premier malls in the United States under the Calvin Klein brand. As of the end of 2008, we operated 10 of these stores. Additionally, in connection with our acquisition of BVH, we assumed the operation of 10 retail stores located in the United Kingdom and Ireland that principally market Van Heusen brand dress furnishings.

We announced in the second quarter of 2008 our plan to close our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division. The Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, which operated approximately 100 stores at the time of the announcement, ceased operations before the end of 2008. Approximately 20 of the Geoffrey Beene store locations have been or are in the process of being converted, substantially all to the Calvin Klein outlet retail format. We have recorded pre-tax charges in 2008 that totaled approximately $18 million, of which approximately $7 million related to non-cash asset impairments and approximately $11 million related to inventory liquidations, lease terminations, severance and other costs in connection with the closure of the division.

We announced in the fourth quarter of 2008 a series of actions to respond to the current economic conditions by restructuring certain of our operations and implementing a number of other cost reduction efforts. We have recorded pre-tax charges in 2008 that totaled approximately $82 million, of which approximately $64 million related to non-cash asset impairments and approximately $18 million related to lease terminations, severance and other costs in connection with these restructuring initiatives implemented in the fourth quarter. We expect to incur additional charges of approximately $10 million in 2009 in connection with these initiatives.

We generate royalty, advertising and other revenue from fees for licensing the use of our trademarks. Calvin Klein royalty, advertising and other revenue, which comprised 91% of total royalty, advertising and other revenue in 2008, is derived under licenses and other arrangements for a broad array of products, including jeans, underwear, fragrances, eyewear, watches and home furnishings.

Gross profit on total revenue is total revenue less cost of goods sold. Included as cost of goods sold are costs associated with the production and procurement of product, including inbound freight costs, purchasing and receiving costs, inspection costs, internal transfer costs and other product procurement related charges. Because there is no cost of goods sold associated with royalty, advertising and other revenue, 100% of such revenue is included in gross profit. As a result, our gross profit may not be comparable to that of other entities.

Selling, general and administrative expenses include all other expenses, excluding interest and income taxes. Salaries and related fringe benefits is the largest component of selling, general and administrative expenses, comprising 42% of such expenses in 2008. Rent and occupancy for offices, warehouses and retail stores is the next largest expense, comprising 21% of selling, general and administrative expenses in 2008.

The following table summarizes our results of operations in 2008, 2007 and 2006:

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	2008	2007	2006
Net sales	$2,160.7	$2,127.7	$1,849.2
Royalty revenue	236.6	214.4	182.3
Advertising and other revenue	94.7	83.0	59.1
Total revenue	2,491.9	2,425.2	2,090.6
Gross profit	1,200.7	1,191.0	1,029.9
% of total revenue	*48.2%*	*49.1%*	*49.3%*
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,028.8	882.5	796.6
% of total revenue	*41.3%*	*36.4%*	*38.1%*
Gain on sale of investments, net	1.9	3.3	32.0
Income before interest and taxes	173.7	311.8	265.3
Interest expense	33.6	33.8	34.3
Interest income	6.2	16.7	17.4
Income before taxes	146.3	294.8	248.4
Income tax expense	54.5	111.5	93.2
Net income	$ 91.8	$ 183.3	$ 155.2
Diluted net income per common share	$ 1.76	$ 3.21	$ 2.64

Net Sales

Our net sales in 2008 increased to $2,160.7 million from $2,127.7 million in 2007 and $1,849.2 million in 2006. The 2008 net sales increase of $33.0 million over 2007 net sales included the net effect of the items described below:

- *The addition of $25.3 million of net sales attributable to our acquisition of CMI.*

- *The addition of $10.1 million of net sales attributable to growth in our retail segments. This was primarily driven by the opening of Calvin Klein retail stores located in premier malls and outlet centers in the United States, partially offset by decreases due principally to (i) comparable store sales declines of 5% resulting from the overall weak retail environment; and (ii) our closing of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, which was completed during the fourth quarter of 2008.*

- *The reduction of $5.5 million of net sales attributable to declines in our Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segment. This was comprised of decreases in our heritage brand wholesale sportswear businesses resulting from the difficult economic environment, which were mostly offset by increases resulting from the launch of our Timberland wholesale men's sportswear business in the second quarter of 2008, a full year of sales of our IZOD women's sportswear line, which began shipping late in the second quarter of 2007, and growth in our Calvin Klein men's sportswear business.*

- *The addition of $3.1 million of net sales attributable to growth in our Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment.*

The 2007 net sales increase of $278.5 million over 2006 net sales was due to the net effect of the items described below:

- *The addition of $153.2 million of net sales attributable to growth in our Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment. This was primarily driven by the addition of sales from the Superba acquisition.*

- *The addition of $73.3 million of net sales attributable to growth in our Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segment. This was primarily driven by the addition of sales associated with our assumption of the IZOD women's sportswear line, which began shipping late in the second quarter of 2007, as well as growth in our Calvin Klein men's sportswear business.*

- *The addition of $52.0 million of net sales attributable to growth in our retail segments. This was primarily driven by the opening of Calvin Klein and other outlet retail stores.*

Given the overall negative economic environment and our exit in 2008 of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail business, we currently estimate our 2009 full year sales to decrease 7% to 8%.

Royalty, Advertising and Other Revenue

Royalty, advertising and other revenue increases over the prior year were $33.8 million and $56.0 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively. These increases were primarily attributable to our Calvin Klein Licensing segment. Approximately 92% of the growth in Calvin Klein royalty, advertising and other revenue in 2008 was attributable to growth from existing licenses, with the remaining 8% generated through new licenses. The growth from existing licenses was due to strong performance across virtually all product categories, with particular strength in jeans and underwear, partially offset by a decrease in the fragrance business, which was particularly affected by reductions in travel and discretionary spending resulting from the difficult economic environment. The increase in 2007 as compared to the prior year was due, in part, to continued strength in fragrances, due to the successful launches of the men's and women's ck IN2U fragrance lines and the Calvin Klein MAN fragrance line, as well as continued strength in sales of both the men's and women's euphoria fragrance lines. In addition, jeans and underwear experienced significant international and domestic growth in 2007 which, combined with the success of licensed product categories that, at the time had been recently launched, further contributed to the revenue increase.

We currently expect that royalty, advertising and other revenue will remain relatively flat in our Calvin Klein Licensing segment in 2009, as anticipated global licensee sales growth in local currency is expected to be offset by the negative impact of a stronger U.S. dollar. Royalty, advertising and other revenue in our other segments is expected to decrease approximately 6% in 2009 as a result of taking certain heritage licensed businesses in-house, combined with the impact on our licensees of the overall negative economic environment. Royalty, advertising and other revenue is expected to decrease approximately 1% in total in 2009.

Gross Profit on Total Revenue

The following table shows our revenue mix between net sales and royalty, advertising and other revenue, as well as our gross profit as a percentage of total revenue for 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	2008	2007	2006
Components of revenue:			
Net sales	86.7%	87.7%	88.4%
Royalty, advertising and other revenue	13.3%	12.3%	11.6%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Gross profit as a % of total revenue	48.2%	49.1%	49.3%

Gross profit as a percentage of total revenue decreased 90 basis points in 2008, due principally to the net effect of the items described below:

- *An increase due to a change in revenue mix, as royalty, advertising and other revenue, which does not carry a cost of sales and has a gross profit percentage of 100%, increased as a percentage of total revenue.*

- *A decrease due to increased promotional selling in our heritage brand outlet retail businesses during the first nine months of the year due to the negative effect of the overall weak retail environment, combined with even greater promotional selling across all of our divisions during the holiday season.*

- *A decrease due to inventory liquidation markdowns associated with the closure of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, which resulted in a 20 basis point reduction in gross margin.*

Gross profit as a percentage of total revenue decreased 20 basis points in 2007, due principally to the net effect of the items described below:

- *An increase due to strong product sell-throughs in our wholesale dress shirt business throughout the year and in our outlet retail business during the first half of the year, which yielded more full-price selling.*

- *An increase due to a change in revenue mix, as royalty, advertising and other revenue, which does not carry a cost of sales and has a gross profit percentage of 100%, increased as a percentage of total revenue.*

- *A decrease due to a change in sales mix, as net sales attributable to our wholesale businesses, which typically have lower gross margins than our retail businesses, increased as a percentage of our total net sales, due to faster sales growth in our wholesale businesses, partially resulting from the addition of sales associated with our neckwear and Izod women's sportswear businesses which we added in the fourth quarter of 2006 and the second quarter of 2007, respectively.*

- *A decrease due to increased promotional selling in our wholesale sportswear business, which was negatively affected throughout the year by the overall weak retail environment and by the unseasonably warm weather that was experienced in much of the United States during September and October of 2007.*

We currently expect that the gross profit on total revenue percentage will decrease in 2009 as compared with 2008 due principally to increased promotional selling resulting from the overall difficult economic environment.

Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A") Expenses

Our SG&A expenses were as follows:

(dollars in millions)	2008	2007	2006
SG&A expenses	$1,028.8	$882.5	$796.6
% of total revenue	41.3%	36.4%	38.1%

SG&A expenses in 2008 were $1,028.8 million, or 41.3% of total revenue, compared to $882.5 million, or 36.4% of total revenue, in 2007. The 490 basis point increase includes 380 basis points related to fixed asset impairments, lease termination, severance and other costs associated with the closure of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, our fourth quarter restructuring initiatives mentioned previously and other asset impairments. The remaining 110 basis point increase was due principally to SG&A expenses associated with the opening of Calvin Klein specialty retail stores in premier malls in the United States and expenses associated with the continued opening of Calvin Klein outlet retail stores, combined with the deleveraging of expenses due to the sales decreases mentioned previously.

The $146.3 million increase in SG&A expenses in 2008 included: (i) expenses related to fixed asset impairments, lease termination, severance and other costs associated with the closure of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, our fourth quarter restructuring initiatives mentioned previously and other asset impairments of $94.2 million; (ii) increased expenses of $40.0 million in our retail segments principally related to the continued opening of Calvin Klein specialty retail stores located in premier malls in the United States and the continued opening of Calvin Klein outlet retail stores; (iii) operating expenses of $13.0 million related to our acquisition of CMI; (iv) increased expenses of $12.3 million in our Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment due principally to additional SG&A associated with the Mulberry and BVH businesses subsequent to these acquisitions; (v) increased expenses of approximately $7.1 million associated with our new Timberland wholesale men's sportswear business; and (vi) an increase in advertising expenditures of $2.5 million. Partially offsetting these increases was a decrease in incentive compensation costs of $22.1 million.

SG&A expenses in 2007 were $882.5 million, or 36.4% of total revenue, compared to $796.6 million, or 38.1% of total revenue, in 2006. The 170 basis point decrease was due principally to the growth in our wholesale businesses mentioned above, as our wholesale businesses typically have lower expense rates than our retail businesses. The $85.9 million increase in SG&A expenses in 2007 included: (i) additional expenses of approximately $33.0 million related to operating our neckwear business subsequent to the completion of the Superba acquisition; (ii) increased expenses of $25.8 million in our Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segment and our retail segments principally to support the sales growth previously mentioned; (iii) an increase in advertising expenditures of $19.9 million; and (iv) start-up costs of approximately $15.0 million associated with our Timberland wholesale sportswear business and the opening of Calvin Kle in specialty retail stores in premier malls in the United States. Also impacting the change in SG&A expenses for 2007 compared to the prior

year was the absence of costs incurred in 2006 of: (i) $11.3 million associated with the closing of our manufacturing facility in Ozark, Alabama in May 2006; and (ii) $10.5 million in severance and other separation costs associated with the departure in February 2006 of a former chief executive officer.

Our 2009 SG&A expenses in dollars are currently expected to decrease compared to 2008 principally as a result of a reduction in costs associated with restructuring initiatives and impairments. SG&A expenses for 2009 as a percentage of total revenue is also expected to decrease, as this reduction in costs associated with restructuring initiatives and impairments is expected to more than offset the impact of the deleveraging of expenses due to the anticipated sales decrease mentioned previously. The dollar amount of SG&A expenses, excluding the costs associated with restructuring initiatives and impairments, is expected to remain relatively flat compared to 2008, as additional expenses associated with the opening of additional Calvin Klein outlet retail stores is expected to be offset by the realization of savings resulting from our restructuring initiatives.

Gain on Sale of Investments

We sold, in the first quarter of 2006, minority interests held by one of our subsidiaries in certain entities that operate the licenses and related wholesale and retail businesses of Calvin Klein jeans and accessories in Europe and Asia and the ck Calvin Klein bridge line of sportswear and accessories in Europe. The sale resulted in a pre-tax gain of $32.0 million in 2006, which was net of related fees, an amount held in escrow and the carrying value of the investments. Our share of the proceeds held in escrow represented security for indemnification of certain potential losses incurred by the purchaser, as well as other adjustments to the purchase price. During 2007, $3.3 million was released to us from escrow. We received in 2008 a distribution of $1.9 million representing our share of the amount that remained in escrow. We recorded these amounts as gains in each of the respective years.

Interest Expense and Interest Income

The majority of our interest expense relates to our fixed rate long-term debt. As a result, variances in our net interest expense tend to be driven by changes in interest income and, to a lesser extent, costs related to our revolving credit facility.

Interest expense of $33.6 million in 2008 was relatively flat to the 2007 and 2006 amounts of $33.8 million and $34.3 million, respectively.

Interest income decreased to $6.2 million in 2008 from $16.7 million in 2007. This decrease was due principally to a decrease in our average cash position in 2008 as a result of the completion of our $200.0 million stock repurchase in the fourth quarter of 2007, combined with a decrease in average investment rates of return compared to the prior year. Interest income decreased to $16.7 million in 2007 from $17.4 million in 2006. The interest income decline was due principally to a decrease in our cash position in the fourth quarter of 2007 as a result of the completion of our $200.0 million stock repurchase.

Interest expense is expected to be relatively flat in 2009 as compared with 2008, while interest income is expected to decrease due principally to a decrease in average investment rates of return, partially offset by an increase in our average cash position during the year.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense as a percentage of pre-tax income was as follows:

2008	2007	2006
37.3%	37.8%	37.5%

We adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109" ("FIN 48") in the first quarter of 2007. Under FIN 48, volatility in our tax rate may occur in the future, either from quarter to quarter, or from year to year, due to events or new information that causes us to re-evaluate our unrecognized tax benefits.

Income taxes decreased by $57.0 million to $54.5 million in 2008 from $111.5 million in 2007. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in income before taxes in 2008 compared to 2007 and also resulted from a reduction in our effective tax rate for 2008. The decline in our effective tax rate for 2008 was due to discrete items, principally related to state net operating loss carryforward valuation allowance adjustments recorded in 2008.

We currently anticipate that our 2009 tax expense as a percentage of pre-tax income will be between 37.0% and 37.5%. It is possible that our estimated full year rate could change from discrete events arising from specific transactions, audits by tax authorities or the receipt of new information.

Net Income per Common Share

Our calculation of net income per common share in 2006 was impacted by the voluntary conversion in May 2006 of all of the remaining outstanding shares of our Series B convertible preferred stock by the holders of such stock into shares of our common stock. The holders sold the majority of such shares in a registered common stock offering. We made an inducement payment to the preferred stockholders of $0.88 for each share of common stock received upon conversion, or an aggregate of $10.2 million, and incurred certain costs, totaling $0.7 million in connection with these transactions. The inducement payment was based on the net present value of the dividends that we would have been obligated to pay the preferred stockholders through the earliest date on which it was estimated that we would have had the right to convert the convertible preferred stock, net of the net present value of the dividends payable over the same period on the shares of common stock into which the convertible preferred stock was convertible. The aggregate $10.9 million inducement payment and offering costs was treated similar to a preferred stock dividend and attributed to the convertible preferred stock for purposes of our net income per common share calculation in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Note 17, "Net Income per Common Share," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report includes a further explanation and the calculations of basic and diluted net income per common share.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Generally, our principal source of cash is from operations, and our principal uses of cash are for capital expenditures, contingent purchase price payments and dividends. Additionally, in 2007 we utilized $200.0 million of cash to repurchase approximately 5.2 million shares of our common stock.

Operations

Cash provided by operating activities was $238.7 million in 2008, which compares with $219.3 million in 2007. Net income adjusted for depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation expense, deferred taxes, impairments and the gains on the sale of investments decreased $32.5 million, but was more than offset by changes in working capital, including the following:

- *An increase in cash resulting from lower inventories due to (i) the closing of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail business; and (ii) the anticipated sales decrease in the first quarter of 2009 as compared to the first quarter of 2008 attributable to the difficult economic environment.*

- *An increase in cash due to the $38.5 million paid to us in connection with our acquisition of CMI. We acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of CMI from Warnaco on January 30, 2008. Warnaco acquired the shares of CMI in January 2008 and was obligated to operate the Calvin Klein Collection businesses through 2013. In return for us assuming ownership of CMI, Warnaco made a payment of $38.5 million to us in the first quarter of 2008. Please see Note 3, "Acquisition of CMI," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a further discussion.*

- *A decrease in cash resulting from a change in current liabilities and other, net due principally to (i) a $25.0 million voluntary pension contribution made during the fourth quarter of 2008; (ii) the timing and amounts of inventory payments in our sportswear and retail businesses; and (iii) a significant reduction in accruals for incentive compensation for 2008, combined with payments of incentive compensation expenses that were incurred in the fourth quarter of 2007 and paid in the first quarter of 2008. Included in the change in other, net for 2008 as compared to the prior year was the reclassification of approximately $30.0 million from other liabilities to accrued expenses, as these liabilities are expected to be relieved within the next year. This had no impact on cash provided by operating activities for 2008.*

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures in 2008 were $88.1 million compared to $94.7 million expended in 2007. We currently expect capital expenditures in 2009 to be approximately $40.0 million.

Contingent Purchase Price Payments

In connection with our acquisition of Calvin Klein, we are obligated to pay Mr. Calvin Klein contingent purchase price payments based on 1.15% of total worldwide net sales, as defined in the agreement governing the Calvin Klein acquisition, of products bearing any of the Calvin Klein brands with respect to sales made during the first 15 years following the closing of the acquisition. A significant portion of the sales on which the payments to Mr. Klein are made are wholesale sales by us and our licensees and other business partners to retailers. Such contingent purchase price payments totaled $40.8 million in 2008. We currently expect that such payments will be relatively flat in 2009.

In connection with the Superba acquisition, we are obligated to pay Superba contingent purchase price payments if the earnings of the acquired business exceed certain targets in 2007, 2008 and 2009. Any such contingent purchase price payments would be payable 90 days after the applicable fiscal year end. Such contingent purchase price payments totaled $14.5 million in the first quarter of 2008 based on the calculation of 2007 earnings, as defined in the underlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business. Superba did not achieve the minimum earnings in 2008 required for a payout in 2009. The maximum payout that Superba can receive with respect to 2009 earnings is $30.0 million. We currently anticipate that no payment will be made in 2010 with respect to 2009 earnings.

Acquisition of CMI

We acquired CMI from Warnaco on January 30, 2008. CMI is the licensee of the Calvin Klein Collection apparel and accessories businesses under agreements with our Calvin Klein, Inc. subsidiary. Warnaco acquired the shares of CMI in January 2008 and was obligated to operate the Calvin Klein Collection businesses through 2013. In return for us assuming ownership of CMI, Warnaco made a payment of $38.5 million to us in the first quarter of 2008. As part of this transaction, we paid to Warnaco $17.1 million in the first quarter of 2008 based on a percentage of Warnaco's estimate of the net working capital of CMI as of the closing date. This amount is subject to adjustment. During 2008, we adjusted the preliminary allocation of the purchase price based on our calculation of the working capital of CMI as of the closing date. Pursuant to the process set forth in the amended acquisition agreement, we submitted our calculation of the clos ing date working capital to Warnaco and Warnaco has disputed the calculation. We are in discussion with Warnaco to resolve the disputed calculation. Our results in 2009 could be impacted depending on the outcome of these discussions. Please see Note 3, "Acquisition of CMI," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a further discussion.

Acquisition of Mulberry

We completed the Mulberry acquisition in the first quarter of 2008. We acquired certain assets (including certain trademark licenses, inventories and receivables) and the rights to produce and market neckwear under the Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, J. Garcia, Claiborne, Sean John, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, U.S. POLO ASSN. and Axcess brands in connection with this transaction. We paid $11.3 million, including transaction expenses, during 2008 in connection with the acquisition. Please see Note 4, "Acquisition of Mulberry Assets," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a further discussion.

Acquisition of BVH

We completed the BVH acquisition in the third quarter of 2008. As part of this transaction, we acquired certain assets (including inventories) of the licensed Van Heusen men's dresswear and accessories business in the United Kingdom and Ireland. We paid $6.6 million, including transaction expenses, during 2008 in connection with this acquisition. Please see Note 5, "Acquisition of BVH Assets," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for a further discussion.

Dividends

Our common stock, which as of February 1, 2009 is the only class of stock outstanding, currently pays annual dividends totaling $0.15 per share.

Cash dividends on our common stock totaled $7.8 million for the full year 2008.

We project that cash dividends on our common stock in 2009 will be approximately $7.8 million to $7.9 million based on our current dividend rate, the number of shares of our common stock outstanding at February 1, 2009 and our estimates of stock to be issued in 2009 under our stock incentive plans.

Cash Flow Summary

Our net cash flow in 2008 was $58.3 million. Cash flow in 2009 will be impacted by various other factors in addition to those noted above in this "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section. We currently expect to generate approximately $65.0 million to $75.0 million of cash flow in 2009 after making cash payments for severance, lease termination and other costs in connection with our restructuring initiatives. There can be no assurance that this estimate will prove to be accurate. Unforeseen events, including changes in our net income, working capital requirements or other items, including acquisitions and equity transactions, could occur, which could cause our cash flow to vary significantly from this estimate.

Financing Arrangements

Our capital structure as of February 1, 2009 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Long-term debt	$399.6
Stockholders' equity	$998.8

We believe our capital structure provides a secure base to support our current operations and our planned growth in the future. There are no maturities of our long-term debt until 2011.

For near-term liquidity, in addition to our cash balance, we have a $325.0 million secured revolving credit facility with JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent that expires in July 2012 and provides for revolving credit borrowings, as well as the issuance of letters of credit. We may, at our option, borrow and repay amounts up to a maximum of $325.0 million for revolving credit borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit, which may be increased by us under certain conditions by up to $100.0 million, with a sublimit of $50.0 million for standby letters of credit and with no sublimit on trade letters of credit. Based on our working capital projections, we believe that our borrowing capacity under this facility provides us with adequate liquidity for our peak seasonal needs for the foreseeable future. During 2008, we had no revolving credit borrowings under the facility, and the maximum amount of letters of credit outstanding was $148.1 million. As of February 1, 2009, we had $116.2 million of outstanding letters of credit under this facility. We currently do not expect to have any revolving credit borrowings under the facility in 2009.

All obligations under the secured revolving credit facility are secured by liens on substantially all of our assets and the assets of our domestic subsidiaries and a pledge of all of the equity interests in all of our domestic subsidiaries. Our secured revolving credit facility requires us to maintain certain financial covenants, including a minimum level of availability under the secured revolving credit facility. If such minimum level is not maintained, we are then required to maintain a minimum ratio of (i) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and rent (EBITDAR) less capital expenditures paid in cash; cash dividends and cash distributions; Federal, state, local and foreign income taxes paid in cash; and management fees paid during the period to (ii) fixed charge expense for the period, which consists of principal payments of debt, cash interest expense and rent expense (as such terms are defined in the se cured revolving credit facility).

Our secured revolving credit facility also contains covenants that, subject to specified exceptions, may restrict or limit our ability to:

- *sell or dispose of assets, including equity interests;*
- *make loans, advances or guarantees;*
- *make investments;*
- *declare and pay dividends;*
- *engage in transactions with affiliates;*
- *incur additional debt, prepay or modify existing debt;*
- *incur liens;*

- *engage in businesses that are not in a related line of business; and*

- *merge with or acquire other companies, liquidate or dissolve.*

Upon the occurrence of an event of default under our secured revolving credit facility, the lenders may cease making loans, terminate the secured revolving credit facility and declare all amounts outstanding to be immediately due and payable. The secured revolving credit facility specifies a number of events of default (many of which are subject to applicable grace periods), including, among others, the failure to make timely principal and interest payments or to satisfy the covenants, including the financial covenants described above.

In addition, we are subject to similar covenants and restrictions in connection with our long-term debt agreements.

As of February 1, 2009, we were in compliance with all financial and non-financial covenants.

During 2008, both Standard & Poor's and Moody's maintained our corporate credit ratings at BBB- with a stable outlook and a Ba2 with a positive outlook, respectively. Our credit ratings contribute to our ability to access the credit markets. Notwithstanding our credit ratings, the current global credit crisis and economic slowdown creates greater uncertainty than in the past with regard to financing opportunities and the cost of such financing. Given our capital structure and our projections for future profitability and cash flow, we believe we are well positioned to obtain additional financing, if necessary, for refinancing our long-term debt, or, if opportunities present themselves, future acquisitions. Although we believe we could obtain such financing, due to the current state of credit markets, such financing, if undertaken, would likely be at significantly higher costs and potentially more restrictive terms than our current borrowings. As a result, there can be no assurance that such financing, if needed, could be obtained on terms satisfactory to us or be obtained at such time as a specific need may arise.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes, as of February 1, 2009, our contractual cash obligations by future period:

	Payments Due by Period				
Description	**Total Obligations**	**2009**	**2010-2011**	**2012-2013**	**Thereafter**
			(in millions)		
Long-term debt[1]	$ 400.0	$ -	$150.0	$150.0	$100.0
Interest payments on long-term debt[1]	188.5	30.8	51.2	30.6	75.9
Operating leases[2]	633.4	109.3	176.4	122.7	225.0
Inventory purchase commitments[3]	257.4	257.4	-	-	-
Minimum contractual royalty payments[4]	66.6	20.5	30.7	15.4	-
Non-qualified supplemental defined benefit plan[5]	24.2	1.3	3.0	3.4	16.5
Severance payments[6]	12.6	11.6	1.0	-	-
Total contractual cash obligations	$1,582.7	$430.9	$412.3	$322.1	$417.4

(1) *We issued $150.0 million of 7 1/4% senior unsecured notes due 2011 on February 28, 2004, $150.0 million of 8 1/8% senior unsecured notes due 2013 on May 5, 2003 and $100.0 million of 7 3/4% debentures due 2023 on November 15, 1993. Interest on each of these securities is payable semi-annually.*

(2) *Includes store operating leases, which generally provide for payment of direct operating costs in addition to rent. The obligation amounts listed include future minimum lease payments and exclude such direct operating costs.*

(3) *Represents contractual commitments for goods on order and not received as of February 1, 2009. Substantially all of these goods are expected to be received and the related payments are expected to be made within six months of our fiscal year end.*

(4) *Our minimum contractual royalty payments arise under numerous license agreements we have with third parties, each of which has different royalty rates and terms. Agreements typically require us to make minimum payments to the licensors of the licensed trademarks based on expected or required minimum levels of sales of licensed products, as well as additional royalty payments when our sales exceed such minimum sales. Certain of our license agreements require that we pay a specified percentage of net sales to the licensor for advertising and promotion of the licensed products, with no minimum*

amount required to be paid. These amounts, as well as any advertising spending requirements, are excluded from the minimum contractual royalty payments shown in the table. There is no guarantee that we will exceed the minimum payments under any of these license agreements. However, given our projected sales levels for products covered under these agreements, we currently anticipate that future payments required under our license agreements on an aggregate basis will exceed the contractual minimums shown in the table.

(5) *We have an unfunded non-qualified supplemental defined benefit plan covering six current and 16 retired executives under which the participants will receive a predetermined amount during the 10 years following the attainment of age 65, provided that prior to the termination of employment with us, the participant has been in such plan for at least 10 years and has attained age 55.*

(6) *Represents severance payment obligations primarily related to our fourth quarter of 2008 restructuring initiatives and the closure of our Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division during 2008.*

Not included in the above table are contingent purchase price payments we are obligated to pay Mr. Calvin Klein based on 1.15% of total worldwide net sales, as defined in the agreement governing the Calvin Klein acquisition, of products bearing any of the Calvin Klein brands with respect to sales made during the first 15 years following the closing of the acquisition. A significant portion of the sales on which the payments to Mr. Klein are made are wholesale sales by the Company and its licensees and other licensing partners to retailers. Such contingent purchase price payments totaled $40.8 million in 2008. Also not included in the above table are contingent purchase price payments we are obligated to pay Superba if the earnings of the acquired business exceed certain targets in 2007, 2008 and 2009. We paid Superba $14.5 million in the first quarter of 2008 based on the calculation of 2007 earnings, as defined in the unde rlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business. Superba did not achieve the minimum earnings in 2008 required for a payout in 2009. The maximum payout that Superba can receive with respect to 2009 earnings is $30.0 million. We currently anticipate that no payment will be made in 2010 with respect to 2009 earnings.

Not included in the above table are contributions to our defined benefit qualified pension plans, or payments to employees and retirees in connection with our supplemental pension and postretirement health plans. Contractual cash obligations for these plans cannot be determined due to the number of assumptions required to estimate our future benefit obligations, including return on assets, discount rate and future compensation increases. The liabilities associated with these plans are presented in Note 10, "Retirement and Benefit Plans," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report.

Not included in the above table are $89.8 million of net potential cash obligations associated with unrecognized tax benefits due to the uncertainty regarding the future cash outflows associated with such obligations. Please refer to Note 11, "Income Taxes," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report for further information related to unrecognized tax benefits.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have a material current effect, or that are reasonably likely to have a material future effect, on our financial position, changes in financial position, revenue, expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

MARKET RISK—INTEREST AND EXCHANGE RATE SENSITIVITY

Financial instruments held by us include cash equivalents and long-term debt. Interest rates on our long-term debt are fixed. Therefore, a change in rates generally would not have an effect on our interest expense. Note 9, "Long-Term Debt," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report outlines the principal amounts, interest rates, fair values and other terms required to evaluate the expected sensitivity of interest rate changes on the fair value of our fixed rate long-term debt. Cash and cash equivalents held by us are affected by short-term interest rates. Therefore, a change in short-term interest rates would have an impact on our interest income. Given our balance of cash and cash equivalents as of February 1, 2009, the effect of a 50 basis point change in short-term interest rates on our interest income would be approximately $1.6 million annually.

Principally all of our revenue and expenses are currently denominated in United States dollars. However, certain of our operations and license agreements expose us to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, primarily the rate of exchange of the United States dollar against the Euro, the Pound, the Yen and the Canadian dollar. Our principal exposure to changes in exchange rates for the United States dollar results from our licensing businesses. Many of our license agreements require the

licensee to report sales to us in the licensee's local currency but to pay us in United States dollars based on the exchange rate as of the last day of the contractual selling period. Thus, while we are not exposed to exchange rate gains and losses between the end of the selling period and the date we collect payment, we are exposed to exchange rate changes during and up to the last day of the selling period. Therefore, during times of a strengthening United States dollar, our foreign royalty revenue will be negatively impacted, and during times of a weakening United States dollar, our foreign royalty revenue will be favorably impacted. Not all foreign license agreements expose us to foreign exchange risk. Many of our foreign license agreements specify that contractual minimums be paid in United States dollars. Thus, for these foreign license agreements where the licensee's sales do not exceed contractual minimums, the licensee assumes the risk of changes in exchange rates and we do not.

A secondary exposure to changes in exchange rates for the United States dollar results from our foreign operations. Our foreign operations include sales of our products to department and specialty stores throughout Canada and parts of Europe. Sales for these foreign operations are both generated and collected in foreign currency, which exposes us to foreign exchange gains and losses between the date of the sale and the date we collect payment. Therefore, as with our licensing businesses, the results of these operations will be negatively impacted during times of a strengthening United States dollar and favorably impacted during times of a weakening United States dollar.

Somewhat mitigating our exposure to changes in the exchange rate for the Euro is our Calvin Klein administrative office in Milan, Italy. Our acquisition of CMI has further mitigated our exposure to changes in the exchange rate for the Euro, as the acquired business has certain operations in Italy. Therefore, during times of a strengthening United States dollar against the Euro, the expenses associated with these business operations will be favorably impacted, and during times of a weakening United States dollar against the Euro, the expenses associated with these business operations will be negatively impacted.

SEASONALITY

Our business generally follows a seasonal pattern. Our wholesale businesses tend to generate higher levels of sales and income in the third quarter, due to selling to our customers in advance of the holiday season. Royalty, advertising and other revenue tends to be earned somewhat evenly throughout the year, although the third quarter has the highest level of royalty revenue due to higher sales by licensees in advance of the holiday season.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued FASB Statement No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements," in September 2006. This statement clarifies the definition of fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about the use of fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 157-2, "Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157," which deferred the effective date of FASB Statement No. 157 for one year for all non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities, except those recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). We adopted FASB Statement No. 157 prospectively as of the beginning of 2008 for all financial assets and liabilities and for non-financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. This partial adoption did not have a material impact on our co nsolidated results of operations and financial position. For all other non-financial assets and liabilities, we will adopt FASB Statement No. 157 as of the beginning of 2009. We do not expect that this full adoption will have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations and financial position.

The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 141R, "Business Combinations," to replace FASB Statement No. 141 in December 2007. FASB Statement No. 141R establishes the principles and requirements for accounting for business combinations. Under the new standard, the acquirer must recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, primarily measured at their fair values as of the acquisition date. Contingent consideration will be recognized at fair value on the acquisition date and, for certain arrangements, changes in fair value will be recognized in earnings until settled. Certain acquisition-related costs will be recognized separately from the acquisition and expensed as incurred. We will adopt FASB Statement No. 141R on a prospective basis for business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after February 2, 2009, with the exception of the accounting for valuation allowanc es on deferred taxes and acquired tax contingencies, which applies to all acquisitions, including those prior to February 2, 2009. Adopting this standard will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position and results of operations. However, if we enter into any business combinations after the adoption of FASB Statement No. 141R, a transaction may significantly impact our consolidated financial position and results of operations.

The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements - an amendment of ARB No. 51," in December 2007. FASB Statement No. 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. FASB Statement No. 160 requires that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary be displayed in the consolidated statement of financial position as a separate

component of equity and that consolidated net income include the net income attributable to any noncontrolling interest. We will adopt FASB Statement No. 160 prospectively as of the beginning of 2009. We do not expect the adoption of FASB Statement No. 160 to have any impact on our consolidated results of operations or financial position.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our consolidated financial statements are based on the selection and application of significant accounting policies, which require management to make significant estimates and assumptions. Our significant accounting policies are outlined in Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report. We believe that the following are the more critical judgmental areas in the application of our accounting policies that currently affect our financial position and results of operations:

Sales allowances and returns—We have arrangements with many of our department and specialty store customers to support their sales of our products. We establish accruals which, based on a review of the individual customer arrangements and the expected performance of our products in their stores, we believe will be required to satisfy our sales allowance obligations. We also establish accruals, which are based on historical data and authorized amounts, that we believe are necessary to provide for inventory returns. It is possible that the accrual estimates could vary from actual results, which would require adjustment to the allowance and returns accruals.

Inventories—Inventories related to our wholesale operations, comprised principally of finished goods, are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventories related to our retail operations, comprised entirely of finished goods, are stated at the lower of average cost or market using the retail inventory method. Under the retail inventory method, the valuation of inventories at cost is calculated by applying a cost-to-retail ratio to the retail value of inventories. Permanent and point of sale markdowns, when recorded, reduce both the retail and cost components of inventory on hand so as to maintain the already established cost-to-retail relationship. Based on a review of current business trends, inventory agings and discontinued merchandise categories, a further adjustment to inventory is recorded to reflect additional markdowns which are estimated to be necessary to liquidate existing clearance inventories and reduce inventori es to the lower of cost or market. We believe that all inventory writedowns required at February 1, 2009 have been recorded. If market conditions were to change, it is possible that the required level of inventory reserves would need to be adjusted.

Asset impairments—In each of the last three years, we determined that the long-lived assets in certain of our outlet retail stores and other locations were not recoverable, which resulted in us recording impairment charges. In order to calculate the impairment charges, we estimated the undiscounted future cash flows and the related fair value of each asset. The undiscounted future cash flows for each asset were estimated using current sales trends and other assumptions. If different assumptions had been used for future sales trends, the recorded impairment charges could have been significantly higher or lower. Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report includes a further discussion of the circumstances surrounding the impairments and the assumptions related to the impairment charges.

Allowance for doubtful accounts—Accounts receivable, as presented on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, is net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. An allowance for doubtful accounts is determined through an analysis of the aging of accounts receivable and assessments of collectibility based on historic trends, the financial position of our customers and an evaluation of economic conditions. Because we cannot predict future changes in economic conditions and in the financial stability of our customers, actual future losses from uncollectible accounts may differ from our estimates and could impact our allowance for doubtful accounts.

Income taxes—We apply an asset and liability approach to accounting for income taxes. Deferred income tax balances reflect the effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases and are stated at enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered. FASB Statement No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes," requires that deferred tax assets be evaluated for future realization and reduced by a valuation allowance to the extent we believe a portion will not be realized. We consider many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of our deferred tax assets, including our recent earnings experience and expectations of future taxable income by taxing jurisdiction, the carryforward periods available to us for tax reporting purposes and other relevant factors. The actual realization of deferred tax assets may differ sign ificantly from the amounts we have recorded.

During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. In 2007, we adopted the provisions of FIN 48. FIN 48 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions accounted for in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if available evidence indicates it is more likely than not that the

tax position will be fully sustained upon review by taxing authorities, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. For tax positions that are 50 percent or less likely of being sustained upon audit, we do not recognize any portion of that benefit in the financial statements. We consider many factors when evaluating and estimating our tax positions and tax benefits, which may require periodic adjustments and which may not accurately anticipate actual outcomes. Our actual results could differ materially from our current estimates.

Goodwill and other intangible assets—Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment based on fair value. These tests are performed annually, at the beginning of the third quarter of each fiscal year, and between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate the carrying amount may be impaired. Performance of the goodwill impairment tests requires significant judgments regarding projecting future discounted cash flows and allocations of net assets to the reporting units. If different assumptions for future discounted cash flows and allocation of net assets to our reporting units had been applied, significantly different results of our goodwill impairment tests could have resulted.

Pension benefits—Included in the calculations of expense, assets and liabilities for our pension plans are various assumptions, including return on assets, discount rate and future compensation increases. Note 10, "Retirement and Benefit Plans," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this report sets forth the significant rate assumptions used in performing certain calculations related to our pension plans. Actual results could differ from these assumptions, which would require adjustments to our asset and liability balances and could result in volatility in our future pension expense.

Stock-based compensation—We adopted FASB Statement No. 123R, "Share-Based Payment," in 2006. FASB Statement No. 123R requires measurement of compensation cost for all stock-based awards at fair value on the date of grant and recognition of compensation over the service period for awards expected to vest. We use the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model to determine the fair value of our stock options. This model uses assumptions that include the risk free interest rate, expected volatility, expected dividend yield and expected life of the options. The fair value of restricted stock units is determined based on the quoted price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of contingently issuable performance shares is based on the quoted price of our common stock on the date of grant, reduced for the present value of any dividends expected to be paid on our common stock during the performance cycle, as the contingently issuable performance shares do not accrue dividends prior to being earned. We record expense for contingently issuable performance shares based on our current expectations of the probable number of shares that will ultimately be issued. The value of our stock-based awards is recognized as expense over the service period, net of estimated forfeitures. The estimation of stock awards that will ultimately vest requires judgment, and to the extent actual results or updated estimates differ from our current estimates, such amounts will be recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the period estimates are revised. We consider many factors when estimating expected forfeitures, including types of awards, employee class and historical experience. Actual results and future estimates may differ substantially from our current estimates.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Information with respect to Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk appears under the heading "Market Risk—Interest and Exchange Rate Sensitivity" in Item 7.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See page F-1 of this report for a listing of the consolidated financial statements and supplementary data included in this report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer

and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report. Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting and our independent registered public accounting firm's audit report on our assessment of our internal control over financial reporting can be found on pages F-35 and F-36.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We did not identify any changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year to which this report relates that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information with respect to Directors of the Registrant is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled “Election of Directors” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009. Information with respect to compliance by our officers and directors with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009. Information with respect to our executive officers is contained in the section entitled “Executive Officers of the Registrant” in Part I, Item 1 of this report. Information with respect to our Audit Committee Financial Expert and our Code of Ethics is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled “Election of Directors 8; in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information with respect to Executive Compensation is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled “Executive Compensation,” “Compensation Committee Report,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information with respect to the Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Equity Compensation Plan Information is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information with respect to Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled “Election of Directors” and “Director Compensation” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information with respect to Principal Accounting Fees and Services is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled “Ratification of the Appointment of Auditors” in our proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 25, 2009.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a)(1) See page F-1 for a listing of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this report.

(a)(2) See page F-1 for a listing of consolidated financial statement schedules submitted as part of this report.

(a)(3) The following exhibits are included in this report:

Exhibit Number	
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated December 17, 2002, among Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, Calvin Klein, Inc., Calvin Klein (Europe), Inc., Calvin Klein (Europe II) Corp., Calvin Klein Europe S.r.l., CK Service Corp., Calvin Klein, Barry Schwartz, Trust for the Benefit of the Issue of Calvin Klein, Trust for the Benefit of the Issue of Barry Schwartz, Stephanie Schwartz-Ferdman and Jonathan Schwartz (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on December 20, 2002). The registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 5 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 1977).
3.2	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation, filed June 27, 1984 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3B to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 3, 1985).
3.3	Certificate of Designation of Series A Cumulative Participating Preferred Stock, filed June 10, 1986 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A of the document filed as Exhibit 3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 4, 1986).
3.4	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation, filed June 2, 1987 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(c) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1988).
3.5	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation, filed June 1, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 1994).
3.6	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation, filed June 20, 1996 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 28, 1996).
3.7	Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 26, 2003).
3.8	Corrected Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, dated April 17, 2003 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 2, 2003).
3.9	Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation, filed June 29, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).
3.10	Certificate Eliminating Reference to Series B Convertible Preferred Stock from Certificate of Incorporation of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, filed June 12, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.10 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).
3.11	Certificate Eliminating Reference To Series A Cumulative Participating Preferred Stock From Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on September 28, 2007).
3.12	By-laws of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, as amended through September 27, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on September 28, 2007).
4.1	Specimen of Common Stock certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1981).

4.2 Indenture, dated as of November 1, 1993, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and The Bank of New York, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.01 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Reg. No. 33-50751) filed on October 26, 1993).

4.3 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 17, 2002 to Indenture dated as of November 1, 1993 between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and The Bank of New York, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended November 3, 2002).

4.4 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2002 to Indenture, dated as of November 1, 1993, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and The Bank of New York, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 26, 2003).

4.5 Indenture, dated as of May 5, 2003, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and SunTrust Bank, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 4, 2003).

4.6 Indenture, dated as of February 18, 2004 between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and SunTrust Bank, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 1, 2004).

*10.1 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Capital Accumulation Plan (incorporated by reference to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 16, 1987).

*10.2 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Amendment to Capital Accumulation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(n) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 2, 1987).

*10.3 Form of Agreement amending Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Capital Accumulation Plan with respect to individual participants (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(1) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1988).

*10.4 Form of Agreement amending Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Capital Accumulation Plan with respect to individual participants (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ending October 29, 1995).

*10.5 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Supplemental Defined Benefit Plan, dated January 1, 1991, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended November 4, 2007).

*10.6 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Supplemental Savings Plan, effective as of January 1, 1991 and amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended November 4, 2007).

*10.7 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 1997 Stock Option Plan, effective as of April 29, 1997, as amended through September 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 29, 2006).

*10.8 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 1997 Stock Option Plan option certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005).

*10.9 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2000 Stock Option Plan, effective as of April 27, 2000, as amended through September 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 29, 2006).

*10.10 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2000 Stock Option Plan option certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005).

*10.11 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2003 Stock Option Plan, effective as of May 1, 2003, as amended through September 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 29, 2006).

*10.12 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2003 Stock Option Plan option certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005).

10.13 Warrant, issued on February 12, 2003, by Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation to the Calvin Klein 2001 Revocable Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 26, 2003).

*10.14 Employment Agreement, dated as of March 4, 2003, between Emanuel Chirico and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation; Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2005, between Emanuel Chirico and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005); First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2007, between Emanuel Chirico and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended November 4, 2007).

+*10.15 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Emanuel Chirico.

*10.16 Employment Agreement, dated as of March 4, 2003, between Allen Sirkin and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005); Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of June 14, 2007, between Allen Sirkin and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007); First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated July 1, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Allen Sirkin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 3, 2008).

+*10.17 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Allen Sirkin.

*10.18 Employment Agreement, dated as of March 4, 2003, between Francis K. Duane and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2005); Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of June 14, 2007, between Francis K. Duane and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

+*10.19 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Francis K. Duane.

10.20 Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2004, among Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, The IZOD Corporation, PVH Wholesale Corp., PVH Retail Corp., izod.com inc., G.H. Bass Franchises Inc., CD Group Inc., PVH CK Stores, Inc., PVH Ohio, Inc., PVH Michigan, Inc., PVH Pennsylvania, Inc., PVH Wholesale New Jersey, Inc., PVH Retail Management Company and the lender parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, Joint Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner, Fleet Retail Group, Inc., as Joint Lead Arranger and Co-Syndication Agent, Sun Trust Bank, as Co-Syndication Agent, The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., as Co-Documentation Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation, as Co-Documentation Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on December 16, 2004).

*10.21 Schedule of Non-Management Directors' Fees, effective June 19, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended November 4, 2007); Schedule of Non-Management Directors' Fees, effective June 19, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 3, 2008).

10.22 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2005, by and among Warnaco, Inc., Fingen Apparel N.V., Fingen S.p.A., Euro Cormar S.p.A. and Calvin Klein, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on December 22, 2005).

*10.23 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Performance Incentive Bonus Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to our Definitive Schedule 14A, filed on May 2, 2005); Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Performance Incentive Bonus Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005, as amended through May 1, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 4, 2008).

+*10.24 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Performance Incentive Bonus Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005, as amended through December 18, 2008.

*10.25 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit B to our Definitive Schedule 14A, filed on May 2, 2005).

+*10.26 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005, as amended through December 18, 2008.

*10.27 Employment Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2004, between P. Thomas Murry and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2006); Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of June 14, 2007, between P. Thomas Murry and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

+*10.28 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and P. Thomas Murry.

*10.29 Employment Agreement, dated as of March 4, 2003, between Michael Shaffer and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2006); Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of June 14, 2007, between Michael Shaffer and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

+*10.30 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Michael Shaffer.

*10.31 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2006, as amended through September 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 29, 2006); Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2006, as amended through May 3, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

+*10.32 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2006, as amended through December 18, 2008.

*10.33 Form of Stock Option Agreement for Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 16, 2006); Revised Form of Stock Option Agreement for Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

10.34 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 11, 2006, among Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, Superba, Inc. and A. Mervyn Mandelbaum (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A, filed on October 13, 2006).

*10.35 Form of Stock Option Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 11, 2007); Revised Form of Stock Option Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007).

*10.36 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 11, 2007); Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Corporation Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 6, 2007); Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Employees under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of July 1, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 3, 2008).

*10.37 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, dated July 1, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Allen Sirkin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 3, 2008).

+*10.38 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Special Grants to Allen Sirkin.

+*10.39 Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of September 24, 2008.

+*10.40 Form of Amendment to Outstanding Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements with Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 19, 2008.

*10.41 Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 8, 2007); Revised Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of April 30, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 4, 2008).

+*10.42 Revised Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of December 16, 2008.

10.43 Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of July 10, 2007, among Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, The IZOD Corporation, PVH Wholesale Corp., PVH Retail Corp., izod.com inc., G.H. Bass Franchises Inc., CD Group Inc., PVH CK Stores, Inc., PVH Ohio, Inc., PVH Michigan, Inc., PVH Pennsylvania, Inc., PVH Wholesale New Jersey, Inc., PVH Retail Management Company, PVH Superba/Insignia Neckwear, Inc. and the lender parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, JPMorgan Securities Inc., as Joint Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner, Bank of America, N.A., as Joint Lead Arranger and Co-Syndication Agent, SunTrust Bank, as Co-Syndication Agent, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Co-Documentation Agent, and The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., as Co-Documentation Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Repor t on Form 8-K, filed on July 16, 2007).

*10.44 Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of July 1, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 3, 2008).

+*10.45 Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of September 24, 2008.

+*10.46 Form of Amendment to Outstanding Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements with Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 19, 2008.

+21 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Subsidiaries.

+23 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

+31.1 Certification of Emanuel Chirico, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002.

+31.2 Certification of Michael Shaffer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002.

+32.1 Certification of Emanuel Chirico, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

+32.2 Certification of Michael Shaffer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

* *Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be identified pursuant to Item 15(a)(3) of this report.*

\+ *Filed herewith.*

Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or otherwise subject to the liability of that Section. Such exhibits shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(b) Exhibits: See (a)(3) above for a listing of the exhibits included as part of this report.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules: See page F-1 for a listing of the consolidated financial statement schedules submitted as part of this report.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: March 25, 2009

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Emanuel Chirico
Emanuel Chirico
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Emanuel Chirico Emanuel Chirico	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 25, 2009
/s/ Michael Shaffer Michael Shaffer	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 25, 2009
/s/ Bruce Goldstein Bruce Goldstein	Senior Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 31, 2009
/s/ Mary Baglivo Mary Baglivo	Director	March 27, 2009
/s/ Edward H. Cohen Edward H. Cohen	Director	March 24, 2009
/s/ Joseph B. Fuller Joseph B. Fuller	Director	March 25, 2009
/s/ Margaret L. Jenkins Margaret L. Jenkins	Director	March 26, 2009
/s/ Bruce Maggin Bruce Maggin	Director	March 25, 2009
/s/ V. James Marino V. James Marino	Director	March 25, 2009
/s/ Henry Nasella Henry Nasella	Director	March 30, 2009
/s/ Rita M. Rodriguez Rita M. Rodriguez	Director	March 25, 2009
/s/ Craig Rydin Craig Rydin	Director	March 25, 2009

Exhibit Index

10.15 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Emanuel Chirico.

10.17 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Allen Sirkin.

10.19 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Francis K. Duane.

10.24 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Performance Incentive Bonus Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005, as amended through December 18, 2008.

10.26 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective as of April 21, 2005, as amended through December 18, 2008.

10.28 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and P. Thomas Murry.

10.30 Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2008, between Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and Michael Shaffer.

10.32 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2006, as amended through December 18, 2008.

10.38 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Special Grants to Allen Sirkin.

10.39 Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of September 24, 2008.

10.40 Form of Amendment to Outstanding Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements with Associates under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 19, 2008.

10.42 Revised Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of December 16, 2008.

10.45 Revised Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, effective as of September 24, 2008.

10.46 Form of Amendment to Outstanding Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements with Directors under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 19, 2008.

21 Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Subsidiaries.

23 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

31.1 Certification of Emanuel Chirico, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002.

31.2 Certification of Michael Shaffer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002.

32.1 Certification of Emanuel Chirico, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

32.2 Certification of Michael Shaffer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

FORM 10-K-ITEM 15(a)(1) and 15(a)(2)

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

15(a)(1) The following consolidated financial statements and supplementary data are included in Item 8 of this report:

Consolidated Income Statements--Years Ended February 1, 2009, February 3, 2008 and February 4, 2007	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets--February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows--Years Ended February 1, 2009, February 3, 2008 and February 4, 2007	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity--Years Ended February 1, 2009, February 3, 2008 and February 4, 2007	F-5
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-6
Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)	F-34
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	F-35
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-36
Ten Year Financial Summary	F-38

15(a)(2) The following consolidated financial statement schedule is included herein:

Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	F-40

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS
(In thousands, except per share data)

	2008	2007	2006
Net sales	$2,160,716	$2,127,721	$1,849,172
Royalty revenue	236,552	214,425	182,336
Advertising and other revenue	94,667	83,029	59,140
Total revenue	2,491,935	2,425,175	2,090,648
Cost of goods sold	1,291,267	1,234,188	1,060,784
Gross profit	1,200,668	1,190,987	1,029,864
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,028,784	882,492	796,601
Gain on sale of investments, net	1,864	3,335	32,043
Income before interest and taxes	173,748	311,830	265,306
Interest expense	33,639	33,753	34,272
Interest income	6,195	16,744	17,399
Income before taxes	146,304	294,821	248,433
Income tax expense	54,533	111,502	93,204
Net income	91,771	183,319	155,229
Preferred stock dividends on converted stock	-	-	3,230
Inducement payment and offering costs	-	-	10,948
Net income available to common stockholders	$ 91,771	$ 183,319	$ 141,051
Basic net income per common share	$ 1.78	$ 3.29	$ 2.71
Diluted net income per common share	$ 1.76	$ 3.21	$ 2.64

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	February 1, 2009	February 3, 2008
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 328,167	$ 269,914
Trade receivables, net of allowances for doubtful accounts of $7,160 and $2,611	187,642	154,355
Other receivables	12,963	31,622
Inventories, net	282,678	322,223
Prepaid expenses	35,280	48,295
Other, including deferred taxes of $10,049 and $0	17,699	9,810
Total Current Assets	864,429	836,219
Property, Plant and Equipment, net	192,809	232,028
Goodwill	377,027	322,001
Tradenames	621,135	621,135
Perpetual License Rights	86,000	86,000
Other Intangibles, net	34,242	33,243
Other Assets	24,542	41,768
Total Assets	$2,200,184	$2,172,394
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 92,618	$ 112,829
Accrued expenses, including deferred taxes of $0 and $2,853	213,096	212,900
Deferred revenue	43,524	34,419
Total Current Liabilities	349,238	360,148
Long-Term Debt	399,567	399,552
Other Liabilities, including deferred taxes of $180,387 and $219,552	452,584	456,411
Stockholders' Equity:		
Preferred stock, par value $100 per share; 150,000 total shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	-	-
Common stock, par value $1 per share; 240,000,000 shares authorized; 56,708,708 and 56,505,842 shares issued	56,709	56,506
Additional capital	573,287	558,960
Retained earnings	642,183	558,538
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(73,020)	(17,384)
Less: 5,222,491 and 5,221,857 shares of common stock held in treasury, at cost	(200,364)	(200,337)
Total Stockholders' Equity	998,795	956,283
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$2,200,184	$2,172,394

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	2008	2007	2006
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 91,771	$ 183,319	$ 155,229
Adjustments to reconcile to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	47,788	39,444	33,314
Amortization	7,578	7,146	4,588
Deferred taxes	(18,444)	4,356	44,201
Stock-based compensation expense	10,527	9,631	6,862
Gain on sale of investments, net	(1,864)	(3,335)	(32,043)
Impairment of long-lived assets	72,459	1,727	3,568
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables	(39,446)	(47,741)	20,357
Inventories	38,562	(26,782)	(16,133)
Prepaid expenses	8,381	(7,257)	(21,431)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and deferred revenue	9,044	39,738	47,314
Proceeds in connection with acquisition of CMI	38,500	-	-
Other, net	(26,109)	19,089	5,433
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities	238,747	219,335	251,259
Investing activities[1]			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(88,141)	(94,749)	(46,161)
Contingent purchase price payment to Superba	(14,517)	-	-
Contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein	(40,848)	(35,815)	(27,565)
Acquisition of CMI working capital	(17,146)	-	-
Acquisition of Mulberry	(11,314)	-	-
Acquisition of BVH	(6,582)	-	-
Sale of investments	1,864	3,335	32,811
Acquisition of Superba, including related fees	-	1,630	(113,262)
Net Cash Used By Investing Activities	(176,684)	(125,599)	(154,177)
Financing activities[1]			
Net proceeds from settlement of awards under stock plans	2,819	12,557	17,580
Excess tax benefits from stock plan awards	1,158	6,261	6,164
Acquisition of treasury shares	(27)	(200,287)	(50)
Cash dividends on common stock	(7,760)	(8,452)	(7,856)
Cash dividends on converted preferred stock	-	-	(3,230)
Inducement payment and offering costs	-	-	(10,948)
Net Cash (Used) Provided By Financing Activities	(3,810)	(189,921)	1,660
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents[2]	58,253	(96,185)	98,742
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	269,914	366,099	267,357
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$328,167	$ 269,914	$ 366,099

(1) See Note 18 for information on noncash investing and financing transactions.
(2) The effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents was $1,068 for 2008 and immaterial for 2007 and 2006.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Common Stock				Accumulated Other		
	Shares	$1 par Value	Additional Capital	Retained Earnings	Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Stockholders' Equity
January 29, 2006	43,236,485	$43,236	$346,061	$255,360	$(33,995)	$ -	$610,662
Net income				155,229			155,229
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax expense of $19					30		30
Liquidation of foreign operation, net of tax expense of $144					236		236
Change in pension liability, prior to adoption of FASB Statement No. 158, net of tax expense of $19,254					31,415		31,415
Total comprehensive income							186,910
Adoption of FASB Statement No. 158, net of tax benefit of $18,317					(29,886)		(29,886)
Settlement of awards under stock plans	1,047,408	1,047	16,532				17,580
Tax benefits from stock plan awards			10,187				10,187
Stock-based compensation expense			6,862				6,862
Common stock dividends				(7,856)			(7,856)
Converted preferred stock dividends				(3,230)			(3,230)
Inducement payment and offering costs				(10,948)			(10,948)
Acquisition of 1,000 treasury shares						(50)	(50)
Conversion of convertible preferred stock	11,566,119	11,566	150,360				161,926
February 4, 2007	55,850,012	55,850	530,002	388,555	(32,200)	(50)	942,157
Net income				183,319			183,319
Change related to retirement and benefit plans costs, net of tax expense of $9,080					14,816		14,816
Total comprehensive income							198,135
Adoption of FIN 48				(4,884)			(4,884)
Settlement of awards under stock plans	655,830	656	11,901				12,557
Tax benefits from stock plan awards			7,426				7,426
Stock-based compensation expense			9,631				9,631
Common stock dividends				(8,452)			(8,452)
Acquisition of 5,220,857 treasury shares						(200,287)	(200,287)
February 3, 2008	56,505,842	56,506	558,960	558,538	(17,384)	(200,337)	956,283
Net income				91,771			91,771
Change related to retirement and benefit plans costs, net of tax benefit of $32,342					(53,368)		(53,368)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax benefit of $1,378					(2,268)		(2,268)
Total comprehensive income							36,135
Adoption of the measurement date provisions of FASB Statement No. 158, net of tax benefit of $224				(366)			(366)
Settlement of awards under stock plans	202,866	203	2,616				2,819
Tax benefits from stock plan awards			1,184				1,184
Stock-based compensation expense			10,527				10,527
Common stock dividends				(7,760)			(7,760)
Acquisition of 634 treasury shares						(27)	(27)
February 1, 2009	56,708,708	$56,709	$573,287	$642,183	$(73,020)	$(200,364)	$998,795

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation - The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company"). Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates - The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from the estimates.

Fiscal Year - The Company uses a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Sunday closest to February 1. References to a year are to the Company's fiscal year, unless the context requires otherwise. Results for 2008 and 2007 represent the 52 weeks ended February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, respectively. Results for 2006 represent the 53 weeks ended February 4, 2007.

Reclassifications - For comparative purposes, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company's balances of cash and cash equivalents at February 1, 2009 consisted principally of investments in money market funds.

Accounts Receivable - Accounts receivable, as presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, is net of allowances. An allowance for doubtful accounts is determined through an analysis of the aging of accounts receivable and assessments of collectibility based on historic trends, the financial condition of the Company's customers and an evaluation of economic conditions. The Company writes off uncollectible trade receivables once collection efforts have been exhausted and third parties confirm the balance is not recoverable. Costs associated with allowable customer markdowns and operational chargebacks, net of the expected recoveries, are part of the provision for allowances included in accounts receivable. These provisions result from seasonal negotiations, as well as historic deduction trends net of expected recoveries, and the evaluation of current market conditions.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets - The Company assesses the recoverability of goodwill annually, at the beginning of the third quarter of each fiscal year, and between annual tests if indicators of potential impairment exist. Impairment testing for goodwill is done at a reporting unit level. Under Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," a reporting unit is defined as an operating segment or one level below the operating segment, called a component. However, two or more components of an operating segment shall be aggregated and deemed a single reporting unit if the components have similar economic characteristics. Under these criteria, as of February 1, 2009, the Company had 18 reporting units and the Company's goodwill related to and was directly assigned to four of its reporting units. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the reporting unit's net assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the reporting unit and the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill is determined to exceed the implied fair value of that goodwill. The estimated fair value of a reporting unit is calculated using a discounted cash flow model.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization are tested for impairment annually at the beginning of the third quarter of each fiscal year, and between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, which is determined using the estimated discounted cash flows associated with the asset's use.

The Company performed its required annual impairment tests for goodwill and other intangible assets at the beginning of the third quarters of 2008, 2007 and 2006. Due to the difficult economic environment during 2008 and

the related impact on the Company's reporting units, the Company tested goodwill for impairment at both the end of the third and fourth quarters of 2008. No impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets resulted from the Company's tests in 2008, 2007 and 2006.

Asset Impairments - The Company reviews for and records impairment losses on long-lived assets (excluding goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets) in accordance with FASB Statement No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets." The Company records impairment losses when events and circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired and the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by the related assets are less than the carrying amounts of those assets. Please see Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges."

Inventories - Inventories related to the Company's wholesale operations, comprised principally of finished goods, are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventories related to the Company's retail operations, comprised entirely of finished goods, are stated at the lower of average cost or market using the retail inventory method. Under the retail inventory method, the valuation of inventories at cost is calculated by applying a cost-to-retail ratio to the retail value of inventories. Permanent and point of sale markdowns, when recorded, reduce both the retail and cost components of inventory on hand so as to maintain the already established cost-to-retail relationship. Cost for certain apparel and accessory inventories of $105,145 (2008) and $142,731 (2007) was determined using the last-in, first-out method (LIFO). Cost for principally all other inventories was determined using the first-in, first-out method (FIF O). At February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, no LIFO reserve was recorded because LIFO cost approximated FIFO cost.

Property, Plant and Equipment - Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is generally provided over the estimated useful lives of the related assets on a straight-line basis. The range of useful lives is as follows: Buildings and building improvements: 15-40 years; machinery, software and equipment: 2-10 years; furniture and fixtures: 7-10 years. Fixtures located in third party customer locations ("shops within a store") and their related costs are depreciated over three years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated using the straight-line method over the lesser of the term of the related lease or the estimated useful life of the asset. In certain circumstances, contractual renewal options are considered when determining the term of the related lease. Major additions and betterments are capitalized, and repairs and maintenance are charged to operations in the period i ncurred.

Operating Leases - The Company accounts for rent expense under non-cancelable operating leases with scheduled rent increases and rent holidays on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company determines the lease term at the inception of a lease by assuming the exercise of those renewal options that are reasonably assured because of the significant economic penalty that exists for not exercising those options. The excess of straight-line rent expense over scheduled payments is recorded as a deferred liability. In addition, the Company receives build out contributions from landlords primarily as an incentive for the Company to lease retail store space from the landlords. Such amounts are amortized as a reduction of rent expense over the life of the related lease.

Revenue Recognition - Sales are recognized upon shipment of products to customers since title passes upon shipment and, in the case of sales by the Company's retail stores, when goods are sold to consumers. Allowances for estimated returns and discounts are provided when sales are recorded. Revenue from gift cards is recognized at the time of redemption. Royalty revenue for licensees whose sales exceed contractual sales minimums, including licensee contributions toward advertising, is recognized when licensed products are sold as reported by the Company's licensees. For licensees whose sales do not exceed contractual sales minimums, royalty revenue is recognized ratably based on contractual minimums.

Sales Incentives - The Company uses certain sales incentive programs related to the Company's retail operations, such as a customer loyalty program and the issuance of coupons. The Company's loyalty program is structured such that customers receive gift cards for future use after specified levels of spending are achieved within a specified time period. Costs associated with the Company's loyalty program are recorded ratably as a cost of sales based on enrolled customers' spending. Costs associated with coupons are recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time of coupon redemption.

Cost of Sales and Selling, General and Administrative Expenses - *Costs associated with the production and procurement of product are included in cost of sales, including inbound freight costs, purchasing and receiving costs, inspection costs, internal transfer costs and other product procurement related charges. All other expenses, excluding interest and income taxes, are included in selling, general and administrative expenses, including warehousing and distribution expenses, as the predominant expenses associated therewith are general and administrative in nature, including rent, utilities and payroll.*

Shipping and Handling Fees and Costs - *Shipping and handling fees billed to customers are included in net sales. Internal and external shipping and handling costs are included in cost of sales. Such costs include inbound freight costs, inspection costs, internal transfer costs and other product procurement related charges.*

Advertising - *Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Costs associated with cooperative advertising programs, under which the Company generally shares the cost of a customer's advertising expenditures, are treated as a reduction of revenue. Advertising expenses totaled $155,077 (2008), $152,528 (2007) and $132,663 (2006).*

Sales Taxes - *The Company accounts for sales taxes and other related taxes on a net basis, excluding such taxes from revenue and cost of sales.*

Incomes Taxes - *Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply in the periods in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in results of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred taxes to the amounts more likely than not to be realized.*

Significant judgment is required in assessing the timing and amount of deductible and taxable items, evaluating tax positions and in determining the income tax provision. In accordance with FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109," ("FIN 48") which the Company adopted in 2007, the Company recognizes tax benefits only when it is more likely than not that the tax position will be fully sustained upon review by taxing authorities, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. If the recognition threshold is met, the Company measures the tax benefit at the largest amount that is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. For tax positions that are 50 percent or less likely of being sustained upon audit, the Company does not recognize any portion of that benefit in the financial statements . When the outcome of these tax matters changes, the change in estimate impacts the provision for income taxes in the period that such a determination is made. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the Company's income tax provision.

Foreign Currency Translation - *The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in United States dollars, as this is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates, and the vast majority of its revenue is received and expenses are disbursed in United States dollars. As of February 1, 2009, the functional currency of the majority of the Company's business units is the United States dollar. For the year ended February 1, 2009, gains and losses from foreign currency translation for these business units are included in net income. Where the functional currency of a business unit is not the United States dollar, assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates in effect at the applicable balance sheet date and revenue and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate for the applicable period. Any adjustments resulting from translating the financial statements of a bu siness unit which does not use the United States dollar as its functional currency are recorded in stockholders' equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.*

Stock-Based Compensation - *In 2006, the Company adopted FASB Statement No. 123R, "Share-Based Payment." FASB Statement No. 123R requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized as compensation expense in the financial statements based on their fair values. Please see Note 13, "Stock-Based Compensation" for a further discussion.*

New Accounting Standards - The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 157, “Fair Value Measurements,” in September 2006. This statement clarifies the definition of fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about the use of fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 157-2, “Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157,” which deferred the effective date of FASB Statement No. 157 for one year for all non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities, except those recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). The Company adopted FASB Statement No. 157 prospectively as of the beginning of 2008 for all financial assets and liabilities and for non-financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. This partial adoption did not have a material impact on the Company& #146;s consolidated results of operations and financial position. For all other non-financial assets and liabilities, the Company will adopt FASB Statement No. 157 as of the beginning of 2009. The Company does not expect that this full adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated results of operations and financial position.

The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 158, “Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans - an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R),” in September 2006. This statement requires a company to: (i) recognize the overfunded or underfunded status of a defined benefit pension or other postretirement plan as an asset or a liability in its statement of financial position; (ii) recognize gains and losses that have not yet been recognized through net periodic benefit cost in comprehensive income, net of income tax effects; and (iii) measure the funded status of defined benefits and other postretirement plans as of the date of a company’s fiscal year end. The Company adopted FASB Statement No. 158 as of the end of 2006, except for the requirement to measure the funded status of retirement benefit plans as of a company’s fiscal year end, which the Company adopted for 2 008. Please see Note 10, “Retirement and Benefit Plans,” for a further discussion.

The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 141R, “Business Combinations,” to replace FASB Statement No. 141 in December 2007. FASB Statement No. 141R establishes the principles and requirements for accounting for business combinations. Under the new standard, the acquirer must recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, primarily measured at their fair values as of the acquisition date. Contingent consideration will be recognized at fair value on the acquisition date and, for certain arrangements, changes in fair value will be recognized in earnings until settled. Certain acquisition-related costs will be recognized separately from the acquisition and expensed as incurred. The Company will adopt FASB Statement No. 141R on a prospective basis for business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after February 2, 2009, with the exception of the accounting for valuati on allowances on deferred taxes and acquired tax contingencies, which applies to all acquisitions, including those prior to February 2, 2009. Adopting this standard will not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position and results of operations. However, if the Company enters into any business combinations after the adoption of FASB Statement No. 141R, a transaction may significantly impact the Company’s consolidated financial position and results of operations.

The FASB issued FASB Statement No. 160, “Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements - an amendment of ARB No. 51,” in December 2007. FASB Statement No. 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. FASB Statement No. 160 requires that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary be displayed in the consolidated statement of financial position as a separate component of equity and that consolidated net income include the net income attributable to any noncontrolling interest. The Company will adopt FASB Statement No. 160 prospectively as of the beginning of 2009. The Company does not expect the adoption of FASB Statement No. 160 to have any impact on its consolidated results of operations or financial position.

2. ACQUISITION OF SUPERBA

The Company completed its acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Superba, Inc. (now known as Skipper, Inc., “Superba”), a manufacturer and distributor of neckwear in the United States and Canada on January 2, 2007. Prior to the acquisition, Superba had been licensing the ARROW trademark from the Company for use on and in connection with neckwear. The Company paid $113,262, including transaction expenses, in the fourth quarter of 2006 in connection with this acquisition. The amount paid by the Company at closing for the acquisition was subject

to adjustment based on the difference between the average working capital and closing date working capital of the acquired business. The Company recorded adjustments to reduce the purchase price by $1,630 during 2007, including a payment from Superba for $1,102 based on the working capital adjustment. The Company is obligated to make contingent purchase price payments to Superba if the earnings of the acquired business exceed certain targets in 2007, 2008 and 2009. The Company paid Superba $14,517 in the first quarter of 2008 based on the calculation of 2007 earnings, as defined in the underlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business. Superba did not achieve the minimum earnings in 2008 required for a payout in 2009. Any such contingent purchase price payments are payable 90 days after the applicable year end and are recorded as additions to goodwill.

3. ACQUISITION OF CMI

The Company acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of Confezioni Moda Italia, S.r.L. ("CMI") from Warnaco, Inc. ("Warnaco") on January 30, 2008. CMI is the licensee of the Calvin Klein Collection apparel and accessories businesses under agreements with the Company's Calvin Klein, Inc. subsidiary. Warnaco acquired the shares of CMI in January 2008 and was obligated to operate the Calvin Klein Collection businesses through 2013. In return for the Company's assuming ownership of CMI, Warnaco made a payment of $38,500 to the Company in the first quarter of 2008. Under the terms of the acquisition agreement, the amount paid to the Company is subject to certain refund provisions if the Company were to cease operating the Calvin Klein Collection businesses prior to 2012. The Company will amortize into income each year that it continues to operate such businesses the amount set forth in the acquisiti on agreement that would have been refunded to Warnaco for such year if the Company had ceased operating such businesses. Each amount so amortized is recorded in equal quarterly installments. As part of this transaction, the Company paid to Warnaco $17,146 in the first quarter of 2008 based on a percentage of Warnaco's estimate of the net working capital of CMI as of the closing date. This amount is subject to adjustment. During 2008, the Company adjusted the preliminary allocation of the purchase price based on the Company's calculation of the working capital of CMI as of the closing date. Pursuant to the process set forth in the amended acquisition agreement, the Company has submitted its calculation of the closing date working capital to Warnaco and Warnaco has disputed the calculation. Warnaco and the Company are in discussion to resolve the disputed calculation. The Company's 2009 results of operations could be impacted depending on the outcome of these discussions. The Company granted War naco certain new licenses and expanded certain existing license rights as part of the CMI transaction.

4. ACQUISITION OF MULBERRY ASSETS

The Company acquired in April 2008 certain assets (including certain trademark licenses, inventories and receivables) of Mulberry Thai Silks, Inc. ("Mulberry"), a manufacturer and distributor of neckwear in the United States. The Company acquired the rights to produce and market neckwear under the Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, J. Garcia, Claiborne, Sean John, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, U.S. POLO ASSN. and Axcess brands in connection with this transaction. The Company paid $11,314, including transaction expenses, during 2008 in connection with the acquisition.

5. ACQUISITION OF BVH ASSETS

The Company acquired in October 2008 from The British Van Heusen Company Limited, a former licensee of Van Heusen men's dresswear and accessories in the United Kingdom and Ireland, and one of its affiliates (together, "BVH") certain assets (including inventories) of the licensed business. The Company paid $6,582, including transaction expenses, during 2008 in connection with the acquisition.

6. *PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT*

Property, plant and equipment, at cost, was as follows:

	2008	2007
Land	$ 1,090	$ 1,090
Buildings and building improvements	35,918	35,287
Machinery, software and equipment	192,295	183,520
Furniture and fixtures	99,801	142,604
Shops within a store	21,343	13,970
Leasehold improvements	117,943	140,088
Property, plant and equipment, gross	468,390	516,559
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(275,581)	(284,531)
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 192,809	$232,028

7. *GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS*

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill, by segment, were as follows:

	Wholesale Dress Furnishings	Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products	Calvin Klein Licensing	Total
Balance as of February 4, 2007	$50,289	$82,133	$138,689	$271,111
Reduction in Superba purchase price	(1,630)	-	-	(1,630)
Contingent purchase price payment due to Superba	15,000	-	-	15,000
Contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein	-	-	37,520	37,520
Balance as of February 3, 2008	63,659	82,133	176,209	322,001
Contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein	-	-	39,376	39,376
Adjustment to contingent purchase price payment to Superba	(483)	-	-	(483)
Goodwill from acquisition of Mulberry assets	7,412	-	-	7,412
Goodwill from acquisition of CMI	-	-	5,600	5,600
Goodwill from acquisition of BVH assets	4,396	-	-	4,396
Currency translation	(607)	-	(668)	(1,275)
Balance as of February 1, 2009	$74,377	$82,133	$220,517	$377,027

Contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein relate to the Company's acquisition in 2003 of all of the issued and outstanding stock of Calvin Klein, Inc. and certain affiliated companies (collectively, "Calvin Klein"). Such payments are based on 1.15% of total worldwide net sales, as defined in the agreement governing the Calvin Klein acquisition, of products bearing any of the Calvin Klein brands and are required to be made with respect to sales made during the first 15 years following the closing of the acquisition. A significant portion of sales on which the payments to Mr. Klein are made are wholesale sales by the Company and its licensees and other licensing partners to retailers.

Contingent purchase price payments to Superba relate to the Company's acquisition in 2006 of substantially all of the assets of Superba. The Company is obligated to make contingent purchase price payments to Superba if the earnings of the acquired business exceed certain targets in 2007, 2008 and 2009. The Company estimated the payment based on the 2007 earnings, as defined in the underlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business to be $15,000 and recorded this amount in 2007 as an addition to goodwill. The Company paid Superba $14,517 in the first quarter of 2008 based on the actual calculation of 2007 earnings, as defined in the underlying asset purchase agreement, achieved by the acquired business, which resulted in an adjustment of $483 to

goodwill during 2008. Superba did not achieve the minimum earnings in 2008 required for a payout in 2009. The maximum payout that Superba can receive with respect to 2009 earnings is $30,000.

Intangible assets subject to amortization consisted of the following:

	Covenant Not to Compete		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Balance as of February 4, 2007	$600	$240	$360
Amortization	-	60	(60)
Balance as of February 3, 2008	600	300	300
Amortization	-	60	(60)
Balance as of February 1, 2009	$600	$360	$240

	Customer Relationships		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Balance as of February 4, 2007	$35,507	$ 197	$35,310
Amortization	-	2,367	(2,367)
Balance as of February 3, 2008	35,507	2,564	32,943
Amortization	-	2,367	(2,367)
Balance as of February 1, 2009	$35,507	$4,931	$30,576

	Acquired License Rights		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Balance as of February 3, 2008	$ -	$ -	$ -
Amount recorded related to acquisition of Mulberry assets	3,606	-	3,606
Amortization	-	180	(180)
Balance as of February 1, 2009	$3,606	$180	$3,426

At the end of 2008 and 2007, accumulated amortization for other intangible assets was $5,471 and $2,864, respectively.

Customer relationships and acquired license rights are being amortized over 15 years from the date of the related acquisition.

Amortization expense related to the Company's intangible assets is expected to be $2,668 per year in 2009 through 2012 and $2,608 in 2013.

Intangible assets not subject to amortization consisted of the following:

	2008	2007
Tradenames	$621,135	$621,135
Perpetual license rights	86,000	86,000
Total	$707,135	$707,135

8. SALE OF INVESTMENTS

Warnaco acquired 100% of the shares of the companies that operate the licenses and related wholesale and retail businesses of Calvin Klein jeans and accessories in Europe and Asia and the ck Calvin Klein bridge line of sportswear and accessories in Europe on January 31, 2006. The Company's Calvin Klein, Inc. subsidiary is the licensor of the businesses sold and had minority interests in certain of the entities sold. The Company accounted for the investment in these entities under the cost method, and the investments had a carrying amount of $768 at the time of the sale. The Company received $32,811 in cash proceeds during 2006 from the sale of these entities, net of an amount held in escrow and associated fees. The sale resulted in a pre-tax gain of $32,043 in 2006, which was net of related fees, an amount held in escrow and the carrying value of the investments. During 2007, $3,335 was released to the Company from escrow in connection with this sale. The Company received a distribution of $1,864 during 2008, representing its share of the amount that remained in escrow. The Company recorded these amounts as gains during each of the applicable years.

9. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt was as follows:

	2008	2007
7 1/4% senior unsecured notes due 2011	$150,000	$150,000
8 1/8% senior unsecured notes due 2013	150,000	150,000
7 3/4% debentures due 2023	99,567	99,552
Total	$399,567	$399,552

The Company issued $150,000 of senior unsecured notes due 2011 on February 28, 2004. The notes accrue interest at the rate of 7 1/4% per annum, which is payable semi-annually. The fair value of these notes on February 1, 2009, based on current market price, was approximately $140,063. Pursuant to the indenture governing the 7 1/4% senior unsecured notes, the Company must maintain, among other things, a certain interest coverage ratio in order to pay cash dividends and make other restricted payments, as defined in the indenture governing the notes.

The Company issued $150,000 of senior unsecured notes due 2013 on May 5, 2003. The notes accrue interest at the rate of 8 1/8% per annum, which is payable semi-annually. The fair value of these notes on February 1, 2009, based on current market price, was approximately $135,188. Pursuant to the indenture governing the 8 1/8% senior unsecured notes, the Company must maintain, among other things, a certain interest coverage ratio in order to pay cash dividends and make other restricted payments, as defined in the indenture governing the notes.

The Company issued $100,000 of debentures due 2023 on November 15, 1993 with a yield to maturity of 7.80%. The debentures accrue interest at the rate of 7 3/4%, which is payable semi-annually. The fair value of these debentures on February 1, 2009, based on current market price, was approximately $69,375. Pursuant to the indenture governing the debentures, the Company must maintain a certain level of stockholders' equity in order to pay cash dividends and make other restricted payments, as defined in the indenture governing the debentures.

The Company has a secured revolving credit facility that expires on July 10, 2012 and provides for revolving credit borrowings, as well as the issuance of letters of credit. The Company may, at its option, borrow and repay amounts up to a maximum of $325,000 for revolving credit borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit, which may be increased by the Company under certain conditions by up to $100,000, with a sublimit of $50,000 for standby letters of credit and with no sublimit on trade letters of credit. Advances under the credit agreement are also limited to a borrowing base consisting of specified percentages of eligible categories of assets. Borrowing spreads and letters of credit fees are based on spreads above LIBOR and other available interest rates, with the spreads changing based upon a pricing grid. For example, revolving credit spreads range from 0 to 12.5 basis points over prime on prime rate loans, 100.0 to 162.5 basis points over LIBOR on LIBOR rate loans and 40.0 to 50.0 basis points on outstanding trade letters of credit. As of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, the Company had no

borrowings under this facility. As of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, the Company had $116,186 and $107,920 outstanding letters of credit under this facility, respectively.

Substantially all of the Company's assets have been pledged as collateral to secure the Company's obligations under its revolving credit facility, the 7 3/4% debentures due 2023 and contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein (as further discussed in Note 7, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets").

Interest paid was $31,839 (2008), $31,972 (2007) and $32,415 (2006).

There are no scheduled maturities of long-term debt until 2011.

10. RETIREMENT AND BENEFIT PLANS

The Company has five noncontributory defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all employees resident in the United States who meet certain age and service requirements. For those vested (after five years of service), the plans provide monthly benefits upon retirement based on career compensation and years of credited service.

The Company also has for certain of such employees an unfunded non-qualified supplemental defined benefit pension plan, which provides benefits for compensation in excess of Internal Revenue Service earnings limits and requires payments to vested employees upon employment termination or retirement, or shortly thereafter.

In addition to the defined benefit pension plans described above, the Company has a capital accumulation program ("CAP Plan") which is an unfunded non-qualified supplemental defined benefit plan covering six current and 16 retired executives. Under the individual participants' CAP Plan agreements, the participants will receive a predetermined amount during the 10 years following the attainment of age 65, provided that prior to the termination of employment with the Company, the participant has been in the CAP Plan for at least 10 years and has attained age 55.

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries also provide certain postretirement health care and life insurance benefits. Retirees contribute to the cost of this plan, which is unfunded. During 2002, the postretirement plan was amended to eliminate benefits for active participants who, as of January 1, 2003, had not attained age 55 and 10 years of service.

As required by FASB Statement No. 158, for 2008, the Company changed its measurement date for plan assets and liabilities to coincide with its fiscal year end. The adoption of the measurement date provisions of FASB Statement No. 158 resulted in a reduction, net of tax, of $366 to the Company's 2008 opening balance of retained earnings.

Following is a reconciliation of the changes in the projected benefit obligation (pension plans and CAP Plan) and the accumulated benefit obligation (postretirement plan) for each of the last two years:

	Pension Plans		CAP Plan		Postretirement Plan	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Beginning of year	$234,607	$242,917	$14,890	$16,776	$22,461	$24,115
Effect of the adoption of the measurement date provisions of FASB Statement No. 158	1,899	-	-	-	120	-
Service cost	7,740	7,528	74	184	-	-
Interest cost	15,831	14,476	987	1,005	1,423	1,395
Curtailments	3	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(11,556)	(10,480)	(1,239)	(1,127)	-	-
Benefit payments, net of retiree contributions	-	-	-	-	(2,303)	(2,338)
Medicare subsidy	-	-	-	-	117	124
Actuarial gain	(3,443)	(19,208)	(961)	(1,948)	(222)	(835)
Plan amendments	-	(626)	-	-	-	-
End of year	$245,081	$234,607	$13,751	$14,890	$21,596	$22,461

The actuarial gain in 2007 was principally due to an increase in discount rates.

Following is a reconciliation of the fair value of the assets held by the Company's pension plans for each of the last two years:

	2008	2007
Beginning of year	$234,030	$230,207
Actual return, net of plan expenses	(72,315)	13,659
Benefit payments	(11,556)	(10,480)
Company contributions	25,241	644
End of year	$175,400	$234,030

Following is a reconciliation of the projected benefit obligation (pension plans and CAP Plan) and the accumulated benefit obligation (postretirement plan) at the end of each of the last two years to the amounts recognized on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	Pension Plans		CAP Plan		Postretirement Plan	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Benefit obligation	$ 245,081	$ 234,607	$13,751	$14,890	$21,596	$22,461
Employer contributions made after December 31[1]	-	(162)	-	-	-	(205)
Plan assets at fair value	(175,400)	(234,030)	-	-	-	-
Net liability recognized on balance sheet	$ 69,681	$ 415	$13,751	$14,890	$21,596	$22,256

(1) As required by FASB Statement No. 158, for 2008, the Company changed its measurement date for plan assets and liabilities to coincide with its fiscal year end.

Amounts recognized in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets were as follows:

	Pension Plans		CAP Plan		Postretirement Plan	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Non-current assets	$ -	$19,475	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Current liabilities	2,734	2,103	1,304	1,296	2,595	2,462
Non-current liabilities	66,947	17,787	12,447	13,594	19,001	19,794
Net liability recognized on balance sheet	$69,681	$ 415	$13,751	$14,890	$21,596	$22,256

Pre-tax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss that, as of the end of each applicable fiscal year, had not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost were as follows:

	Pension Plans		CAP Plan		Postretirement Plan	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Prior service credit	$ 469	$ 424	$ -	$ -	$ 5,523	$ 6,408
Net (loss)/gain	(117,045)	(30,866)	1,875	1,083	(4,571)	(5,088)
Total	$(116,576)	$(30,442)	$1,875	$1,083	$ 952	$ 1,320

Pre-tax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss as of February 1, 2009 expected to be recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost in 2009 were as follows:

	Pension Plans	CAP Plan	Postretirement Plan
Prior service (cost) credit	$ (28)	$ -	$ 817
Net (loss)/gain	(2,551)	200	(258)
Total	$(2,579)	$200	$ 559

The pension plan assets are invested with the objective of being able to meet current and future benefit payment needs, while controlling pension expense volatility and future contributions. Plan assets are diversified among United States equities, international equities, fixed income investments and cash. The strategic target allocation is approximately 55% United States equities, 15% international equities and 30% fixed income investments. The following table illustrates the percentage of the fair value of total pension plan assets for each major category:

	2008	2007
United States equities	38%	53%
International equities	18%	23%
Fixed income investments	30%	24%
Other (including cash)	14%	-
Total	100%	100%

The balance in Other (including cash) in 2008 was due principally to a $25,000 voluntary pension contribution the Company made at the end of 2008 that was not yet invested as of February 1, 2009.

The aggregate accumulated benefit obligation for all of the Company's six pension plans was $229,389 and $220,175 at the end of 2008 and 2007, respectively.

In 2007, only the Company's unfunded supplemental pension plan had projected and accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. In 2008, all of the Company's pension plans, including the Company's unfunded supplemental pension plan had projected and accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. The balances were as follows:

	2008	2007
Number of plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	6	1
Aggregate projected benefit obligation	$245,081	$20,052
Aggregate fair value of related plan assets	$175,400	$ -
Number of plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	6	1
Aggregate accumulated benefit obligation	$229,389	$15,690
Aggregate fair value of related plan assets	$175,400	$ -

The components of net periodic benefit cost and other pre-tax amounts recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss in each of the last three years were as follows:

Net Periodic Benefit Cost Recognized in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

	Pension Plans			CAP Plan			Postretirement Plan		
	2008	2007	2006	2008	2007	2006	2008	2007	2006
Service cost, including plan expenses	$ 7,925	$ 7,728	$ 6,953	$ 74	$ 184	$ 178	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest cost	15,831	14,476	13,873	987	1,005	969	1,423	1,395	1,399
Amortization of net loss (gain)	2,237	5,099	5,331	(169)	-	-	271	388	421
Expected return on plan assets	(18,341)	(17,351)	(15,510)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization of prior service cost (credit)	39	100	331	-	-	-	(817)	(817)	(817)
Curtailment loss	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Settlement loss	-	-	2,253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special termination benefits	-	-	723	-	-	-	-	-	242
Total	$ 7,697	$10,052	$13,954	$ 892	$1,189	$1,147	$ 877	$ 966	$1,245

Other Changes in Plan Assets and Benefit Obligations Recognized in Other Comprehensive (Income) Loss

	Pension Plans		CAP Plan		Postretirement Plan	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Actuarial loss (gain)	$88,541	$(15,717)	$(961)	$(1,948)	$ (222)	$(835)
Effect of the adoption of the measurement date provisions of FASB Statement No. 158	(129)	-	-	-	44	-
Prior service credit	-	(626)	-	-		-
Amortization of prior service credit (cost)	(41)	(100)	-	-	817	817
Amortization of net (loss) gain	(2,237)	(5,099)	169	-	(271)	(388)
Total recognized in other comprehensive loss (income)	$86,134	$(21,542)	$(792)	$(1,948)	$ 368	$(406)
Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive loss (income)	$93,831	$(11,490)	$ 100	$ (759)	$1,245	$ 560

The settlement loss in 2006 resulted principally from the departure of a former chief executive officer of the Company.

Currently, the Company expects to make contributions of approximately $15,000 to its pension plans in 2009. Following are expected benefit payments associated with the Company's pension plans and CAP Plan, and expected benefit payments, net of retiree contributions, associated with the Company's postretirement plan:

		-	Postretirement Plan	
	Pension Plans	CAP Plan	Excluding Medicare Subsidy Receipts	Expected Medicare Subsidy Receipts
2009	$13,822	$1,304	$2,699	$104
2010	13,877	1,409	2,712	104
2011	14,383	1,623	2,681	101
2012	15,953	1,763	2,537	97
2013	16,571	1,671	2,392	92
2014-2018	93,965	7,632	9,733	365

The medical health care cost trend rate assumed for 2009 is 7.5% and is assumed to decrease by 0.5% per year through 2014. Thereafter, the rate assumed is 5.0%. If the assumed health care cost trend rate increased or decreased by 1%, the aggregate effect on the service and interest cost components of the net postretirement benefit cost for 2008 and on the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation at February 1, 2009 would be as follows:

	1% Increase	1% Decrease
Impact on service and interest cost	$ 92	$ (80)
Impact on year-end accumulated postretirement benefit obligation	$1,358	$(1,228)

Significant weighted average rate assumptions used in determining the projected and accumulated benefit obligations at the end of each year and benefit cost in the following year were as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Discount rate	7.19%	6.78%	6.06%
Rate of increase in compensation levels (applies to pension plans only)	4.28%	4.29%	4.20%
Long-term rate of return on assets (applies to pension plans only)	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%

To develop the expected weighted average long-term rate of return on assets assumption, the Company considered the historical level of the risk premium associated with the asset classes in which the portfolio is invested and the expectations for future returns of each asset class. The expected return for each asset class was then weighted based on the target asset allocation to develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption for the portfolio.

The Company has a savings and retirement plan and a supplemental savings plan for the benefit of its eligible employees who elect to participate. The Company matches a portion of employee contributions to the plans. Matching contributions were $7,325 (2008), $5,982 (2007) and $4,412 (2006).

11. INCOME TAXES

Income taxes consisted of:

	2008	2007	2006
Federal:			
Current	$ 61,478	$100,534	$40,355
Deferred	(15,400)	(4,049)	40,711
State, foreign and local:			
Current	11,374	15,364	8,648
Deferred	(2,919)	(347)	3,490
Total	$ 54,533	$111,502	$93,204

Taxes paid were $54,061 (2008), $92,220 (2007) and $51,376 (2006).

The approximate tax effects of items giving rise to the net deferred income tax liability recognized on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets were as follows:

	2008	2007
Depreciation and amortization	$ (6,763)	$ (12,734)
Employee compensation and benefits	20,253	23,043
Tax loss and credit carryforwards	7,254	6,490
Tax benefit on items in accumulated other comprehensive loss	44,375	10,655
Book versus tax basis difference related to identifiable intangible assets	(230,580)	(231,800)
Acquisition costs	(4,910)	(10,986)
Other, net	3,779	(2,753)
Subtotal	(166,592)	(218,085)
Valuation allowance for state net operating loss carryforwards	(3,746)	(4,320)
Total	$(170,338)	$(222,405)

The Company has a valuation allowance for state net operating loss carryforwards based on the likelihood of realization. In 2008, the Company determined that net operating loss carryforwards in certain states would be utilized against taxable income for 2008 and for future taxable years, resulting in a net current state tax benefit of $574.

Included in the tax loss and credit carryforwards at the end of 2008 are an aggregate of approximately $360,143 of state net operating loss carryforwards and Federal net operating loss carryforwards of $1,597. The carryforwards expire principally between 2011 and 2014.

A reconciliation of the statutory Federal income tax to the income tax expense follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Statutory 35% Federal tax	$51,206	$103,187	$86,952
State and local income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit	1,649	4,733	4,443
Interest and penalties on unrecognized tax positions	2,644	2,570	-
Other, net	(966)	1,012	1,809
Income tax expense	$54,533	$111,502	$93,204

The domestic and foreign components of income before provision for income taxes were as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Domestic	$149,123	$285,761	$244,794
Foreign	(2,819)	9,060	3,639
Total	$146,304	$294,821	$248,433

The Company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 in the first quarter of 2007. Upon adoption of FIN 48, the Company elected to classify interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the Company's income tax provision. Interest and penalties recognized in the Company's Consolidated Income Statement for 2008 and 2007 totaled $2,644 and $2,570, respectively. Interest and penalties accrued in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008 totaled $7,214 and $4,570, respectively. The Company records its liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits in Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets based on the anticipated timing of relieving such liabilities.

Unrecognized tax benefit activity for each year was as follows:

Balance at February 4, 2007	$56,115
Increases related to prior year tax positions	769
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(756)
Increases related to current year tax positions	17,139
Settlements	-
Lapse of statute of limitations	(1,301)
Balance at February 3, 2008	71,966
Increases related to prior year tax positions	1,115
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(230)
Increases related to current year tax positions	17,282
Settlements	-
Lapse of statute of limitations	(1,223)
Balance at February 1, 2009	$88,910

The entire amount of unrecognized tax benefits at February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, if recognized, would reduce the effective tax rate under current accounting provisions.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States and in various foreign, state and local jurisdictions. With few exceptions, either examinations have been completed by tax authorities or the statute of limitations has expired for United States Federal, foreign, state and local income tax returns filed by the Company for years through 2003.

While it is reasonably possible, based on the lapse of statutes of limitations or the completion of audits, that significant changes in the gross balance of unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next 12 months, it is not possible to reasonably estimate the amount of any such change.

12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Share Repurchase Program

The Company's Board of Directors authorized the Company to repurchase up to $200,000 of the Company's outstanding common stock on November 30, 2007. The Board's authorization was effective through the end of 2008 and permitted the Company to effect the purchases through open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, including accelerated and guaranteed share repurchase agreements, and other means. The Company purchased 5,218 shares of common stock in the open market during the fourth quarter of 2007, at a total cost,

excluding commission fees, of $199,998 under the repurchase program. Commission fees totaled approximately $104 and were added to the cost of the treasury shares repurchased. Cash was used to fund all purchases and all of the shares repurchased under the authorization were placed into treasury, pending use for general corporate purposes. The Company deemed this share repurchase program to have been completed as of the end of 2007.

Common Stock Dividends

During each of 2008, 2007 and 2006, the Company paid four $0.0375 per share cash dividends on its common stock.

Warrant

The Company issued to Mr. Calvin Klein a nine-year warrant to purchase 320 shares of the Company's common stock at $28.00 per share in connection with the Company's acquisition of Calvin Klein in 2003. Such warrant remained outstanding as of February 1, 2009.

13. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company's 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2006 Plan") was approved at the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders held in June 2006. The 2006 Plan replaced the Company's existing 1997, 2000 and 2003 Stock Option Plans. The 1997, 2000 and 2003 Stock Option Plans terminated on the date of such approval, other than with respect to outstanding options under those plans, which will continue to be governed by the respective plan under which they were granted. Shares issued as a result of stock-based compensation transactions have generally been funded with the issuance of new shares of the Company's common stock.

The Company may grant the following types of incentive awards under the 2006 Plan: (i) non-qualified stock options ("NQs"); (ii) incentive stock options ("ISOs"); (iii) stock appreciation rights; (iv) restricted stock; (v) restricted stock units ("RSUs"); (vi) performance shares; and (vii) other stock-based awards. Each award granted under the 2006 Plan is subject to an award agreement that incorporates, as applicable, the exercise price, the term of the award, the periods of restriction, the number of shares to which the award pertains, applicable performance period(s) and performance measure(s), and such other terms and conditions as the plan committee determines.

Through February 1, 2009, the Company has granted service-based NQs and RSUs, as well as contingently issuable performance shares under the 2006 Plan. According to the terms of the 2006 Plan, for purposes of determining the number of shares available for grant, each share underlying a stock option award is counted as one available share and each share underlying an RSU or performance share award is counted as three available shares. The per share exercise price of options granted under the 2006 Plan cannot be less than the closing price of the common stock on the date of grant (the business day prior to the date of grant for awards granted prior to September 21, 2006).

The Company currently has service-based NQs and ISOs outstanding under its 1997, 2000 and 2003 Stock Option Plans. Options were granted with an exercise price equal to the closing price of the common stock on the business day immediately preceding the date of grant.

Net income for 2008, 2007 and 2006 included $10,527, $9,631 and $6,862, respectively, of pre-tax expense related to stock-based compensation.

Options currently outstanding are generally cumulatively exercisable in four equal installments commencing one year after the date of grant. The vesting of options outstanding is also accelerated upon retirement (as defined in the applicable plan). Options are generally granted with a 10-year term.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton model. The estimated fair value of the options, net of estimated forfeitures, is expensed on a straight-line

basis over the options' vesting period. At February 1, 2009, there was $7,490 of unrecognized pre-tax compensation expense related to non-vested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

The following summarizes the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of service-based stock options granted in each year:

	2008	2007	2006
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	2.79%	4.69%	4.72%
Weighted average expected option term	6.3 Years	6.3 Years	6.0 Years
Weighted average expected volatility	29.5%	33.3%	32.4%
Expected annual dividends per share	$ 0.15	$ 0.15	$ 0.15
Weighted average estimated fair value per share of options granted	$12.16	$24.08	$15.27

The risk-free interest rate is based on United States Treasury yields in effect at the date of grant for periods corresponding to the expected option term. The expected option term represents the weighted average period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding, based on vesting schedules and the contractual term of the options. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's common stock over a period of time corresponding to the expected option term. Expected dividends are based on the Company's common stock cash dividend rate at the date of grant.

The Securities and Exchange Commission issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 110 in December 2007. SAB No. 110 allows for the continued use, under certain circumstances, of the simplified method discussed in SAB No. 107 for estimating the expected term of "plain vanilla" stock options. The Company has continued to utilize the simplified method to estimate the expected term for its stock options granted and will continue to evaluate the appropriateness of utilizing such method.

Service-based stock option activity for the year was as follows:

	Options	Range of Exercise Prices Per Option			Weighted Average Price Per Option
Outstanding at February 3, 2008	3,336	$ 9.13	-	$60.35	$28.55
Granted	333	36.45	-	45.43	36.59
Exercised	200	9.38	-	35.63	15.88
Cancelled	47	18.93	-	60.35	40.46
Outstanding at February 1, 2009	3,422	$ 9.13	-	$60.35	$29.91
Exercisable at February 1, 2009	2,403	$ 9.13	-	$60.35	$26.02

The aggregate grant date fair value of service-based options granted during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was $4,050, $5,507 and $8,410, respectively.

The aggregate grant date fair value of service-based options that vested during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was $8,176, $7,099 and $10,175, respectively.

At February 1, 2009, the aggregate intrinsic value of options issued and outstanding and options exercisable was $3,392. The aggregate intrinsic value of service-based options exercised was $4,741, $25,493 and $26,254 in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding and options exercisable at February 1, 2009 was 6.2 and 5.6 years, respectively.

RSUs granted to employees generally vest in three installments commencing two years after the date of grant. RSUs granted to non-employee directors vest in four equal installments commencing one year after the date of grant. The RSU award agreements provide for accelerated vesting upon the award recipient's retirement (as defined in the 2006 Plan). The fair value of the RSUs is equal to the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of the RSUs, net of estimated forfeitures, is expensed on a straight-line basis over the RSUs' vesting period.

RSU activity for the year was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at February 3, 2008	155	$56.16
Granted	286	39.57
Vested	3	56.70
Cancelled	32	45.45
Non-vested at February 1, 2009	406	$45.30

The aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs granted during 2008 and 2007 was $11,319 and $8,935, respectively. The aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs vested during 2008 and 2007 was $196 and $11, respectively.

At February 1, 2009, there was $9,741 of unrecognized pre-tax compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.8 years.

The Company's executive officers received contingently issuable performance share awards during 2008 and 2007, subject to a performance period of three years. Additionally, certain of the Company's executive officers received contingently issuable performance share awards during 2007, subject to a performance period of two years. The holders of the awards covering such two-year performance period are expected to earn in 2008 an aggregate of 5 shares as a result of the Company's performance during such two-year period. For non-vested performance share awards at February 1, 2009, the final number of shares that will be earned, if any, is contingent upon the Company's achievement of goals for each of the performance periods based on both earnings per share growth and return on equity during the applicable performance cycle. Depending on the level of objectives achieved, up to a total number of 89 and 69 shares could be is sued for non-vested performance share awards granted in 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company records expense for the contingently issuable performance shares ratably based on fair value and the Company's current expectations of the probable number of shares that will ultimately be issued. The fair value of the contingently issuable performance shares is equal to the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant, reduced for the present value of any dividends expected to be paid on the Company's common stock during the performance cycle, as the contingently issuable performance shares do not accrue dividends prior to being earned.

Performance share activity for the year was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at February 3, 2008	82	$53.53
Granted	89	41.80
Vested	5	53.64
Cancelled	8	53.64
Non-vested at February 1, 2009	158	$46.89

The aggregate grant date fair value of performance shares granted during 2008 and 2007 was $3,722 and $4,341, respectively. The aggregate grant date fair value of performance shares vested during 2008 was $256. No performance shares vested during 2007.

The Company currently does not expect any of the non-vested performance shares at February 1, 2009 to ultimately be issued. There was therefore no unrecognized pre-tax compensation expense at February 1, 2009 related to non-vested performance shares.

The Company receives a tax deduction for certain transactions associated with its stock plan awards. The actual income tax benefits realized from these transactions were $1,537, $7,656 and $10,275 in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Of those amounts, $1,158, $6,261 and $6,164, respectively, were reported as excess tax benefits. Excess tax benefits arise when the actual tax benefit resulting from a stock option exercise or delivery of shares upon vesting of RSUs or performance shares exceeds the tax benefit associated with the grant date fair value of the related stock award.

Total stock awards available for grant at February 1, 2009 amounted to 1,605 shares.

14. COMPONENTS OF ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

The following table sets forth the detail of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of related taxes:

	2008	2007
Retirement liability adjustment	$(70,752)	$(17,384)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(2,268)	-
Total	$(73,020)	$(17,384)

15. LEASES

The Company leases retail locations, warehouses, showrooms, office space and equipment. The leases, excluding equipment leases, generally provide for the payment of real estate taxes and certain other occupancy expenses. Retail location leases generally are renewable and provide for the payment of percentage rentals based on location sales and other costs associated with the leased property.

At February 1, 2009, minimum annual rental commitments under non-cancelable operating leases were as follows:

2009	$109,254
2010	96,043
2011	80,346
2012	67,712
2013	55,028
Thereafter	224,975
Total minimum lease payments	$633,358

The Company's retail location leases represent $368,745 of the total minimum lease payments. The Company's administrative offices and showrooms located in New York, New York represent $118,835 of the total minimum lease payments. The Company's corporate, finance and retail administrative offices located in Bridgewater, New Jersey represent $67,632 of the total minimum lease payments. The Company's Calvin Klein administrative offices and showrooms represent $47,554 of the total minimum lease payments.

At February 1, 2009, aggregate future minimum rentals to be received under non-cancelable subleases were $4,395.

Rent expense was as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Minimum	$122,715	$105,307	$ 89,085
Percentage and other	26,589	21,244	18,944
Less: Sublease rental income	(2,319)	(2,196)	(2,038)
Total	$146,985	$124,355	$105,991

16. ACTIVITY EXIT COSTS, ASSET IMPAIRMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES

Geoffrey Beene Outlet Retail Activity Exit Costs

During 2008, the Company determined that it would not renew its license agreements to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and executed a plan to close its Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division. This decision was based on the division not materially or consistently contributing to the Company's overall profitability. The Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division operated approximately 100 stores at the time the announcement was made to close the division. Approximately 20 of the store locations have been or are in the process of being converted, substantially all to the Calvin Klein outlet retail format, and the remainder were closed during 2008.

Costs associated with the closure of the Company's Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division were as follows:

	Total Expected to be Incurred	Incurred in 2008	Liability at 2/1/09
Severance, termination benefits and other costs	$ 3,064	$ 3,064	$643
Long-lived asset impairments	6,715	6,715	-
Inventory liquidation costs	5,375	5,375	-
Lease termination costs	3,094	3,094	17
Total	$18,248	$18,248	$660

The costs for asset impairments, lease terminations, severance, termination benefits and other costs were included in selling, general and administrative expenses of the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment. Inventory liquidation costs were included in cost of goods sold of the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment.

Restructuring Costs

The Company announced in the fourth quarter of 2008 that it has initiated a series of actions to respond to the difficult economic conditions by restructuring certain of its operations and implementing a number of other cost reduction efforts. The restructuring initiatives include the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear, a realignment of the Company's global sourcing organizational structure, reductions in warehousing capacity and other initiatives to reduce corporate and administrative expenses. In connection with these actions, approximately 250 salaried positions, representing over 10% of the Company's salaried workforce, and approximately 150 hourly neckwear manufacturing positions were eliminated. The salaried position reductions were principally at corporate headquarter locations in New York, New York and Bridgewater, New Jersey and the manufacturing position reductions were in Los Angeles, California.

Costs associated with the restructuring were as follows:

	Total Expected to be Incurred	Incurred in 2008	Liability at 2/1/09
Severance, termination benefits and other costs	$21,000	$16,742	$15,371
Long-lived asset impairments	3,759	3,759	-
Lease termination costs	7,000	1,077	788
Total	$31,759	$21,578	$16,159

Included in other costs incurred in 2008 were losses on firm purchase commitments of $3,255. The costs associated with the restructuring were included principally in selling, general and administrative expenses of each of the segments as follows: $8,354 in Wholesale Dress Furnishings; $4,072 in Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products; $3,353 in Retail Apparel and Related Products; $477 in Retail Footwear and Related Products; $486 in Calvin Klein Licensing; and $4,836 in corporate expenses not allocated to any reportable segments.

Manufacturing Facility Closing Costs

During 2006, the Company closed its manufacturing facility located in Ozark, Alabama. This decision was based on the competitive environment in the apparel industry in which the Company operates and the expiration of import quotas in 2005. The actions related to the exit plan were completed in the second quarter of 2006.

Costs associated with closing the facility were incurred in 2006 as follows:

Severance and termination benefits	$ 8,767
Long-lived asset impairments	988
Facility closing and other costs	1,539
Total	$11,294

As of February 1, 2009, all of the costs associated with the closing of the facility had been paid. The costs associated with closing the facility were included in selling, general and administrative expenses of the Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment.

Other Asset Impairments

Comparable store sales declines and the overall level of profitability in 2008 in the Company’s retail businesses, particularly during the holiday selling season, was an impairment indicator which caused the Company to evaluate whether the net book value of the long-lived assets in the Company’s retail stores was recoverable. Based on these evaluations, the Company determined that the long-lived assets in certain stores were not recoverable and recorded impairment charges in selling, general and administrative expenses of $61,985, of which $54,202 was recorded in the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment and $7,783 was recorded in the Retail Footwear and Related Products segment.

The level of profitability in 2007 and 2006 in certain of the Company’s outlet retail stores was an impairment indicator which caused the Company to evaluate whether the net book value of the long-lived assets in such stores was recoverable. Based on these evaluations, the Company determined that the long-lived assets in certain stores were not recoverable and recorded impairment charges in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment of $1,331 and $2,464 in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The impairments recorded in 2008, 2007 and 2006 were determined by comparing each store's expected undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying amount of the long-lived assets. The net book value of the long-lived assets in excess of the fair value in stores that were deemed not recoverable was written off. Fair value was estimated based on the estimated recovery value of the assets in the stores.

Other Charges

On February 27, 2006, the Company announced that its chief executive officer was leaving the Company effective February 27, 2006 by agreement with the Company's Board of Directors. Severance and other separation costs of $10,535 were recorded in 2006 in connection with this departure. These costs were included in corporate selling, general and administrative expenses not allocated to any reportable segments.

17. NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

The Company computed its basic and diluted net income per common share as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Net income	$ 91,771	$183,319	$155,229
Less:			
Preferred stock dividends on converted stock	-	-	3,230
Inducement payment and offering costs	-	-	10,948
Net income available to common stockholders for basic and diluted net income per common share	$ 91,771	$183,319	$141,051
Weighted average common shares outstanding for basic net income per common share	51,428	55,695	52,110
Weighted average impact of dilutive securities	712	1,246	1,275
Weighted average impact of dilutive warrant	60	141	98
Total shares for diluted net income per common share	52,200	57,082	53,483
Basic net income per common share	$ 1.78	$ 3.29	$ 2.71
Diluted net income per common share	$ 1.76	$ 3.21	$ 2.64

In connection with the Company's acquisition of Calvin Klein in 2003, the Company issued $250,000 of Series B convertible preferred stock. The Series B convertible preferred stock had a conversion price of $14.00 per share and a dividend rate of 8% per annum, payable quarterly in cash. In certain quarters of 2003, the Company elected not to pay a cash dividend and the Series B convertible preferred stock was treated as if an in-kind dividend was paid. As such, by the end of 2003, the liquidation preference of the originally issued Series B convertible preferred stock had increased to $264,746. The holders of the Company's Series B convertible preferred stock completed a voluntary conversion of a portion of such stock into 7,344 shares of the Company's common stock during the second quarter of 2005. The holders of the Series B convertible preferred stock completed a voluntary conversion of all of the remaining outstanding shar es of Series B convertible preferred stock into 11,566 shares of the Company's common stock during the second quarter of 2006 and sold 10,057 of such shares in a registered common stock offering. In connection with the conversion, the Company made an inducement payment to the preferred stockholders of $0.88 for each share of common stock received upon conversion, or an aggregate of $10,178. The inducement payment was based on the net present value of the dividends that the Company would have been obligated to pay the preferred stockholders through the earliest date on which it was estimated that the Company would have had the right to convert the Series B convertible preferred stock, net of the net present value of the dividends payable over the same period on the shares of common stock into which the Series B convertible preferred

stock was convertible. In addition, the Company incurred certain costs, totaling $770, specifically related to the registered common stock offering.

As set forth in Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Topic D-42, "The Effect on the Calculation of Earnings per Share for the Redemption or Induced Conversion of Preferred Stock," when convertible preferred stock is converted pursuant to an inducement offer, the excess of the fair value of consideration transferred in the transaction to the holders of the convertible preferred stock over the fair value of the securities issuable pursuant to the original conversion terms should be subtracted from net income to arrive at net income available to common stockholders in the calculation of net income per common share. As such, the inducement payment and offering costs paid by the Company in connection with the conversion and subsequent registered common stock offering resulted in a reduction of net income available to common stockholders for the year ended February 4, 2007.

Potentially dilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per common share were as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Weighted average antidilutive securities	1,682	357	143

According to FASB Statement No. 128, "Earnings per Share," contingently issuable shares that have not met the necessary conditions as of the end of a reporting period should not be included in the calculation of diluted net income per common share for that period. The Company granted contingently issuable performance shares during the first quarters of 2008 and 2007 that did not meet the performance conditions as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, and, therefore, were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per common share for the years ended February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008. The maximum number of potentially dilutive shares that could be issued upon vesting for such contingently issuable performance shares was 158 and 82 as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008. These contingently issuable performance shares were also excluded from the computation of weighted average antidilutive securities.

In addition, conversion of the Series B convertible preferred stock that was converted into 3,241 weighted average common shares outstanding for the year ended February 4, 2007 was not assumed for the purpose of calculating dilutive securities outstanding because the resulting impact on the calculation of diluted net income per common share would have been antidilutive.

18. NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Company recorded an increase to property, plant and equipment of $80,331 during 2008 related to capital expenditures that were paid in cash. In addition, the Company paid $7,810 in cash during 2008 related to property, plant and equipment that was acquired in the fourth quarter of 2007. This amount was omitted from the Investing Activities section of the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended February 3, 2008.

The Company recorded increases to goodwill of $39,376, $37,520 and $30,769 during 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, related to liabilities incurred for contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein. Such amounts are not due or paid in cash until 45 days subsequent to the Company's applicable quarter end. As such, during 2008, 2007 and 2006, the Company paid $40,848, $35,815 and $27,565, respectively, in cash related to contingent purchase price payments to Mr. Calvin Klein that were recorded as additions to goodwill during the periods the liabilities were incurred.

Omitted from the Financing Activities section of the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended February 4, 2007 was a decrease in Series B convertible preferred stock of $161,926, an increase in common stock of $11,566 and an increase in additional capital of $150,360 associated with the conversion of all of the remaining outstanding shares of the Series B convertible preferred stock. Please see Note 17, "Net Income Per Common Share."

19. SEGMENT DATA

The Company manages its operations through its operating divisions, which are aggregated into five reportable segments: (i) Wholesale Dress Furnishings; (ii) Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products; (iii) Retail Apparel and Related Products; (iv) Retail Footwear and Related Products; and (v) Calvin Klein Licensing.

Wholesale Dress Furnishings Segment - This segment consists of the Company's wholesale dress furnishings division. The Company's wholesale dress furnishings division derives revenue primarily from marketing: (i) dress shirts under the brand names Van Heusen, IZOD, Eagle, Geoffrey Beene, ARROW, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, CHAPS, Sean John, Donald J. Trump Signature Collection, JOE Joseph Abboud, MICHAEL Michael Kors and, beginning in the first quarter of 2008, DKNY; and (ii) neckwear, beginning in the fourth quarter of 2006 upon the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Superba, under the brand names ARROW, IZOD, Calvin Klein, DKNY, Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Ike Behar, Jones New York, MICHAEL Michael Kors, Michael Kors Collection and, beginning in the first quarter of 2008, in connection with the acquisition of certain assets of Mulberry, Kenneth Cole New York, Kenneth Cole Reaction, J. Garcia, Claiborne, Sean John, BCBG Max Azria, BCBG Attitude, U.S. POLO ASSN. and Axcess. In addition, into the third quarter of 2008, the Company sold neckwear under the Perry Ellis Portfolio brand name. The license to sell neckwear under such brand terminated during the third quarter of 2008. The Company markets its dress shirt and neckwear brands, as well as various private label brands, primarily to department, mid-tier department and specialty stores.

Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products Segment - The Company aggregates the results of its wholesale sportswear divisions into the Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segment. This segment derives revenue primarily from marketing men's sportswear under the brand names Van Heusen, IZOD, Geoffrey Beene, ARROW, Calvin Klein and, beginning principally in the second quarter of 2008, Timberland to department, mid-tier department and specialty stores. Additionally, beginning in the second quarter of 2007, this segment also derives revenue from marketing women's sportswear under the brand name IZOD to department, mid-tier department and specialty stores.

Retail Apparel and Related Products Segment - The Company aggregates the results of its Van Heusen, Izod, Geoffrey Beene and Calvin Klein retail divisions into the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment. This segment derives revenue principally from operating retail stores, primarily in outlet centers, which sell apparel and accessories under the brand names Van Heusen, IZOD and Calvin Klein. In addition, into the fourth quarter of 2008, the Company operated retail stores under the brand name Geoffrey Beene. The Company announced during 2008 that it would not renew its license to operate Geoffrey Beene outlet retail stores and ceased operations of its Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division during the fourth quarter of 2008. Please see Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for details of the closure. This segment also derives revenue from sell ing Calvin Klein Collection branded high-end collection apparel and accessories through the Company's own full price Calvin Klein Collection retail store located in New York City. Beginning in 2007, this segment also derives revenue from the Company's Calvin Klein specialty retail stores located in premier malls in the United States. As of the end of 2008, the Company operated 10 of these stores.

Retail Footwear and Related Products Segment - This segment consists of the Company's Bass retail division. This division derives revenue principally from operating retail stores, primarily in outlet centers, which sell footwear, apparel, accessories and related products under the brand names Bass and G.H. Bass & Co.

Calvin Klein Licensing Segment - The Company aggregates the results of its Calvin Klein licensing and advertising divisions into the Calvin Klein Licensing segment. This segment derives revenue from licensing and similar arrangements worldwide relating to the use by third parties of the brand names Calvin Klein Collection, ck Calvin Klein and Calvin Klein for a broad array of products and retail services.

The following tables present summarized information by segment:

	2008	2007	2006
Revenue - Wholesale Dress Furnishings			
Net sales	$ 527,815	$ 524,665	$ 371,429
Royalty revenue	6,273	6,243	6,751
Advertising and other revenue	2,747	2,683	1,962
Total	536,835	533,591	380,142
Revenue - Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products			
Net sales	625,380	630,875	557,608
Royalty revenue	10,520	10,630	11,350
Advertising and other revenue	4,259	3,710	4,458
Total	640,159	645,215	573,416
Revenue - Retail Apparel and Related Products			
Net sales	713,956	690,700	639,369
Royalty revenue	6,656	7,699	7,712
Total	720,612	698,399	647,081
Revenue - Retail Footwear and Related Products			
Net sales	268,303	281,481	280,766
Royalty revenue	370	110	642
Advertising and other revenue	168	1,082	-
Total	268,841	282,673	281,408
Revenue - Calvin Klein Licensing			
Royalty revenue	212,733	189,743	155,881
Advertising and other revenue	87,493	75,554	52,720
Total	300,226	265,297	208,601
Revenue - Other(1)			
Net Sales	25,262	-	-
Total	25,262	-	-
Total Revenue			
Net sales	2,160,716	2,127,721	1,849,172
Royalty revenue	236,552	214,425	182,336
Advertising and other revenue	94,667	83,029	59,140
Total(2)	$2,491,935	$2,425,175	$2,090,648
Income before interest and taxes - Wholesale Dress Furnishings	$ 64,547(3)	$ 76,654	$ 35,860(3)
Income before interest and taxes - Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products	71,751(4)	82,854	86,268
(Loss) income before interest and taxes - Retail Apparel and Related Products	(46,693)(5)	58,538	62,030
(Loss) income before interest and taxes - Retail Footwear and Related Products	(150)(6)	23,205	20,897
Income before interest and taxes - Calvin Klein Licensing	154,072(7)	128,868(7)	125,090(7)
Loss before interest and taxes - Other(1)	(69,779)	(58,289)	(64,839)
Income before interest and taxes	$ 173,748	$ 311,830	$ 265,306

(1) Includes corporate expenses not allocated to any reportable segments and the results of the Company's Calvin Klein Collection wholesale business, which was acquired in January 2008. Corporate expenses represent overhead operating expenses and include expenses for senior corporate management, corporate finance and information technology related to corporate infrastructure. Additionally, the Company includes all stock-based compensation expenses in corporate expenses. Corporate expenses in 2008 include costs associated with the Company's restructuring initiatives. Please see the section entitled "Restructuring Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion. Corporate expenses in 2006 include severance and related costs resulting from the departure of a former chief executive officer of the Company. Please see the section enti tled "Other Charges" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion.

(2) No single customer accounted for greater than 10% of the Company's revenue in 2007. Macy's accounted for 11.5% and 11.4% of the Company's revenue in 2008 and 2006, respectively. This revenue is reported in the Wholesale Dress Furnishings and the Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segments.

(3) Income before interest and taxes for the Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment for 2008 includes costs associated with the Company's restructuring initiatives. Please see the section entitled "Restructuring Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion. Income before interest and taxes for the Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment in 2006 includes costs associated with closing the Company's manufacturing facility in Ozark, Alabama. Please see the section entitled "Manufacturing Facility Closing Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion.

(4) Income before interest and taxes for the Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products segment for 2008 includes costs associated with the Company's restructuring initiatives. Please see the section entitled "Restructuring Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion.

(5) Loss/income before interest and taxes for the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment for 2008 includes costs associated with the closing of the Company's Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division, the Company's restructuring initiatives and long-lived asset impairments. Please see the sections entitled "Geoffrey Beene Outlet Retail Activity Exit Costs," "Restructuring Costs" and "Other Asset Impairments" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion.

(6) Loss/income before interest and taxes for the Retail Footwear and Related Products segment for 2008 includes costs associated with the Company's restructuring initiatives and long-lived asset impairments. Please see the sections entitled "Restructuring Costs" and "Other Asset Impairments" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion.

(7) Income before interest and taxes for the Calvin Klein Licensing segment for 2008 includes costs associated with the Company's restructuring initiatives. Please see the section entitled "Restructuring Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for a further discussion. Income before interest and taxes for the Calvin Klein Licensing segment in 2006 includes a gain of $32,043 associated with the sale by a subsidiary of the Company of minority interests in certain entities that operate various Calvin Klein jeans and sportswear businesses in Europe and Asia. Income before interest and taxes for the Calvin Klein Licensing Segment includes gains of $3,335 and $1,864 in 2007 and 2008, respectively, associated with the release of cash held in escrow in connection with such sale.

Intersegment transactions consist of transfers of inventory principally between the Wholesale Dress Furnishings segment and the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment. These transfers are recorded at cost plus a standard mark up percentage. Such mark up percentage is eliminated in the Retail Apparel and Related Products segment.

	2008	2007	2006
Identifiable Assets			
Wholesale Dress Furnishings	$ 289,995	$ 290,468	$ 247,303
Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products	290,202	300,734	272,586
Retail Apparel and Related Products	151,258	239,747	204,113
Retail Footwear and Related Products	57,244	72,273	57,223
Calvin Klein Licensing	834,402	770,123	714,848
Other	577,083	499,049	517,272
Total	$2,200,184	$2,172,394	$2,013,345
Depreciation and Amortization			
Wholesale Dress Furnishings	$ 7,756	$ 7,128	$ 3,182
Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products	8,384	8,199	5,833
Retail Apparel and Related Products	22,889	17,908	16,145
Retail Footwear and Related Products	6,874	5,880	5,361
Calvin Klein Licensing	2,603	2,321	2,153
Other	6,860	5,154	5,228
Total	$ 55,366	$ 46,590	$ 37,902
Identifiable Capital Expenditures(1)			
Wholesale Dress Furnishings	$ 3,971	$ 9,451	$ 3,108
Wholesale Sportswear and Related Products	10,948	13,723	6,680
Retail Apparel and Related Products	48,181	53,638	23,210
Retail Footwear and Related Products	9,602	11,189	8,183
Calvin Klein Licensing	1,993	4,188	1,714
Other	5,636	10,370	3,266
Total	$ 80,331	$ 102,559	$ 46,161

(1) Capital expenditures in 2007 include $7,810 of accruals which were not paid until 2008, and such amount is excluded from capital expenditures in 2008.

Assets related to the Company's segments are principally located in the United States.

Revenue, based on location of origin, was as follows:

	2008	2007	2006
Domestic	$2,236,524	$2,231,231	$1,945,896
Foreign	255,411	193,944	144,752
Total	$2,491,935	$2,425,175	$2,090,648

20. OTHER COMMENTS

The Company has guaranteed the payment of certain purchases made by one of the Company's suppliers from a raw material vendor. The maximum amount guaranteed is $500. The guarantee expires on January 31, 2010.

The Company has guaranteed to a former landlord the payment of rent and related costs by the tenant currently occupying space previously leased by the Company. The maximum amount guaranteed as of February 1, 2009 is approximately $3,300, which is subject to exchange rate fluctuation. The Company has the right to seek recourse of approximately $2,100 as of February 1, 2009, which is subject to exchange rate fluctuation. The guarantee expires on May 19, 2016.

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Company's Consolidated Income Statements are foreign currency transaction losses of $3,380 (2008), gains of $123 (2007) and gains of $249 (2006).

Included in accrued expenses on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets are certain incentive compensation costs of $21,693 as of February 3, 2008, and certain wholesale sales allowance accruals of $41,558 and $34,001 as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, respectively.

The Company is a party to certain litigation which, in management's judgment, based in part on the opinions of legal counsel, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA - UNAUDITED
(In thousands, except per share data)

The following table sets forth selected quarterly financial data (unaudited) for the corresponding thirteen week periods of the fiscal years presented:

	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter		4th Quarter	
	2008	2007	2008(1)	2007	2008(1)	2007	2008(1),(2)	2007
Total revenue	$625,698	$591,906	$560,967	$552,376	$727,484	$696,370	$577,786	$584,523
Gross profit	310,790	292,573	288,937	277,453	341,300	328,608	259,641	292,353
Net income (loss)	46,801	53,006	29,206	39,100	53,699	60,879	(37,935)	30,334
Basic net income (loss) per common share	0.91	0.95	0.57	0.69	1.04	1.08	(0.74)	0.56
Diluted net income (loss) per common share	0.90	0.92	0.56	0.68	1.03	1.05	(0.74)	0.55
Price range of stock per common share								
High	43.86	60.70	47.94	62.19	45.77	58.57	24.60	45.35
Low	30.50	48.96	31.62	50.12	20.37	44.32	13.04	31.82

(1) The second, third and fourth quarters of 2008 include pre-tax costs of $8,687, $6,077 and $3,484, respectively, associated with the closing of the Company's Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division.

(2) The fourth quarter of 2008 includes pre-tax costs of $60,082 associated with fixed asset impairment charges for approximately 200 of the Company's retail stores and pre-tax costs of $21,578 associated with the Company's fourth quarter restructuring initiatives, including the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear, a realignment of the Company's global sourcing organizational structure, reductions in warehousing capacity and other initiatives to reduce corporate and administrative expenses. Please see the section entitled "Restructuring Costs" in Note 16, "Activity Exit Costs, Asset Impairments and Other Charges," for further details.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The management of the Company is responsible for the preparation and integrity of the consolidated financial statements appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated financial statements were prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and, accordingly, include certain amounts based on management's best judgments and estimates.

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the underlying transactions, including the acquisition and disposition of assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that the Company's assets are safeguarded and transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorizatio n and are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements and even when determined to be effective, can only provide reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors, composed solely of directors who are independent in accordance with New York Stock Exchange listing standards, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines and its charter, meets periodically with the Company's independent auditors, the Company's internal auditors and management to discuss internal control over financial reporting, auditing and financial reporting matters. Both the independent auditors and the Company's internal auditors periodically meet alone with the Audit Committee and have free access to the Committee.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of February 1, 2009. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control – Integrated Framework. Based on management's assessment and those criteria, management believes that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 1, 2009.

The Company's independent auditors, Ernst & Young LLP, a registered public accounting firm, are appointed by the Audit Committee, subject to ratification by the Company's stockholders. Ernst & Young LLP have audited and reported on the consolidated financial statements of the Company and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The reports of the independent auditors are contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ EMANUEL CHIRICO

Emanuel Chirico
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
March 25, 2009

/s/ MICHAEL SHAFFER

Michael Shaffer
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
March 25, 2009

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation

We have audited Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of February 1, 2009, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or tim ely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 1, 2009, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and subsidiaries as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 1, 2009 and our report dated March 25, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

New York, New York
March 25, 2009

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and subsidiaries as of February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, and the related consolidated income statements, consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 1, 2009. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule included in Item 15(a) (2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and subsidiaries at February 1, 2009 and February 3, 2008, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 1, 2009 in conformity with U.S generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation changed its method of accounting for uncertainty in income taxes effective February 5, 2007, stock-based compensation effective January 30, 2006 and defined-benefit pension and other postretirement plan obligations on December 31, 2006.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of February 1, 2009, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 25, 2009, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

New York, New York
March 25, 2009

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
TEN YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY
(In thousands, except per share data, percents and ratios)

	2008[1]	2007	2006[2]	2005[3]	2004[4]
Summary of Operations					
Revenue	$2,491,935	$2,425,175	$2,090,648	$1,908,848	$1,641,428
Cost of goods sold and expenses	2,318,187	2,113,345	1,825,342	1,702,002	1,511,549
Income before interest and taxes	173,748	311,830	265,306	206,846	129,879
Interest expense, net	27,444	17,009	16,873	28,577	42,857
Income tax expense	54,533	111,502	93,204	66,581	28,407
Net income	$ 91,771	$ 183,319	$ 155,229	$ 111,688	$ 58,615
Per Share Statistics					
Basic net income per common share	$ 1.78	$ 3.29	$ 2.71	$ 2.15	$ 1.20
Diluted net income per common share	1.76	3.21	2.64	1.85	1.14
Dividends paid per common share	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Stockholders' equity per common share	19.40	18.65	16.87	14.12	11.23
Financial Position					
Current assets	864,429	836,219	799,863	681,257	504,137
Current liabilities	349,238	360,148	298,026	242,225	219,266
Working capital	515,191	476,071	501,837	439,032	284,871
Total assets	2,200,184	2,172,394	2,013,345	1,765,048	1,560,355
Long-term debt	399,567	399,552	399,538	399,525	399,512
Series B convertible preferred stock	-	-	-	161,926	264,746
Stockholders' equity	$ 998,795	$ 956,283	$ 942,157	$ 610,662	$ 364,026
Other Statistics					
Total debt to total capital[5]	28.6%	29.5%	29.8%	34.1%	38.9%
Net debt to net capital[6]	6.7%	11.9%	3.4%	14.6%	30.5%
Current ratio	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.3

(1) *2008 includes (a) fixed asset impairment charges of $60,082 for approximately 200 of the Company's retail stores; (b) pre-tax costs of $21,578 associated with the Company's fourth quarter restructuring initiatives, including the shutdown of domestic production of machine-made neckwear, a realignment of the Company's global sourcing organizational structure, reductions in warehousing capacity and other initiatives to reduce corporate and administrative expenses; and (c) pre-tax costs of $18,248 associated with the closing of the Company's Geoffrey Beene outlet retail division.*

(2) *2006 includes (a) a pre-tax gain of $32,043 associated with the sale by a subsidiary of the Company on January 31, 2006 of minority interests in certain entities that operate various licensed Calvin Klein jeans and sportswear businesses in Europe and Asia; (b) pre-tax costs of $10,535 resulting from the departure in February 2006 of a former chief executive officer of the Company; (c) pre-tax costs of $11,294 associated with closing the Company's apparel manufacturing facility in Ozark, Alabama in May 2006; and (d) an inducement payment of $10,178 and offering costs totaling $770 incurred by the Company in connection with the voluntary conversion by the holders of the Company's Series B convertible preferred stock of a portion of such stock into shares of common stock and the subsequent sale of a portion of such common shares by the hol ders. The inducement payment and offering costs resulted in a reduction of net income available to common stockholders for purposes of calculating diluted net income per common share. 2006 includes 53 weeks of operations.*

(3) *2005 includes an inducement payment of $12,853 and offering costs totaling $1,352 incurred by the Company in connection with the voluntary conversion by the holders of the Company's Series B convertible preferred stock of a portion of such stock into shares of common stock and the subsequent sale of such common shares by the holders. The inducement payment and offering costs resulted in a reduction of net income available to common stockholders for purposes of calculating diluted net income per common share.*

(4) *2004 includes pre-tax charges of $9,374 related to debt extinguishment costs, pre-tax charges of $14,033 associated with the closing of certain outlet retail stores and exiting the wholesale footwear business and other related costs, and a $3,016 tax benefit associated with the realization of certain state net operating loss carryforwards.*

(5) *Total capital equals interest-bearing debt, preferred stock and stockholders' equity.*

(6) *Net debt and net capital are total debt and total capital reduced by cash.*

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
TEN YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY (CONTINUED)
(In thousands, except per share data, percents and ratios)

	2003[1]	2002	2001[2]	2000[3]	1999
Summary of Operations					
Revenue	$1,568,836	$1,392,038	$1,418,185	$1,440,719	$1,260,533
Cost of goods sold and expenses	1,509,558	1,323,003	1,377,046	1,370,182	1,212,223
Income before interest and taxes	59,278	69,035	41,139	70,537	48,310
Interest expense, net	36,372	22,729	24,451	22,322	22,430
Income tax expense	8,200	15,869	6,008	18,115	9,007
Net income	$ 14,706	$ 30,437	$ 10,680	$ 30,100	$ 16,873
Per Share Statistics					
Basic net (loss) income per common share	$ (0.18)	$ 1.10	$ 0.39	$ 1.10	$ 0.62
Diluted net (loss) income per common share	(0.18)	1.08	0.38	1.10	0.62
Dividends paid per common share	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Stockholders' equity per common share	9.68	9.80	9.62	9.80	8.86
Financial Position					
Current assets	490,584	451,127	405,300	436,381	425,970
Current liabilities	182,864	127,439	114,358	138,095	124,580
Working capital	307,720	323,688	290,942	298,286	301,390
Total assets	1,439,283	771,700	708,933	724,364	673,748
Long-term debt	399,097	249,012	248,935	248,851	248,784
Series B convertible preferred stock	264,746	-	-	-	-
Stockholders' equity	$ 296,157	$ 272,227	$ 265,727	$ 268,561	$ 241,685
Other Statistics					
Total debt to total capital[4]	41.6%	47.8%	48.4%	48.1%	50.7%
Net debt to net capital[5]	32.2%	32.6%	43.6%	46.0%	38.9%
Current ratio	2.7	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.4

(1) 2003 includes pre-tax charges of $36,366 related to integration costs associated with the Company's acquisition of Calvin Klein, pre-tax charges of $20,739 associated with the impairment and closing of certain outlet retail stores and exiting the wholesale footwear business and other related costs, and a pre-tax gain of $3,496 resulting from the Company's sale of its minority interest in Gant Company AB. Calvin Klein integration costs consist of (a) the operating losses of certain Calvin Klein businesses which the Company has closed or licensed, and associated costs in connection therewith and (b) the costs of certain duplicative personnel and facilities incurred during the integration of various logistical and back office functions.
(2) 2001 includes pre-tax charges of $21,000 for restructuring and other expenses.
(3) 2000 includes 53 weeks of operations.
(4) Total capital equals interest-bearing debt and stockholders' equity.
(5) Net debt and net capital are total debt and total capital reduced by cash.

SCHEDULE II

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
(In thousands)

Column A	Column B	Column C		Column D	Column E
Description	**Balance at Beginning of Period**	**Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses**	**Additions Charged to Other Accounts**	**Deductions**	**Balance at End of Period**
Year Ended February 1, 2009					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 2,611	$ 7,241	$2,997	$ 5,689(b)	$ 7,160
Allowance/accrual for operational chargebacks and customer markdowns(a)	87,601	165,374	2,748	164,023	91,700
Total	90,212	172,615	5,745	169,712	98,860
Year Ended February 3, 2008					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	2,612	217	-	218(b)	2,611
Allowance/accrual for operational chargebacks and customer markdowns(a)	82,245	154,541	-	149,185	87,601
Total	84,857	154,758	-	149,403	90,212
Year Ended February 4, 2007					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	3,111	202	87	788(b)	2,612
Allowance/accrual for operational chargebacks and customer markdowns(a)	70,945	119,267	8,233	116,200	82,245
Total	$74,056	$119,469	$8,320	$116,988	$84,857

(a) Contains activity associated with the wholesale sales allowance accrual included in accrued expenses. Please see Note 20, "Other Comments" for specified amounts.
(b) Principally accounts written off as uncollectible, net of recoveries.

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of December 23, 2008, between PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("PVH" and, together with its subsidiaries, the "Company"), and EMANUEL CHIRICO (the "Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company has previously entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with the Executive dated as of March 3, 2005 (as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated September 25, 2007, the "Existing Agreement"), and the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and to make certain other changes to the Existing Agreement so as to ensure that the Executive is retained on a full-time basis in accordance with the terms set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and agrees that this Agreement shall amend and supercede the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) Effective Date. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date on which Bruce J. Klatsky relinquishes his title as Chief Executive Officer of the Company and the Board of Directors of the Company (which for purposes of this Agreement includes any committee thereof, unless the context otherwise requires) (the "Board") appoints the Executive to the position of President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company (the "Effective Date"). Until the Effective Date, the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

(b) Employment Period. The Company agrees to continue to employ the Executive, and the Executive agrees to continue to be employed by the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Executive shall be an employee at will and this Agreement shall not constitute a guarantee of employment. Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that either party may terminate the Executive's employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause (as defined in Section 3(a)). The period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the effective date of the termination of the Executive's employment is hereinafter referred to as the "Employment Period."

(c) Position and Duties. (i) During the Employment Period, (A) the Executive shall serve as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, with such duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to him and as are consistent and

commensurate with his title and position, and (B) the Executive's services shall be performed at the Company's headquarters in New York, New York as of the Effective Date or such other location as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Executive, except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business. The Executive shall also serve on the Company's Operating Committee; provided, however, that the Company may disband the Operating Committee at any time prior to a Change in Control (as hereinafter defined).

(ii) During the Employment Period, and excluding any periods of vacation and sick leave to which the Executive is entitled, the Executive agrees to devote substantially all of his business attention and time (with business time determined in accordance with the Company's usual and customary standards for its senior executives) to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent necessary to discharge the responsibilities assigned to the Executive hereunder, to use the Executive's reasonable best efforts to perform faithfully and conscientiously such responsibilities. During the Employment Period, the Executive shall be entitled to serve as a member of the board of directors of a reasonable number of other companies, to serve on civic and charitable boards and to manage his personal and family investments, in each case, to the extent such activities do not materi ally interfere, in the reasonable judgment of the Board, with the performance of his duties for the Company and are otherwise consistent with the Company's governance policies.

2. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. During the Employment Period, the Company shall pay the Executive a salary at the annual rate of $1,000,000 ("Base Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll procedures of the Company in effect from time to time. The Executive's Base Salary shall be reviewed for increase at least annually by the Board pursuant to its normal performance review policies for senior executives. Base Salary shall not be reduced after any increase, and the term Base Salary as utilized in this Agreement shall refer to the Executive's annual base salary as then in effect.

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's existing and future bonus and stock option plans and other incentive compensation programs for similarly situated executives (collectively, "Plans"), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such Plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Such eligibility is not a guarantee of participation in or of the receipt of any award, payment or other compensation under any Plan. To the extent the Executive does participate in a Plan and the Plan does not expressly provide otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board, as appropriate, may determine all terms of participation (including, without limitation, the type and size of any award, payment or other compensation and the timin g and conditions of receipt thereof by the Executive) in the Chief Executive Officer's or the Board's sole and absolute discretion. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any and all Plans in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each Plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the definition of "Cause" hereunder shall not supersede the definition of "cause" in any Plan (unless the Plan

expressly defers to the definition of "cause" under an executive's employment agreement) and any rights of the Executive hereunder upon and subsequent to the termination of the Executive's employment shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any right of the Executive under any Plan then in effect upon or subsequent to a termination of employment.

(c) Benefits. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in all employee benefit and insurance plans sponsored or maintained by the Company for similarly situated executives (including any savings, retirement, life, health and disability plans), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any such plan in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each such plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof.

(d) Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for reasonable expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive's duties hereunder in accordance with the generally applicable policies and procedures of the Company, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Such procedures include the reimbursement of approved expenses within 30 days after approval. Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder ("Section 409A"), prohibits reimbursement payments from being made any later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable expense is incurred or paid. Also under Section 409(A) (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year may not affect th e amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, and (ii) the right to reimbursement under this Section 2(d) cannot be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(e) Capital Accumulation Program. Following the Effective Date, the Company shall take the necessary action to provide the Executive with a supplemental benefit under the Company's Capital Accumulation Program (the "CAP") of $500,000, so that his aggregate benefit under the CAP and any supplement thereto shall equal $2 million. The terms of the agreement evidencing the supplemental CAP benefit shall be substantially similar to those of the Executive's existing CAP agreement (as it may be amended to comply with Section 409A and the Executive shall receive service credit for purposes of the vesting of the supplemental CAP benefit for all service taken into account for the purposes of the vesting of the existing CAP benefit.

3. Termination of Employment. The Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate, or shall be subject to termination at any time, as follows:

(a) Termination for Cause by the Company. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time for Cause. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) other payments, entitlements or benefits, if any, in accordance with terms of the applicable plans, programs, arrangements or other agreements of the Company or any

affiliate thereof (other than any severance plan or policy) as to which the Executive held rights to such payments, entitlements or benefits, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise on the date of termination ("Other Benefits"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Executive shall have no right to receive any amounts under the Company's severance policy upon his termination for Cause.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall be defined as: (1) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Executive's office or position, which results in material economic harm to the Company or its affiliates or in material reputational harm causing demonstrable injury to the Company or its affiliates; (2) the willful and continued failure of the Executive to perform substantially the Executive's duties with the Company or any affiliate (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after a written demand for substantial performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board or the Company that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board or the Company believes that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive& #146;s duties, and the Executive has not cured such failure to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board or the Company within 20 days following the Executive's receipt of such written demand; (3) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (4) the Executive having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company, its directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); or (5) any act or failure to act by the Executive, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Executive from acting in any or all capacities in which he is then acting for the Company.

(ii) For purposes of this provision, no act or failure to act, on the part of the Executive, shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board or upon the instructions of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the Company. The Executive's employment shall not be terminated for "Cause," within the meaning of clause (1) or (2) above, unless the Executive has been given written notice by the Bo ard stating the basis for such termination and he is given twenty (20) days to cure the neglect or conduct that is the basis of any such claim and, if he fails to cure such conduct, or such conduct cannot be cured, the Executive has an opportunity to be heard before the full Board and after such hearing, the Board gives the Executive written notice confirming that in the judgment of a majority of all directors of the Company (other than the Executive), "Cause" for terminating the Executive's employment on the basis set forth in the notice exists.

(b) <u>Termination without Cause by the Company or for Good Reason by the Executive Prior to a Change in Control</u>. The Company may also terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time without Cause, and the Executive may terminate his employment with the Company at any time for Good Reason (as defined below in Section 3(f)(i)(B)). If the Company terminates the Executive's services without Cause or the Executive

terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, other than during the two-year period following a Change in Control (as defined below in Section 3(f)(i)(A)), the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (iii) an aggregate amount (the "Severance Amount") equal to two times the sum of (A) the Base Salary plus (B) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Bonus Incentive Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for t he year of termination); and (iv) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The Severance Amount shall be paid in 48 substantially equal payments (each such installment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(b)(2)) on the same schedule that Base Salary was paid immediately prior to the Executive's date of termination, commencing on the first such scheduled payroll date that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment, subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a)In addition, if the Company terminates the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, then the Company shall also provide to the Executive, during the two-year period following the Executive's date of termination, medical, dental, life and disabil ity insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family immediately prior to such termination of employment; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical and dental insurance coverage; and provided further, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to pay an amount equal to the active employee contribution, if any, for each such coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the payment of the Sev erance Amount shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy (as then in effect) and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder. If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Severance Amount would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, all payments of the Severance Amount (other than payments that satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or that are treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from ser vice. The first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on all payments not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid with the first payment after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments delayed pursuant to this six-month

delay requirement shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. For purposes hereof, the Executive shall have a "separation from service" upon his death or other termination of employment for any reason.

(c) Termination by Voluntary Resignation (without Good Reason) by the Executive. The Executive may terminate his employment with the Company without Good Reason at any time by voluntary resignation. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall provide no less than 90 days' prior written notice of the effective date of his resignation (other than for Good Reason). The Company shall continue to pay the Executive his Base Salary during such 90-day period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive the requirement for prior notice of the Executive's resignation or decrease the notice period, in which event the Company shall have no continuing obligation to pay the Executive's Base Salary or shall only have such obligation with respect to the shortened period, as the case may be.

(d) Disability. The Executive's employment shall be terminable by the Company, subject to applicable law and the Company's short-term and long-term disability policies then in effect, if the Executive becomes physically or mentally disabled, whether totally or partially, such that he is prevented from performing his usual duties and services hereunder for a period of 180 consecutive days as determined by a medical doctor selected by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Executive or his legal representative ("Disability"). If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company due to his Disability, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder, except for the payment to the Executive or his legal guardian or representative, as appropriate, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to th e effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(e) Death. If the Executive shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Executive's death and the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment to the Executive's estate of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d) and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(f) Termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive For Good Reason Subsequent to a Change in Control.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

*(A) "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the first to occur of the following events:*

(1) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), other than a "person" who as of the date hereof is the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within thirty (30) days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used i n Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(i)(A)(1), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 3(f)(i)(A)(3) below; or

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the

Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no Person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the boa rd of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or a dissolution of the Company.

*(B) "**Good Reason**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances without the Executive's prior written consent:*

(1) the assignment to the Executive of any duties inconsistent in any material respect with the Executive's position (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements), authority, duties or responsibilities as contemplated by Section 1(c) (or following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control), or any other action by the Company that results in a material diminution in such position, authority, duties or responsibilities, excluding for this purpose an isolated, insubstantial and inadvertent action not taken in bad faith and that is remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by the Executive and the assignment of additional duties or responsibilities to the Executive in connection with his professional development or the reallocation of some of the Executive's duties or responsibilit ies to other executives of the Company in connection with the evolution of the Executive's position; provided, however, that the Executive's removal from the Company's Operating Committee (including the Executive's removal from, or failure to be appointed to, any analogous committee of any successor to the Company following a Change in Control) shall be conclusively presumed to a material diminution of the Executive's authority, duties and responsibilities;

(2) a reduction of the Executive's Base Salary;

(3) the taking of any action by the Company that substantially diminishes (A) the aggregate value of the Executive's total compensation opportunity, and/or (B) the aggregate value of the employee benefits provided to the Executive pursuant to the Company's employee benefit

and insurance plans as in effect on the Effective Date (or, following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control);

(4) the Company requiring that the Executive's services be rendered primarily at a location or locations more than 35 miles from the location set forth in Section 1(c), except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business;

(5) solely after a Change in Control of the Company, a change in the Chairman of the Board such that neither the person holding such position nor the person serving as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, as of immediately prior to the Change in Control, nor the Executive, is serving as the Chairman of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Change in Control at any time during the one-year period following such Change in Control (other than as a result of such person's cessation of service due to death or disability); or

(6) the failure of the Company to require any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume expressly and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(ii) Obligations of the Company upon a Termination by the Executive for Good Reason or the Company for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause during the Two-Year Period following a Change in Control. If within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason or the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee Person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall pay to the Executive, in a lump sum immediately subsequent to the date of such termination, (A) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (B) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (C) an aggregate amount equal to three times the Executive's "cash compensation" (as defined below in this Section 3(f)(ii)); and (D) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The severance amount described in clause (C) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be paid (x) in a lump sum, if the Change in Control event constitutes a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), or (y) in 72 substantially equal payments, if the Change in Control event does not so comply with Section 409A. The lump sum amount shall be paid, or the installment payments shall commence, as applicable, on the first scheduled payroll date (in accordance with the Company's payroll schedule in effect for the Executive immedia tely prior to such termination) that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment; provided, however, that the payment of such severance amount is subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated

pursuant to Section 4(a). Any such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). For purposes of this Section 3(f)(ii), “cash compensation” shall mean the sum of (1) the Base Salary, (2) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if the “target” level performance were achieved (referred to as “plan” level in the Company’s 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the year during which the termination occurs (or the prior year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination) and (3) an amount equal to the average annual cash awards (if any, except as provided in the proviso hereto) paid to and/or accrued with respect to the Executive during the two completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the date of termination under the Company’s Long Term Incentive Plan (or any successor cash-based long term incentive plan, which for the avoidance of doubt shall include, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(ii), any plan under which the award opportunity is denominated as a dollar amount, even if the actual award amount is satisfied in equity), provided, that if the Long Term Incentive Plan (or any successor cash-based long term incentive plan) is discontinued and not replaced with a cash-based long term incentive plan, for purposes of determining the average annual cash compensation under clause (C)(2) above, the amounts equal to the payments made or accrued (to the extent earned but unpaid) to or for the Executive under the Company’s Long Term Incentive Plan (or any successor cash-based long term incentive plan) with respect to the final two completed performance cycles under such plan shall be included. Upon the termination of employment with the Company for Good Reason by the Executiv e or upon the involuntary termination of employment with the Company of the Executive for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, in either case within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee Person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall also provide, for the period of three consecutive years commencing on the date of such termination of employment, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family either immediately prior to such termination of employment or immediately prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control, whichever is greater; provided, however< /I>, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such three-year period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such three-year period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the amounts payable under clause (C) of this Section 3(f)(ii) as severance shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company’s severance policy and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 3(f)(ii) to the contrary, if the Executive is a “specified employee” (as determined under the Company’s policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his “separation from service” (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any porti on of the severance amount described in clause (C) of the first sentence of this Section 3(f)(ii) would be considered “deferred compensation” under Section 409A, such severance amount shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless any such payment(s) shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4) of his “separation from service” (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the severance amount described in

clause (C) of the first sentence of this Section 3(f)(ii) would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such severance). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such lump sum amount or installment payments, as applicable, not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid at the same time at which the lump sum payment or the first installment payment, as applicable, is made after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding three sentences sh all commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(iii) Certain Additional Payments by the Company.

(A) In the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any additional payments required under this Section 3(f)(iii)) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, collectively the "Excise Tax"), then the Executive shall be entitled to receive an additional payment (the "Gross-Up Payment") in an amount such that, after payment by the Executive of all taxes (including any interest or penal ties imposed with respect to such taxes), including, without limitation, any income taxes (and any interest and penalties imposed with respect thereto) and Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, the Executive retains an amount of the Gross-Up Payment equal to the Excise Tax imposed upon the Payments.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), all determinations required to be made under this Section 3(f)(iii), including whether and when a Gross-Up Payment is required, the amount of such Gross-Up Payment and the assumptions to be utilized in arriving at such determination, shall be made by the Company's auditors or such other nationally recognized certified public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Executive as may be designated by the Company (the "Accounting Firm"). The Accounting Firm shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the receipt of notice from the Executive that there has been a Payment or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. All fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be borne solely by the Company. Any G ross-Up Payment, as determined pursuant to this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid by the Company to the Executive within five days of the later of (I) the due date for the payment of any Excise Tax, and (II) the receipt of the Accounting Firm's determination. Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Executive. As a result of the uncertainty in the application of Section 4999 of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Accounting Firm hereunder, it is possible that Gross-Up Payments that will not have been made by the Company should have been made (the "Underpayment"), consistent with the calculations

required to be made hereunder. In the event the Company exhausts its remedies pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C) and the Executive thereafter is required to make a payment of any Excise Tax, the Accounting Firm shall determine the amount of the Underpayment that has occurred and any such Underpayment shall be promptly paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive.

(C) The Executive shall notify the Company in writing of any claim by the Internal Revenue Service that, if successful, would require the payment by the Company of the Gross-Up Payment. Such notification shall be given as soon as practicable, but no later than ten business days after the Executive is informed in writing of such claim. The Executive shall apprise the Company of the nature of such claim and the date on which such claim is requested to be paid. The Executive shall not pay such claim prior to the expiration of the 30-day period following the date on which the Executive gives such notice to the Company (or such shorter period ending on the date that any payment of taxes with respect to such claim is due). If the Company notifies the Executive in writing prior to the expiration of such period that the Company desires to contest such claim, the Executive shall:

(1) give the Company any information reasonably requested by the Company relating to such claim,

(2) take such action in connection with contesting such claim as the Company shall reasonably request in writing from time to time, including, without limitation, accepting legal representation with respect to such claim by an attorney reasonably selected by the Company,

(3) cooperate with the Company in good faith in order effectively to contest such claim, and

(4) permit the Company to participate in any proceedings relating to such claim;

provided, however, that the Company shall bear and pay directly all costs and expenses (including additional interest and penalties) incurred in connection with such contest, and shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, for any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest and penalties) imposed as a result of such representation and payment of costs and expenses. Without limitation on the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company shall control all proceedings taken in connection with such contest, and, at its sole discretion, may pursue or forgo any and all administrative appeals, proceedings, hearings and conferences with the applicable taxing authority in respect of such claim and may, at its sole discretion, either pay the tax claimed to the appropriate taxing authority on behalf of the Executive and direct the Executive to sue for a refund or contest the claim in any permissible manner, and the Executive agrees to prosecute such contest to a determination before any administrative tribunal, in a court of initial jurisdiction and in one or more appellate courts, as the Company shall determine; provided, however, that, if the Company pays such claim and directs the Executive to sue for a refund, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, from any Excise Tax or income tax (including

interest or penalties) imposed with respect to such payment or with respect to any imputed income in connection with such payment; and, provided further, that any extension of the statute of limitations relating to payment of taxes for the taxable year of the Executive with respect to which such contested amount is claimed to be due is limited solely to such contested amount. Furthermore, the Company's control of the contest shall be limited to issues with respect to which the Gross-Up Payment would be payable hereunder, and the Executive shall be entitled to settle or contest, as the case may be, any other issue raised by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

(D) If, after the receipt by the Executive of a Gross-Up Payment or payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), the Executive becomes entitled to receive any refund with respect to the Excise Tax to which such Gross-Up Payment relates or with respect to such claim, the Executive shall (subject to the Company's complying with the requirements of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), if applicable) promptly pay to the Company the amount of such refund (together with any interest paid or credited thereon after taxes applicable thereto). If, after payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), a determination is made that the Executive shall not be entitled to any refund with respect to such claim and the Company does not notify the Executive in writing of i ts intent to contest such denial of refund prior to the expiration of 30 days after such determination, then the amount of such payment shall offset, to the extent thereof, the amount of Gross-Up Payment required to be paid.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold and pay to the Internal Revenue Service or any other applicable taxing authority, for the benefit of the Executive, all or any portion of any Gross-Up Payment, and the Executive hereby consents to such withholding.

(F) Any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company of expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with a tax audit or litigation relating to the Excise Tax, as provided for in this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid no later than the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Executive remitted the Excise Tax or, if no Excise Tax is paid, the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the audit is completed or there is a final and nonappealable settlement or other resolution of the litigation. Furthermore, if the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees), on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Co mpany would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company as required by this Section 3(f)(iii) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless such amount shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4)). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such amount during the six-month period and shall be paid at the same time at

which such Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding two sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(g) Notice of Termination. Any termination by the Company for Cause, or by the Executive for Good Reason, shall be communicated by Notice of Termination to the other party hereto given in accordance with Section 7(c). "Notice of Termination" means a written notice that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) to the extent applicable, sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the date of termination is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the date of termination.

(h) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's date of termination of employment shall be (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company with or without Cause, by the Executive for Good Reason, or due to the Executive's Disability, the date of termination shall be the date on which the other party receives notice of such termination, unless a later date is mutually agreed, (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive other than for Good Reason, the 90th day following the Company's receipt of the Notice of Termination unless the Company waives or reduces such period as provided in Section 3(c), and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of death, the date of termination shall be the date of death.

(i) Resignation. Upon termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive agrees to resign, effective as of the date of termination, from any positions that the Executive holds with the Company and its affiliates, the Board (and any committees thereof), unless the Board requests otherwise and the Executive agrees, and the board of directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's affiliates.

4. Effect of Termination. (a) Full Settlement. The amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 3(b) or 3(f)(ii), as applicable, following termination of his employment shall be in full and complete satisfaction of the Executive's rights under this Agreement and any other claims he may have with respect to his employment by the Company and the termination thereof, other than as expressly provided in Section 2(b). Such amounts shall constitute liquidated damages with respect to any and all such rights and claims. In consideration of the Executive's receipt thereof, each of the Executive and the Company agree to execute a mutual general release in favor of the other party, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. The payments and provision of benefits to the Executive required by Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii) shall be conditioned upon the Executive's delivery (and non-revocation prior to the expiration of the revocation period contained in the release) of such release in favor of the Company, subject to the Company's delivery to the Executive of such release in favor of the Executive; provided that such conditions are met on or before the date that is 30 days after the date of the Executive's termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to release the Company or the Executive from any obligations that continue following the Executive's date of termination, including without limitation, the Company's obligations under Section 3(f)(iii), the provision of welfare benefits and the indemnification of the Executive as set forth in Section 7(h), and the Executive's obligations under Section 5.

(b) No Duplication; No Mitigation; Limited Offset. In no event shall the Executive be entitled to duplicate payments or benefits under different provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to the terms of any other plan, program or arrangement of the Company or its affiliates. In the event of any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be under no obligation to seek other employment, and, there shall be no offset against amounts due the Executive under this Agreement or pursuant to any plan of the Company or any of its affiliates on account of any remuneration attributable to any subsequent employment or any claim asserted by the Company or any of its affiliates, except with respect to the continuation of benefits under Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), which shall terminate immediately upon obtaining comparable coverage from another employer during such three-year period in accordance with the terms of the Severance Plan.

5. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Confidentiality. The Executive recognizes that any knowledge and information of any type whatsoever of a confidential nature relating to the business of the Company, including, without limitation, all types of trade secrets, vendor and customer lists and information, employee lists and information, information regarding product development, marketing plans, management organization information, operating policies and manuals, sourcing data, performance results, business plans, financial records, and other financial, commercial, business and technical information (collectively, "Confidential Information"), must be protected as confidential, not copied, disclosed or used, other than for the benefit of the Company, at any time. The Executive further agrees that at any time during the Employment Period or thereafter he will not divulge to anyone (other than t he Company or any Person employed or designated by the Company), publish or make use of any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as (and only to the extent) (i) required by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction or under subpoena from an appropriate government agency and then only after providing the Company with the reasonable opportunity to prevent such disclosure or to receive confidential treatment for the Confidential Information required to be disclosed, (ii) with respect to any other litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Agreement, including, but not limited to the enforcement of this Agreement or (iii) as to Confidential Information that becomes generally known to the public or within the relevant trade or industry other than due to the Executive's violation of this Section 5(a). The Executive further agrees that following the termination of the Employment Period for whatever reason, (A) the Company shall keep all tangib le property assigned to the Executive or prepared by the Executive and (B) the Executive shall not misappropriate or infringe upon the Confidential Information of the Company (including the recreation or reconstruction of Confidential Information from memory).

(b) Non-Interference. The Executive acknowledges that information regarding the Company's business and financial relations with its vendors and customers is Confidential Information and proprietary to the Company and that any interference with such relations based directly or indirectly on the use of such information would cause irreparable damage to the Company. The Executive acknowledges that by virtue of his employment with the Company, he has gained or may gain knowledge of such information concerning the Company's vendors and customers (respectively "Vendor Information" or "Customer Information"), and that he would inevitably have to draw on this Vendor Information and Customer Information and on

other Confidential Information if he were to solicit or service the Company's vendors or customers on behalf of a competing business enterprise. Accordingly, and subject to the immediately following sentence, the Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof, other than by reason of a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive will not, on behalf of himself or any other Person, other than the Company, directly or indirectly do business with, solicit the business of, or perform any services for any actual vendor or customer of the Company, any Person that has been a vendor or customer of the Company within the 12-month period preceding such termination or any actively solicited prospective vendor or customer as to whom or which the Executive provided any services or as to whom or which the Executive has knowledge of Vendor Information, Customer Information or Confidential Information. The foregoing restrictive covenant shall only apply to business activities engaged in by the Executive on behalf of himself or any other Person that are directly competitive with those of the operating divisions of the Company in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range. In addition, the Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, he will not, directly or indirectly, seek to encourage or induce any such vendor or customer to cease doing business with, or lessen its business with, the Company, or otherwise interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any of the Company's relationships with its vendors and customers, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(c) <u>Non-Competition</u>. The Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and for a period of 12 months following his termination of employment, other than upon a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, directly or indirectly, on the Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person, firm, corporation, association or other entity, as an employee, director, advisor, partner, consultant or otherwise, engage in any business of, provide services to, enter the employ of, or have any interest in, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity that is engaged in a business that is in competition with the primary businesses or products of the Company as of the Executive's date of termination (following a Change in Control, such businesses or products shall be limited to those in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range, as of his date of termination). Nothing herein shall restrict the Executive from owning, for personal investment purposes only, less than 5% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation or 2% of the ownership interest in any non-publicly held company, if the Executive has no other connection or relationship with the issuer of such securities.

(d) <u>Non-Solicitation</u>. The Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof for any reason, he will not hire or solicit to hire, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other Person (other than the Company), any employee of the Company or any individual who had left the employ of the Company within 12 months of the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company. In addition, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, encourage or induce any employee of the Company to leave the Company's employ, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(e) Public Comment. The Executive, during the Employment Period and at all times thereafter, shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Company or any of its current or former directors, officers, stockholders or employees. Similarly, the then current (i) members of the Board and (ii) members of the Company's senior management shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive, and the Company shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that the former (A) members of the Board and (B) members of the Company's senior management do not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive.

(f) Blue Penciling. If any of the restrictions on competitive or other activities contained in this Section 5 shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessively broad as to duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such restrictions shall be construed so as thereafter to be limited or reduced to be enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law; it being understood that by the execution of this Agreement, (i) the parties hereto regard such restrictions as reasonable and compatible with their respective rights and (ii) the Executive acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions will not prevent him from obtaining gainful employment subsequent to the termination of his employment. The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Executive against the Company shall not constitute a defense to the enforcemen t by the Company of the foregoing restrictive covenants, but such claim or cause of action shall be determined separately.

(g) Injunctive Relief. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and obligations of the Executive set forth in this Section 5 relate to special, unique and extraordinary services rendered by the Executive to the Company and that a violation of any of the terms of such covenants and obligations will cause the Company irreparable injury for which adequate remedies are not available at law. Therefore, the Executive agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction, restraining order or other temporary or permanent equitable relief (without the requirement to post bond) restraining the Executive from committing any violation of the covenants and obligations contained herein. These injunctive remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Company may have at law or in equity.

6. Work for Hire. The Executive agrees that all marketing, operating and training ideas, sourcing data, processes and materials, including all inventions, discoveries, improvements, enhancements, written materials and development related to the business of the Company ("Proprietary Materials") to which the Executive may have access or that the Executive may develop or conceive while employed by the Company shall be considered works made for hire for the Company and prepared within the scope of employment and shall belong exclusively to the Company. Any Proprietary Materials developed by the Executive that, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, are hereby assigned to the Company without the need for any further consideration, and the Executive agrees to take such further action, including executing such instruments and documents as the Company may reasonably request, to evidence such assignment.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Assignment and Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in the

foregoing to the contrary, the Executive may not assign any of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of its business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) and will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid that assumes and agrees t o perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

(b) Survival. The provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.

(c) Notices. Any notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to the Executive, addressed to the Executive at the address then shown in the Executive's employment records

With a copy to:

Paul Wessel
Dewey Ballantine LLP
1301 Sixth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

If to the Company at:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Chairman

With a copy to:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner provided above for giving notice.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles thereof relating to the conflict of laws.

(e) Consent to Jurisdiction. Except as provided in Section 7(i), any judicial proceeding brought against the Executive with respect to this Agreement may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Executive: (i) accepts, generally and unconditionally, the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts and any related appellate courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment (after exhausting all appeals therefrom or after all time periods for such appeals have expired) rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement, and (ii) irrevocably waives any objection the Executive may now or hereafter have as to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court or that such court is an inconvenient forum.

(f) Severability. The invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement or any part thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement or part thereof; and in the event that one or more provisions contained herein shall be held to be invalid, the Agreement shall be reformed to make such provisions enforceable.

(g) Waiver. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any of the requirements imposed on the Executive by this Agreement. The Company, however, reserves the right to deny any similar waiver in the future. Each such waiver must be express and in writing and there will be no waiver by conduct. Pursuit by the Company of any available remedy, either in law or equity, or any action of any kind, does not constitute waiver of any other remedy or action. Such remedies and actions are cumulative and not exclusive. The Executive's or the Company's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement or the failure to assert any right the Executive or the Company may have hereunder, including, without limitation, the right of the Executive to terminate employment for Good Reason or the Company's right to terminate th e Executive's employment for Cause, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision or right or any other provision or right of this Agreement.

(h) Indemnification. The Executive shall be entitled to indemnification (and the advancement of expenses) in connection with a litigation or proceeding arising out of the Executive's acting as Chief Operating Officer or an employee, officer or director of the Company (or, to the extent such service is requested by the Company, any of its affiliates), to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that in the event that it is finally determined that the Executive is not entitled to indemnification, the Executive shall promptly return any advanced amounts to the Company. In addition, the Executive shall be entitled to liability insurance coverage pursuant to a Company-purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance policy on the same basis as other directors and officers of the Company.

(i) Legal Fees. The Company agrees to reimburse the Executive (within 10 days following the Company's receipt of an invoice from the Executive), at any time from the Effective Date of this Agreement through the Executive's remaining lifetime (or, if longer, through the 20th anniversary of the Effective Date) to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all legal fees and expenses that the Executive may reasonably incur as a result of any contest by the Company, the Executive or others of the validity or enforceability of, or liability under, any provision of this Agreement or any guarantee of performance thereof (including as a result of any contest by the Executive about the amount of any payment pursuant to this Agreement), provided, that the Executive prevails with respect to at least one substantive issue in dispute. In

order to comply with Section 409A, in no event shall the payments by the Company under this Section 7(i) be made later than the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which any such contest is finally resolved, provided, that the Executive shall have submitted an invoice for such fees and expenses at least 10 days before the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which such contest is finally resolved. The amount of such legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any given calendar year shall not affect the legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any other calendar year, and the Executive's right to have the Company pay such legal fees and expenses may not be liquidated or exchanged for any other benefit.

(j) Section Headings. The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(k) Withholding. Any payments provided for herein shall be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the Company from time to time under applicable Federal, State or local employment or income tax laws or similar statutes or other provisions of law then in effect.

(l) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding, and cancels and supersedes all prior agreements, including, without limitation, the Existing Agreement and any agreement in principle or oral statement, letter of intent, statement of understanding or guidelines of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, excluding the CAP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement does not cancel or supersede the Plans as defined in Section 2(b) or the plans referred to in Section 2(c). This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written document executed by each of the parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns. The Executive acknowledges that he is entering into this Agreement of his own free will and accord with no duress, and that he has read this Agreement and understands it a nd its legal consequences.

(m) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(n) Section 409A of the Code. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A. The time or schedule of a payment to which the Executive is entitled under this Agreement may be accelerated at any time that this Agreement fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A and any such payment will be limited to the amount required to be included in the Executive's income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Mark D. Fischer
Name: Mark D. Fischer
Title: Senior Vice President

/s/ Emanuel Chirico
Emanuel Chirico
Date: December 23, 2008

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

1. ***TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT*** *EMANUEL CHIRICO (the "Releasor"), on behalf of himself and his heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives, in consideration of the severance to be paid and other benefits to be provided as set forth in Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)] of the Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Releasor and PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, dated as of December 23, 2008 (as the same may have been heretofore amended, the "Agreement") and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, generally and forever releases and discharges Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, together with its current and former subsidiaries (the "Company"), each of its current and former officers, directors, employees , agents, representatives and advisors and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, receivers, affiliates, beneficial owners, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Releasees"), from, and hereby waives and settles, any and all, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, promises, damages, or any liability, claims or demands, known or unknown and of any nature whatsoever and which the Releasor ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon, or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Release arising directly or indirectly pursuant to or out of his employment with the Company or the termination of such employment (collectively, "Claims"), including, without limitation, any Claims (i) arising under any federal, state, local or other statutes, orders, laws, ordinances, regulations or the like that relate to the employment relationship and/or worker or workplace protection and/or specifically prohibit discrimination based upon age, race, religion, gender, national origin, disability, sexual orientation or any other unlawful bases, including, without limitation, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, as amended, the New York State and New York City Human Rights Laws, as amended, the laws of the States of New York and New Jersey, the City of New York and Somerset County, New Jersey relating to discrimination, as amended, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to or concerning any of the foregoing statutes; (ii) arising under or pursuant to any contract, express or implied, written or o ral, including, without limitation, the Agreement; (iii) for wrongful dismissal or termination of employment; (iv) for tort, tortious or harassing conduct, infliction of mental or emotional distress, fraud, libel or slander; and (v) for damages, including, without limitation, punitive or compensatory damages or for attorneys' fees, expenses, costs, wages, injunctive or equitable relief. This Release shall not apply to any claim that the Releasor may have for a breach by the Company of Section [3(b)][3(f)(ii) and (iii)], 5(e), 7(h) or 7(i) of the Agreement or the "CAP Agreement" or "EBP" (as such terms are defined in the Agreement) or any plan or program of the type referred to in Sections 2(b) and 2(c) of the Agreement in which the Releasor was a participant.*

The Releasor agrees not to file, assert or commence any Claims against any Releasee with any federal, state or local court or any administrative or regulatory agency or body. The

Releasor represents and warrants that there has been no assignment or other transfer of any interest in any Claim which the Releasor may have against the Releasees, or any of them, and the Releasor agrees to indemnify and hold the Releasees, and each of them, harmless from any Claims, or other liability, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees, or any of them, as a result of any person asserting any such assignment or transfer. It is the intention of the parties that this indemnity does not require payment as a condition precedent to recovery by the Releasees against the Releasor under this indemnity. The Releasor agrees that if he hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any Claim released hereunder, or in any manner asserts against the Releasees, or any of them, any Claim r eleased hereunder, then the Releasor shall pay to the Releasees, and each of them, in addition to any other damages caused to the Releasees thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to said suit or Claim. The Releasor hereby waives any right to, and agrees not to, seek reinstatement of his employment with the Company or any Releasee. The Releasor acknowledges that the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)] of the Agreement include benefits, monetary or otherwise, which the Releasor has not earned or accrued, or to which he is not already entitled.

The Releasor acknowledges that he was advised by the Company to consult with his attorney concerning the waivers contained in this Release, that he has consulted with counsel, and that the waivers the Releasor has made herein are knowing, conscious and with full appreciation that he is forever foreclosed from pursuing any of the rights so waived. The Releasor has a period of 21 days from the date on which a copy of this Release has been delivered to him to consider whether to sign it. In addition, in the event that the Releasor elects to sign and return to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation a copy of this Release, the Releasor has a period of seven days (the "Revocation Period") following the date of such return to revoke this Release, which revocation must be in writing and delivered to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: General Counsel, within the Revocation Period. This Release, and the Releasor's right to receive the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)], shall not be effective or enforceable until the expiration of the Revocation Period without the Releasor's exercise of his right of revocation.

2. Company's Release. TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT, for and in consideration of the obligations upon the Releasor as set forth in the Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Company hereby (on its own behalf and that of its affiliates, divisions and predecessors and successors and the directors and officers of the Company in their capacity as such (collectively, the "Releasing Entities")) releases the Releasor and his heirs, executors, successors and assigns (the "Executive Released Parties") of and from all debts, obligations, promises, covenants, collective bargaining obligations, agreements, contracts, endorsements, bonds, controversies, suits, claims or causes of every kind and nature whatsoever, arising out of, or related to, his employment with the Company and its affiliates, his separation fr om employment with the Company and its affiliates or derivative of the Releasor's employment, which the Releasing Entities now have or may have against the Executive Released Parties, whether known or unknown, by reason of facts which have occurred on or prior to the date that the Company has signed this Release; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Release shall release the Executive Released Parties from any claim or form of liability arising out of acts or omissions by the Releasor which

constitute a violation of the criminal or securities laws of any applicable jurisdiction or for which the Releasor would not be indemnified under applicable law. Notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary, this Release shall not affect the obligations of the Releasor set forth in the Agreement or any other obligations that by their terms are to be performed after the date hereof by the Releasor.

3. *No Amendment. This Release shall not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any way except in a writing signed by the Releasor and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation.*

4. *Governing Law. This Release shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its principles of conflict of laws.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Releasor has caused this Release to be executed as of ______________________________, 20__.

Emanuel Chirico

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED
BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF
_____________________, 20__.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT 10.17

<u>SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT</u>

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of December 23, 2008, between PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("PVH" and, together with its affiliates and subsidiaries, the "Company"), and ALLEN SIRKIN (the "Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company has previously entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with the Executive dated as of June 1, 2007 (as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated July 1, 2008 (the "Amendment" and together with the Amended and Restated Employment dated as of June 1, 2007, the "Existing Agreement"), and the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and to make certain other changes to the Existing Agreement so as to ensure that the Executive is retained on a full-time basis in accordance with the terms set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and agrees that this Agreement shall amend and supercede the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. <u>Employment</u>.

(a) <u>Effective Date</u>. This Agreement shall be effective as of March 9, 2006, the date on which the Executive's promotion was made (the "Effective Date").

(b) <u>Employment Period</u>. The Company agrees to continue to employ the Executive, and the Executive agrees to continue to be employed by the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, for an initial period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the date of the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2009 (the "Initial Period") and an extension period commencing on the day immediately following the end of the Initial Period and ending on the date of the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2011 (the "Renewal Period"), and subject to earlier termination in accordance with the provision of Section 4 hereof. The period of time commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the Executive's last day of employment, regardless of the reason for the termination of his employment, is referred to herein as the "Employment Period." Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that either party may terminate the Executive's employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause (as defined in Section 3(a)).

(c) Position and Duties. (i) During the Employment Period, (A) the Executive shall serve as the President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company, with such duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to him and as are consistent and commensurate with his title and position, and (B) the Executive's services shall be performed at the Company's headquarters in New York, New York as of the Effective Date or such other location as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Executive, except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business. The Executive shall also serve on the Company's Operating Committee; provided, however, that the Company may disband the Operating Committee at any time prior to a Change in Control (as herein after defined). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the Renewal Period the Executive shall actively participate in the development of a succession plan relating to the Executive's position and duties and in the training of, and transition of duties to, the person or persons who will succeed to such duties.

(ii) During the Employment Period, and excluding any periods of vacation and sick leave to which the Executive is entitled, the Executive agrees to devote substantially all of his business attention and time (with business time determined in accordance with the Company's usual and customary standards for its senior executives) to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent necessary to discharge the responsibilities assigned to the Executive hereunder, to use the Executive's reasonable best efforts to perform faithfully and conscientiously such responsibilities. During the Employment Period, the Executive shall be entitled to serve as a member of the board of directors of a reasonable number of other companies, to serve on civic and charitable boards and to manage his personal and family investments, in each case, to the extent such activities do not materi ally interfere, in the reasonable judgment of the Company's Board of Directors (which, for purposes of this Agreement, includes any committee thereof, unless the context requires otherwise (the "Board")), with the performance of his duties for the Company and are otherwise consistent with the Company's governance policies.

2. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. During the Employment Period, the Company shall pay the Executive a salary at the annual rate of $900,000, increasing to $910,000 effective June 1, 2007, to $950,000 effective June 1, 2009 and to $1,000,000 effective June 1, 2010 ("Base Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll procedures of the Company in effect from time to time. The term Base Salary as utilized in this Agreement shall refer to the Executive's annual base salary as then in effect.

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's existing and future bonus and stock option plans and other incentive compensation programs for similarly situated executives (collectively, "Plans"), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such Plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Except as expressly set forth herein, such eligibility is not a guarantee of participation in or of the receipt of any award, payment or other compensation under any Plan. To the extent the Executive does participate in a Plan and the Plan or this Agreement does not expressly provide otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board, as appropriate, may determine all terms of participation (including, without

limitation, the type and size of any award, payment or other compensation and the timing and conditions of receipt thereof by the Executive) in the Chief Executive Officer's or the Board's sole and absolute discretion. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any and all Plans in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each Plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the definition of "Cause" hereunder shall not supersede the definition of "cause" in any Plan (unless the Plan expressly defers to the definition of "cause" under an executive's employment agreement) and any rights of the Executive hereunder upon and subsequent to the termination of the Executive's employment shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any right of the Executive under any Plan then in effect upon or subsequent to a termination of employment.

(c) Benefits. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in all employee benefit and insurance plans sponsored or maintained by the Company for similarly situated executives (including any savings, retirement, life, health and disability plans), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any such plan in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each such plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof.

(d) Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for reasonable expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive's duties hereunder in accordance with the generally applicable policies and procedures of the Company, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Such procedures include the reimbursement of approved expenses within 30 days after approval. Section 409A (as defined in Section 7(l)) prohibits reimbursement payments from being made any later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable expense is incurred or paid. Also under Section 409A (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year may not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, and (ii) the righ t to reimbursement under this Section 2(d) cannot be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(e) Equity Awards. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, during the Renewal Period the Executive shall receive awards under the Company's 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (as the same may hereafter be amended or under any successor plan), as follows:

(i) on the date in calendar year 2009 that annual grants of equity awards are made to the other executive officers of the Company, restricted stock units having a fair market value on the date of grant (as determined in accordance with such plan) of no less than $1,250,000; and

(ii) on the date in calendar year 2010 that annual grants of equity awards are made to the other executive officers of the Company, restricted

stock units having a fair market value on the date of grant (as determined in accordance with such plan) of no less than $1,250,000.

For the avoidance of doubt, such awards (x) shall be made on substantially the same terms and conditions as the awards of restricted stock units made to the Executive during the Initial Period, subject to changes adopted by the Company in connection with any change in applicable law, rule or regulation, including, without limitation, changes in tax or accounting treatment, regardless of whether such change is statutory in nature or effected through other means; (y) are in lieu of, and not in addition to, the annual grants of stock options and restricted stock units that the Executive might otherwise have been granted consistent with past practice; provided, however, that nothing herein shall prohibit the Board from making additional or larger awards to the Executive under the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (or successor plan); and (z) shall not affect any performance-based long term incentive award that the Board, in its sole discretion, may grant to the Executive in the form of performance shares under the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (or successor plan) or a cash award under the Company's 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan.

(f) Renewal Consideration. As consideration for the Executive's agreement to enter into the Amendment and extend the Employment Period for the Renewal Period, the Executive received upon the execution of the Amendment and is further entitled to receive on the dates described below, grants of restricted stock units under the Company's 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (as the same may hereafter be amended or under any successor plan), each with a fair market value on the date of grant (as determined in accordance with such plan) of $500,000, such grants yet to be made to be granted as follows:

(a) on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2009; and

(b) on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2010.

Such awards (x) shall be made on substantially the same terms and conditions as the awards of restricted stock units made to the Executive during the Initial Period, subject to changes adopted by the Company in connection with any change in applicable law, rule or regulation, including, without limitation, changes in tax or accounting treatment, regardless of whether such change is statutory in nature or effected through other means; provided, however, that (i) the grant made upon the execution of the Amendment shall vest 50% on the third anniversary of the date of grant and 50% on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; (ii) the grants shall not be subject to accelerated vesting upon retirement, unless the Executive shall retire on or after the date of the annual meeting of stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2011; and (y) are in addition to the annual grants of restricted stock units to be g ranted to the Executive pursuant to Section 2(e) of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such grants shall not be made if the Executive is not employed by the Company in his current position on the date of grant.

3. Termination of Employment. The Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate, or shall be subject to termination at any time, as described in this Section 3. A termination of employment shall mean that the Executive has ceased to provide any services as an employee of the Company.

(a) Termination for Cause by the Company. The Company may terminate the Executive’s employment with the Company at any time for Cause. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) other payments, entitlements or benefits, if any, in accordance with terms of the applicable plans, programs, arrangements or other agreements of the Company or any affiliate thereof (other than any severance plan or policy) as to which the Executive held rights to such payments, entitlements or benefits, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise on the date of termination (□ 7;Other Benefits”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Executive shall have no right to receive any amounts under the Company’s severance policy upon his termination for Cause.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, “Cause” shall be defined as: (1) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Executive’s office or position, which results in material economic harm to the Company or its affiliates or in material reputational harm causing demonstrable injury to the Company or its affiliates; (2) the willful and continued failure of the Executive to perform substantially the Executive’s duties with the Company or any affiliate (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after a written demand for substantial performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board or the Company that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board or the Company believes that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive& #146;s duties, and the Executive has not cured such failure to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board or the Company within 20 days following the Executive’s receipt of such written demand; (3) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (4) the Executive having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company, its directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); or (5) any act or failure to act by the Executive, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Executive from acting in any or all capacities in which he is then acting for the Company.

(ii) For purposes of this provision, no act or failure to act, on the part of the Executive, shall be considered “willful” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive’s action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board or upon the instructions of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

(b) Termination without Cause by the Company or for Good Reason by the Executive Prior to a Change in Control. The Company may also terminate the Executive’s employment with the Company at any time without Cause, and the Executive may terminate his employment with the Company at any time for Good Reason (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(B)).

(i) If the Company terminates the Executive's services without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, other than during the two-year period following a Change in Control (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(A)), the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (W) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (X) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (Y) an aggregate amount (the "Severance Amount") equal to two times the sum of (1) the Executive's Base Salary plus (2) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the terminat ion occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (Z) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The Severance Amount shall be paid in 48 substantially equal payments and on the same schedule that Base Salary was paid immediately prior to the Executive's date of termination, commencing on the first such scheduled payroll date that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment, subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Each such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Severance Amount would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, all payments of the Severance Amount (other than payments that satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or that are treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service. The first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on all payments not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month a nniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid with the first payment after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments delayed pursuant to this six-month delay requirement shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. For purposes hereof, the Executive shall have a "separation from service" upon his death or other termination of employment for any reason.

(ii) In addition, if the Company terminates the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, then the Company shall also provide to the Executive, during the period the Severance Amount is paid, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family immediately prior to such termination of employment; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any

other employer during such period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical and dental insurance coverage; and provided further, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to pay an amount equal to the active employee contribution, if any, for each such coverage.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the payment of the Severance Amount shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy (as then in effect) and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(c) <u>Termination by Voluntary Resignation (without Good Reason) by the Executive; Non-Renewal; Retirement</u>. The voluntary resignation of employment by the Executive (other than for Good Reason and which shall not include a resignation in connection with a termination by the Company for Cause) or the expiration of this Agreement on the last day of the Renewal Period (if the Executive remains employed through the end of such period) shall be deemed to be a retirement and shall be treated as a retirement for purposes of (x) any plan, policy, program or arrangement of the Company as to which the Executive holds rights as of such resignation or expiration date, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise, or (y) any agreement between the Company and the Executive, except as may otherwise be expressly agreed upon by the Executive. In addition, the Executive shall be en titled to (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any award granted after the Effective Date and prior to July 1, 2008 under the Company's 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, Performance Incentive Bonus Plan or Long-Term Incentive Plan, the termination of the Executive's employment by voluntary resignation (other than for Good Reason and which shall not include a resignation in connection with a termination by the Company for Cause) shall not be treated as a retirement under the applicable plan unless such retirement occurs after the last day of the Initial Period.

(d) <u>Disability</u>. The Executive's employment shall be terminable by the Company, subject to applicable law and the Company's short-term and long-term disability policies then in effect, if the Executive becomes physically or mentally disabled, whether totally or partially, such that he is prevented from performing his usual duties and services hereunder for a period of 180 consecutive days as determined by a medical doctor selected by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Executive or his legal representative ("Disability"). If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company due to his Disability, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder, except for the payment to the Executive or his legal guardian or representative, as appropriate, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to th e effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(e) <u>Death</u>. If the Executive shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Executive's death and the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment to the Executive's estate of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but

unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d) and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(f) <u>Termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive For Good Reason Subsequent to a Change in Control</u>.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

*(A) "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the first to occur of the following events:*

(1) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), other than a "person" who as of the Effective Date was the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within thirty (30) days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is us ed in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(i)(A)(1), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 3(f)(i)(A)(3) below;

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

*(B) "**Good Reason**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances without the Executive's prior written consent:*

(1) the assignment to the Executive of any duties inconsistent in any material respect with the Executive's position (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements), authority, duties or responsibilities as contemplated by Section 1(c) (or following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control), or any other action by the Company that results in a material diminution in such position, authority, duties or responsibilities, excluding for this purpose an isolated, insubstantial and inadvertent action not taken in bad faith and that is remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by the Executive and the assignment of additional or alternate duties or responsibilities to the Executive in connection with his professional development or the reallocation of some of the Executive's duties or responsibilities to other executives of the Company in

connection with the evolution of the Executive's position; provided, however, that if the Executive is, or becomes, a member of, the Company's Operating Committee or any successor committee of the Company, the Executive's removal from such committee (including the Executive's removal from, or failure to be appointed to, any analogous committee of any successor to the Company following a Change in Control) shall be conclusively presumed to a material diminution of the Executive's authority, duties and responsibilities;

(2) a reduction of the Executive's Base Salary;

(3) the taking of any action by the Company that substantially diminishes (A) the aggregate value of the Executive's total compensation opportunity, and/or (B) the aggregate value of the employee benefits provided to the Executive pursuant to the Company's employee benefit and insurance plans as in effect on the Effective Date (or, following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control);

(4) the Company requiring that the Executive's services be rendered primarily at a location or locations more than 35 miles from the location set forth in Section 1(c), except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business; or

(5) the failure of the Company to require any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume expressly and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(ii) If within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason or the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (A) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (B) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (C) an aggregate amount equal to two times the sum of (I) the Base Salary plus (II) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance w ere achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (D) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The severance amount described in clause (C) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be paid (x) in a lump sum, if the Change in Control event constitutes a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), or (y) in 48

substantially equal payments, if the Change in Control event does not so comply with Section 409A. The lump sum amount shall be paid, or the installment payments shall commence, as applicable, on the first scheduled payroll date (in accordance with the Company's payroll schedule in effect for the Executive immediately prior to such termination) that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment; provided, however, that the payment of such severance amount is subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Any such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company&# 146;s policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the severance amount described in clause (C) would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such severance amount shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless any such payment(s) shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or shall be treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)). If paid in installments, the first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar y ear in which the separation from service occurs) on such lump sum amount or installment payments, as applicable, not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid at the same time at which the lump sum payment or the first installment payment, as applicable, is made after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding three sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. Upon the termination of employment with the Company for Good Reason by the Executive or upon the involuntary termination of employment with the Company of the Executive for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, in either case within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall also provide, for the period of two consecutive years commencing on the date of such termination of employment, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family either immediately prior to such termination of employment or immediately prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control, whichever is greater; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such two-year period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such two-year period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the amounts payable under clause (C) of this Section 3(f)(ii) as severance shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(iii) Certain Additional Payments by the Company.

(A) In the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any additional payments required under this Section 3(f)(iii)) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, collectively the "Excise Tax"), then the Executive shall be entitled to receive an additional payment (the "Gross-Up Payment") in an amount such that, after payment by the Executive of all taxes (including any interest or penal ties imposed with respect to such taxes), including, without limitation, any income taxes (and any interest and penalties imposed with respect thereto) and Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, the Executive retains an amount of the Gross-Up Payment equal to the Excise Tax imposed upon the Payments.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), all determinations required to be made under this Section 3(f)(iii), including whether and when a Gross-Up Payment is required, the amount of such Gross-Up Payment and the assumptions to be utilized in arriving at such determination, shall be made by the Company's auditors or such other nationally recognized certified public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Executive as may be designated by the Company (the "Accounting Firm"). The Accounting Firm shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the receipt of notice from the Executive that there has been a Payment or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. All fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be borne solely by the Company. Any G ross-Up Payment, as determined pursuant to this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid by the Company to the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F). Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Executive. As a result of the uncertainty in the application of Section 4999 of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Accounting Firm hereunder, it is possible that Gross-Up Payments that will not have been made by the Company should have been made (the "Underpayment"), consistent with the calculations required to be made hereunder. In the event the Company exhausts its remedies pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C) and the Executive thereafter is required to make a payment of any Excise Tax, the Accounting Firm shall determine the amount of the Underpayment that has occurred and any such Underpayment shall be paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F).

(C) The Executive shall notify the Company in writing of any claim by the Internal Revenue Service that, if successful, would require the payment by the Company of the Gross-Up Payment. Such notification shall be given as soon as practicable, but no later than ten business days after the Executive is informed in writing of such claim. The Executive shall apprise the Company of the nature of such claim and the date on which such claim is requested to be paid. The Executive shall not pay such claim prior to the expiration of the 30-day period following the date on which the

Executive gives such notice to the Company (or such shorter period ending on the date that any payment of taxes with respect to such claim is due). If the Company notifies the Executive in writing prior to the expiration of such period that the Company desires to contest such claim, the Executive shall:

(1) give the Company any information reasonably requested by the Company relating to such claim,

(2) take such action in connection with contesting such claim as the Company shall reasonably request in writing from time to time, including, without limitation, accepting legal representation with respect to such claim by an attorney reasonably selected by the Company,

(3) cooperate with the Company in good faith in order effectively to contest such claim, and

(4) permit the Company to participate in any proceedings relating to such claim;

provided, however, that the Company shall bear and pay directly all costs and expenses (including additional interest and penalties) incurred in connection with such contest, and shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, for any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest and penalties) imposed as a result of such representation and payment of costs and expenses. Without limitation on the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company shall control all proceedings taken in connection with such contest, and, at its sole discretion, may pursue or forgo any and all administrative appeals, proceedings, hearings and conferences with the applicable taxing authority in respect of such claim and may, at its sole discretion, either pay the tax claimed to the appropriate taxing authority on behalf of the Executive and direct th e Executive to sue for a refund or contest the claim in any permissible manner, and the Executive agrees to prosecute such contest to a determination before any administrative tribunal, in a court of initial jurisdiction and in one or more appellate courts, as the Company shall determine; provided, however, that, if the Company pays such claim and directs the Executive to sue for a refund, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, from any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest or penalties) imposed with respect to such payment or with respect to any imputed income in connection with such payment; and, provided further, however, that any extension of the statute of limitations relating to payment of taxes for the taxable year of the Executive with respect to which such contested amount is claimed to be due is limited solely to such contested amount. Furthermore, the Company's control of the contest shall be limited to issu es with respect to which the Gross-Up Payment would be payable hereunder, and the Executive shall be entitled to settle or contest, as the case may be, any other issue raised by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

(D) If, after the receipt by the Executive of a Gross-Up Payment or payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), the Executive becomes entitled to receive any refund with respect to

the Excise Tax to which such Gross-Up Payment relates or with respect to such claim, the Executive shall (subject to the Company's complying with the requirements of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), if applicable) promptly pay to the Company the amount of such refund (together with any interest paid or credited thereon after taxes applicable thereto). If, after payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), a determination is made that the Executive shall not be entitled to any refund with respect to such claim and the Company does not notify the Executive in writing of its intent to contest such denial of refund prior to the expiration of 30 days after such determination, then the amount of such payment shall offset, to the extent thereof, the amount of Gross-Up Payment required to be paid.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold and pay to the Internal Revenue Service or any other applicable taxing authority, for the benefit of the Executive, all or any portion of any Gross-Up Payment, and the Executive hereby consents to such withholding.

(F) Any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company of expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with a tax audit or litigation relating to the Excise Tax, as provided for in this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid no later than the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Executive remitted the Excise Tax or, if no Excise Tax is paid, the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the audit is completed or there is a final and nonappealable settlement or other resolution of the litigation. Furthermore, if the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company wo uld be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company as required by this Section 3(f)(iii) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless such amount shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4)). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such amount during the six-month period and shall be paid at the same time at which such Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding two sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(g) Notice of Termination. Any termination by the Company or by the Executive, other than a termination by reason of the Executive's death, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party hereto given in accordance with Section 7(c). "Notice of Termination" means a written notice that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) to the extent applicable, sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the date of termination is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the date of termination.

(h) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's date of termination of employment shall be (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company with or without Cause, by the Executive for Good Reason, or due to the Executive's Disability, the date of termination shall be the date on which the other party receives the Notice of Termination, unless a later date is mutually agreed, (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive other than for Good Reason, the 90th day following the Company's receipt of the Notice of Termination, unless the Company waives or reduces such period as provided in Section 3(c), and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of death, the date of termination shall be the date of death.

(i) Resignation. Upon termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive agrees to resign, effective as of the date of termination, from any positions that the Executive holds with the Company and its affiliates, the Board (and any committees thereof), unless the Board requests otherwise and the Executive agrees, and the board of directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's subsidiaries and affiliates.

4. Effect of Termination. (a) Full Settlement. The amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 3(b) or 3(f)(ii), as applicable, following termination of his employment shall be in full and complete satisfaction of the Executive's rights under this Agreement and any other claims he may have with respect to his employment by the Company and the termination thereof, other than as expressly provided in Section 2(b). Such amounts shall constitute liquidated damages with respect to any and all such rights and claims. In consideration of the Executive's receipt thereof, the Executive shall execute a release in favor of the Company, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. Pursuant to said release, the Company shall be released and discharged from any and all liability to the Executive in connection with this Agreeme nt and otherwise in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company and the termination thereof, including, without limitation, any claims arising under federal, state or local labor, employment and employment discrimination laws, but excluding claims with respect to this Agreement and any Plan. The payments and provision of benefits to the Executive required by Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), other than amounts that are required to be paid to the Executive under applicable law, shall be conditioned upon the Executive's delivery (and non-revocation prior to the expiration of the revocation period contained in the release) of such release in favor of the Company, provided that such conditions are met on or before the date that is 30 days after the date of the Executive's termination of employment. If such conditions are not met by such date, the Executive shall forfeit such payments and benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be const rued to release the Company from its obligations to indemnify the Executive (as set forth in Section 7(h)).

(b) No Duplication; No Mitigation; Limited Offset. In no event shall the Executive be entitled to duplicate payments or benefits under different provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to the terms of any other plan, program or arrangement of the Company or its affiliates. In the event of any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be under no obligation to seek other employment, and, there shall be no offset against amounts due the Executive under this Agreement or pursuant to any plan of the Company or any of its affiliates on account of any remuneration attributable to any subsequent employment or any claim asserted by the Company or any of its affiliates, except with respect to the continuation of

benefits under Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), which shall terminate immediately upon obtaining comparable coverage from another employer.

5. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Confidentiality. The Executive recognizes that any knowledge and information of any type whatsoever of a confidential nature relating to the business of the Company, including, without limitation, all types of trade secrets, vendor and customer lists and information, employee lists and information, information regarding product development, marketing plans, management organization information, operating policies and manuals, sourcing data, performance results, business plans, financial records, and other financial, commercial, business and technical information (collectively, "Confidential Information"), must be protected as confidential, not copied, disclosed or used, other than for the benefit of the Company, at any time. The Executive further agrees that at any time during the Employment Period or thereafter he will not divulge to anyone (other than t he Company or any person employed or designated by the Company), publish or make use of any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as (and only to the extent) (i) required by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction or under subpoena from an appropriate government agency and then only after providing the Company with the reasonable opportunity to prevent such disclosure or to receive confidential treatment for the Confidential Information required to be disclosed, (ii) with respect to any other litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Agreement, including, but not limited to the enforcement of this Agreement or (iii) as to Confidential Information that becomes generally known to the public or within the relevant trade or industry other than due to the Executive's violation of this Section 5(a). The Executive further agrees that following the termination of the Employment Period for whatever reason, (A) the Company shall keep all tangib le property assigned to the Executive or prepared by the Executive and (B) the Executive shall not misappropriate or infringe upon the Confidential Information of the Company (including the recreation or reconstruction of Confidential Information from memory).

(b) Non-Interference. The Executive acknowledges that information regarding the Company's business and financial relations with its vendors and customers is Confidential Information and proprietary to the Company and that any interference with such relations based directly or indirectly on the use of such information would cause irreparable damage to the Company. The Executive acknowledges that by virtue of his employment with the Company, he has gained or may gain knowledge of such information concerning the Company's vendors and customers (respectively "Vendor Information" or "Customer Information"), and that he would inevitably have to draw on this Vendor Information and Customer Information and on other Confidential Information if he were to solicit or service the Company's vendors or customers on behalf of a competing business e nterprise. Accordingly, and subject to the immediately following sentence, the Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof, other than by reason of (i) a termination by the Company without Cause, or (ii) a termination by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive shall not, on behalf of himself or any other person, other than the Company, directly or indirectly do business with, solicit the business of, or perform any services for any actual vendor or customer of the Company, any person that has been a vendor or customer of the Company within the 12-month period preceding such termination or any actively solicited prospective

vendor or customer as to whom or which the Executive provided any services or as to whom or which the Executive has knowledge of Vendor Information, Customer Information or Confidential Information. The foregoing restrictive covenant shall only apply to business activities engaged in by the Executive on behalf of himself or any other person that are directly competitive with those of the operating divisions of the Company in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range. In addition, the Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, he will not, directly or indirectly, seek to encourage or induce any such vendor or customer to cease doing business wi th, or lessen its business with, the Company, or otherwise interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any of the Company's relationships with its vendors and customers, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(c) Non-Competition. The Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and for a period of 12 months following his termination of employment, other than by reason of (i) a termination by the Company without Cause or (ii) a termination by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, directly or indirectly, on the Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person, firm, corporation, association or other entity, as an employee, director, advisor, partner, consultant or otherwise, engage in any business of, provide services to, enter the employ of, or have any interest in, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity that is engaged in a business that is in competition with the primary businesses or products of the Company as of the Executive's date of termination (following a Change in Contro l, such businesses or products shall be limited to those in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range, as of his date of termination). Nothing herein shall restrict the Executive from owning, for personal investment purposes only, less than 5% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation or 2% of the ownership interest in any non-publicly held company, if the Executive has no other connection or relationship with the issuer of such securities.

(d) Non-Solicitation. The Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof for any reason, he will not hire or solicit to hire, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person (other than the Company), any employee of the Company or any individual who had left the employ of the Company within 12 months of the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company. In addition, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, encourage or induce any employee of the Company to leave the Company's employ, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(e) Public Comment. The Executive, during the Employment Period and at all times thereafter, shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Company or any of its current or former directors, officers, stockholders or employees. Similarly, the then current (i) members of the Board and (ii) members of the Company's senior management shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive, and the Company shall use reasonable efforts

to ensure that the former (A) members of the Board and (B) members of the Company's senior management do not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive.

(f) Blue Penciling. If any of the restrictions on competitive or other activities contained in this Section 5 shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessively broad as to duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such restrictions shall be construed so as thereafter to be limited or reduced to be enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law; it being understood that by the execution of this Agreement, (i) the parties hereto regard such restrictions as reasonable and compatible with their respective rights and (ii) the Executive acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions will not prevent him from obtaining gainful employment subsequent to the termination of his employment. The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Executive against the Company shall not constitute a defense to the enforcemen t by the Company of the foregoing restrictive covenants, but such claim or cause of action shall be determined separately.

(g) Injunctive Relief. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and obligations of the Executive set forth in this Section 5 relate to special, unique and extraordinary services rendered by the Executive to the Company and that a violation of any of the terms of such covenants and obligations will cause the Company irreparable injury for which adequate remedies are not available at law. Therefore, the Executive agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction, restraining order or other temporary or permanent equitable relief (without the requirement to post bond) restraining the Executive from committing any violation of the covenants and obligations contained herein. These injunctive remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Company may have at law or in equity.

6. Work for Hire. The Executive agrees that all marketing, operating and training ideas, sourcing data, processes and materials, including all inventions, discoveries, improvements, enhancements, written materials and development related to the business of the Company ("Proprietary Materials") to which the Executive may have access or that the Executive may develop or conceive while employed by the Company shall be considered works made for hire for the Company and prepared within the scope of employment and shall belong exclusively to the Company. Any Proprietary Materials developed by the Executive that, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, are hereby assigned to the Company without the need for any further consideration, and the Executive agrees to take such further action, including executing such instruments and documents as the Company may reasonably request, to evidence such assignment.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Assignment and Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Executive may not assign any of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of its business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) and will

require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid that assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

(b) Survival. The provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.

(c) Notices. Any notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to the Executive, addressed to the Executive at the address then shown in the Executive's employment records

If to the Company at:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Chairman

With a copy to:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner provided above for giving notice.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles thereof relating to the conflict of laws.

(e) Consent to Jurisdiction. Any judicial proceeding brought against the Executive with respect to this Agreement may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Executive: (i) accepts, generally and unconditionally, the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts and any related appellate courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment (after exhausting all appeals therefrom or after all time periods for such appeals have expired) rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement, and (ii) irrevocably waives any objection the Executive may now or hereafter have as to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court or that such court is an inconvenient forum.

(f) Severability. The invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement or any part thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement or part thereof; and in the event that one or more provisions contained herein shall be held to be invalid, the Agreement shall be reformed to make such provisions enforceable.

(g) Waiver. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any of the requirements imposed on the Executive by this Agreement. The Company, however, reserves the right to deny any similar waiver in the future. Each such waiver must be express and in writing and there will be no waiver by conduct. Pursuit by the Company of any available remedy, either in law or equity, or any action of any kind, does not constitute waiver of any other remedy or action. Such remedies and actions are cumulative and not exclusive. The Executive's or the Company's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement or the failure to assert any right the Executive or the Company may have hereunder, including, without limitation, the right of the Executive to terminate employment for Good Reason or the Company's right to terminate th e Executive's employment for Cause, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision or right or any other provision or right of this Agreement.

(h) Indemnification. The Executive shall be entitled to indemnification (and the advancement of expenses) in connection with a litigation or proceeding arising out of the Executive's acting as President and Chief Operating Officer or an employee, officer or director of the Company (or, to the extent such service is requested by the Company, any of its affiliates), to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that in the event that it is finally determined that the Executive is not entitled to indemnification, the Executive shall promptly return any advanced amounts to the Company. In addition, the Executive shall be entitled to liability insurance coverage pursuant to a Company-purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance policy on the same basis as other officers of the Company.

(i) Legal Fees. The Company agrees to reimburse the Executive (within 10 days following the Company's receipt of an invoice from the Executive), at any time from the Effective Date of this Agreement through the Executive's remaining lifetime (or, if longer, through the 20th anniversary of the Effective Date) to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all legal fees and expenses that the Executive may reasonably incur as a result of any contest by the Company, the Executive or others of the validity or enforceability of, or liability under, any provision of this Agreement or any guarantee of performance thereof (including as a result of any contest by the Executive about the amount of any payment pursuant to this Agreement), provided, that the Executive prevails with respect to at least one substantive issue in dispute. In order to comply with Section 409A, in no event shall the payments by the Company under this Section 7(i) be made later than the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which any such contest is finally resolved, provided, that the Executive shall have submitted an invoice for such fees and expenses at least 10 days before the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which such contest is finally resolved. The amount of such legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any given calendar year shall not affect the legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any other calendar year, and the Executive's right to have the Company pay such legal fees and expenses may not be liquidated or exchanged for any other benefit.

(j) *Section Headings*. *The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.*

(k) *Withholding*. *Any payments provided for herein shall be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the Company from time to time under applicable Federal, State or local employment or income tax laws or similar statutes or other provisions of law then in effect.*

(l) *Section 409A of the Code*. *The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A"). The time or schedule of a payment to which the Executive is entitled under this Agreement may be accelerated at any time that this Agreement fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A and any such payment will be limited to the amount required to be included in the Executive's income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A.*

(m) *Entire Agreement*. *This Agreement contains the entire understanding, and cancels and supersedes all prior agreements, including, without limitation, the Existing Agreement, and any agreement in principle or oral statement, letter of intent, statement of understanding or guidelines of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, excluding the Agreement, dated as of February 12, 1987, between the Company and the Executive relating to the Company's Capital Accumulation Program, as amended, the Plans or the plans referred to in Section 2(c), the terms and conditions of which shall not be affected hereby. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written document executed by each of the parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns. The Executive acknowledges that he is entering into this Agreement of his own free will and accord with no duress, and that he has read this Agreement and understands it and its legal consequences.*

(n) *Counterparts*. *This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Mark D. Fischer
Name: Mark D. Fischer
Title: Senior Vice President

/s/ Allen Sirkin
Allen Sirkin
Date: December 23, 2008

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT *ALLEN SIRKIN (the "Releasor"), on behalf of himself and his heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives, in consideration of the severance to be paid and other benefits provided pursuant to Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Releasor and PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, dated as of December 16, 2008 (as the same may have been heretofore amended, the "Agreement"), hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, generally and forever releases and discharges Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and its current and former affiliates (collectively, the "Company"), each of their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and advisors and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, receivers, affiliates, beneficial owners, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Releasees"), from, and hereby waives and settles, any and all, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, promises, damages, or any liability, claims or demands, known or unknown and of any nature whatsoever and which the Releasor ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon, or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Release arising directly or indirectly pursuant to or out of his employment with the Company or the termination of such employment (collectively, "Claims"), including, without limitation, any Claims (i) arising under any federal, state, local or other statutes, orders, laws, ordinances, regulations or the like that relate to the employment relationship and/or worker or workplace protection and/or specifically prohibit discrimination based upon age, race, religion, gender, national origin, disab ility, sexual orientation or any other unlawful bases, including, without limitation, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, as amended, the New York State and New York City Human Rights Laws, as amended, the laws of the States of New York and New Jersey, the City of New York and Somerset County, New Jersey relating to discrimination, as amended, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to or concerning any of the foregoing statutes; (ii) arising under or pursuant to any contract, express or implied, written or oral, including, without limitation, the Agreement; (iii) for wrongful dismissal or te rmination of employment; (iv) for tort, tortious or harassing conduct, infliction of mental or emotional distress, fraud, libel or slander; and (v) for damages, including, without limitation, punitive or compensatory damages or for attorneys' fees, expenses, costs, wages, injunctive or equitable relief. This Release shall not apply to any claim that the Releasor may have for a breach of Section [3(b)] [3(f)], 5(e), 7(h) or 7(i) of the Agreement, any plan or program referred to in Section 2(b) or 2(c) of the Agreement or the Releasor's agreement under the Company's Capital Accumulation Program.*

The Releasor agrees not to file, assert or commence any Claims against any Releasee with any federal, state or local court or any administrative or regulatory agency or body. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall constitute a release by the Releasor of a claim to the extent such claim is not waivable as a matter of applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing herein shall affect any right to file an administrative charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity

Commission, subject to the restriction that if any such charge is filed, the Releasor agrees not to violate the confidentiality provisions of the Agreement and further agrees and covenants that should he or any other person, organization, or other entity file, charge, claim, sue or cause or permit to be filed any charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, civil action, suit or legal proceeding against the Releasees (or any of them) involving any matter occurring at any time in the past, the Releasor will not seek or accept any personal relief (including, but not limited to, a monetary award, recovery, relief or settlement) in such charge, civil action, suit or proceeding.

The Releasor represents and warrants that there has been no assignment or other transfer of any interest in any Claim which the Releasor may have against the Releasees, or any of them, and the Releasor agrees to indemnify and hold the Releasees, and each of them, harmless from any Claims, or other liability, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees, or any of them, as a result of any person asserting any such assignment or transfer. It is the intention of the parties that this indemnity does not require payment as a condition precedent to recovery by the Releasees against the Releasor under this indemnity.

The Releasor agrees that if he hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any Claim released hereunder, or in any manner asserts against the Releasees, or any of them, any Claim released hereunder, then the Releasor shall pay to the Releasees, and each of them, in addition to any other damages caused to the Releasees thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to said suit or Claim.

The Releasor hereby waives any right to, and agrees not to, seek reinstatement of his employment with the Company or any Releasee. The Releasor acknowledges that the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Agreement do not include any benefit, monetary or otherwise, which the Releasor has earned or accrued, or to which he is already entitled.

The Releasor acknowledges that he was advised by the Company to consult with his attorney concerning the waivers contained in this Release, that he has consulted with counsel, and that the waivers the Releasor has made herein are knowing, conscious and with full appreciation that he is forever foreclosed from pursuing any of the rights so waived. The Releasor has a period of 21 days from the date on which a copy of this Release has been delivered to him to consider whether to sign it. In addition, in the event that the Releasor elects to sign and return to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation a copy of this Release, the Releasor has a period of seven days (the "Revocation Period") following the date of such return to revoke this Release, which revocation must be in writing and delivered to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: General Coun sel, within the Revocation Period. This Release, and the Releasor's right to receive the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)], shall not be effective or enforceable until the expiration of the Revocation Period without the Releasor's exercise of his right of revocation.

This Release shall not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any way except in a writing signed by the Releasor and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation.

This Release shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its principles of conflicts of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *the Releasor has caused this Release to be executed as of ___________________, 20__.*

Allen Sirkin

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED
BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF
____________________, 20__.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT 10.19

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of December 23, 2008, between PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("PVH" and, together with its affiliates and subsidiaries, the "Company"), and FRANCIS K. DUANE (the "Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company has previously entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with the Executive dated as of June 14, 2007 (the "Existing Agreement"), and the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "Code"), and to make certain other changes to the Existing Agreement so as to ensure that the Executive is retained on a full-time basis in accordance with the terms set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and agrees that this Agreement shall amend and supercede the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) Effective Date. This Agreement shall be effective as of March 9, 2006, the date on which the Executive's promotion was made (the "Effective Date").

(b) Employment Period. The Company agrees to continue to employ the Executive, and the Executive agrees to continue to be employed by the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Executive shall be an employee at will and this Agreement shall not constitute a guarantee of employment. Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that either party may terminate the Executive's employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause (as defined in Section 3(a)). The period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the effective date of the termination of the Executive's employment is hereinafter referred to as the "Employment Period."

(c) Position and Duties. (i) During the Employment Period, (A) the Executive shall serve as the Vice Chairman, Wholesale of the Company, with such duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to him and as are consistent and commensurate with his title and position, and (B) the Executive's services shall be performed at the Company's headquarters in New York, New York as of the Effective Date or such other location as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Executive, except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business. The Executive shall also serve on the Company's Operating Committee; provided, however, that the Company may disband the Operating Committee at any time prior to a Change in Control (as hereinafte r defined).

(ii) During the Employment Period, and excluding any periods of vacation and sick leave to which the Executive is entitled, the Executive agrees to devote substantially all of his business attention and time (with business time determined in accordance with the Company's usual and customary standards for its senior executives) to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent necessary to discharge the responsibilities assigned to the Executive hereunder, to use the Executive's reasonable best efforts to perform faithfully and conscientiously such responsibilities. During the Employment Period, the Executive shall be entitled to serve as a member of the board of directors of a reasonable number of other companies, to serve on civic and charitable boards and to manage his personal and family investments, in each case, to the extent such activities do not materi ally interfere, in the reasonable judgment of the Company's Board of Directors (which, for purposes of this Agreement, includes any committee thereof, unless the context requires otherwise (the "Board")), with the performance of his duties for the Company and are otherwise consistent with the Company's governance policies.

2. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. During the Employment Period, the Company shall pay the Executive a salary at the annual rate of $800,000 ("Base Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll procedures of the Company in effect from time to time. The Executive's Base Salary shall be reviewed for increase at least annually by the Board pursuant to its normal performance review policies for senior executives. Base Salary shall not be reduced after any increase, and the term Base Salary as utilized in this Agreement shall refer to the Executive's annual base salary as then in effect.

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's existing and future bonus and stock option plans and other incentive compensation programs for similarly situated executives (collectively, "Plans"), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such Plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Such eligibility is not a guarantee of participation in or of the receipt of any award, payment or other compensation under any Plan. To the extent the Executive does participate in a Plan and the Plan does not expressly provide otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board, as appropriate, may determine all terms of participation (including, without limitation, the type and size of any award, payment or other compensation and the timin g and conditions of receipt thereof by the Executive) in the Chief Executive Officer's or the Board's sole and absolute discretion. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any and all Plans in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each Plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the definition of "Cause" hereunder shall not supersede the definition of "cause" in any Plan (unless the Plan expressly defers to the definition of "cause" under an executive's employment agreement) and any rights of the Executive hereunder upon and subsequent to the termination of the Executive's employment shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any right of the Executive under any Plan then in effect upon or subsequent to a termination of employment.

(c) Benefits. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in all employee benefit and insurance plans sponsored or maintained by the Company for similarly situated executives (including any savings, retirement, life, health and disability plans), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any such plan in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each such plan shall govern the Executive’s rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive’s employment and upon the termination thereof.

(d) Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for reasonable expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive’s duties hereunder in accordance with the generally applicable policies and procedures of the Company, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Such procedures include the reimbursement of approved expenses within 30 days after approval. Section 409A (as defined in Section 7(l)) prohibits reimbursement payments from being made any later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable expense is incurred or paid. Also under Section 409A (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year may not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, and (ii) the righ t to reimbursement under this Section 2(d) cannot be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

3. Termination of Employment. The Executive’s employment hereunder shall terminate, or shall be subject to termination at any time, as described in this Section 3. A termination of employment shall mean that the Executive has ceased to provide any services as an employee of the Company.

(a) Termination for Cause by the Company. The Company may terminate the Executive’s employment with the Company at any time for Cause. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) other payments, entitlements or benefits, if any, in accordance with terms of the applicable plans, programs, arrangements or other agreements of the Company or any affiliate thereof (other than any severance plan or policy) as to which the Executive held rights to such payments, entitlements or benefits, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise on the date of termination (7;Other Benefits”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Executive shall have no right to receive any amounts under the Company’s severance policy upon his termination for Cause.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, “Cause” shall be defined as: (1) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Executive’s office or position, which results in material economic harm to the Company or its affiliates or in material reputational harm causing demonstrable injury to the Company or its affiliates; (2) the willful and continued failure of the Executive to perform substantially the Executive’s duties with the Company or any affiliate (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after a written demand for substantial

performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board or the Company that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board or the Company believes that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties, and the Executive has not cured such failure to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board or the Company within 20 days following the Executive's receipt of such written demand; (3) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (4) the Executive having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company, its directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); or (5) any act or fai lure to act by the Executive, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Executive from acting in any or all capacities in which he is then acting for the Company.

(ii) For purposes of this provision, no act or failure to act, on the part of the Executive, shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board or upon the instructions of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

(b) <u>Termination without Cause by the Company or for Good Reason by the Executive Prior to a Change in Control</u>. The Company may also terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time without Cause, and the Executive may terminate his employment with the Company at any time for Good Reason (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(B)).

(i) If the Company terminates the Executive's services without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, other than during the two-year period following a Change in Control (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(A)), the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (W) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (X) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (Y) an aggregate amount (the "Severance Amount") equal to one and a half (1.5) times the sum of (1) the Base Salary plus (2) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the terminat ion occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (Z) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The Severance Amount shall be paid in 36 substantially equal payments and on the same schedule that Base Salary was paid immediately prior to the Executive's date of termination, commencing on the first such scheduled payroll date that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment, subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Each such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Severance Amount

would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, all payments of the Severance Amount (other than payments that satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or that are treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service. The first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on all payments not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid with the first payment after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments delayed pursuant to this six-month delay requirement shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. For purposes hereof, the Executive shall have a "separation from service" upon his death or other termination of employment for any reason.

(ii) In addition, if the Company terminates the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, then the Company shall also provide to the Executive, during the 18-month period following the Executive's date of termination, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family immediately prior to such termination of employment; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such peri od, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical and dental insurance coverage; and provided further, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to pay an amount equal to the active employee contribution, if any, for each such coverage.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the payment of the Severance Amount shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy (as then in effect) and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(c) Termination by Voluntary Resignation (without Good Reason) by the Executive. The Executive may terminate his employment with the Company without Good Reason at any time by voluntary resignation. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall provide no less than 90 days' prior written notice of the effective date of his resignation (other than for Good Reason). The Company shall continue to pay the Executive his Base Salary during such 90-day period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive the requirement for prior notice of the Executive's resignation or decrease the notice period, in which

event the Company shall have no continuing obligation to pay the Executive's Base Salary or shall only have such obligation with respect to the shortened period, as the case may be.

(d) Disability. The Executive's employment shall be terminable by the Company, subject to applicable law and the Company's short-term and long-term disability policies then in effect, if the Executive becomes physically or mentally disabled, whether totally or partially, such that he is prevented from performing his usual duties and services hereunder for a period of 180 consecutive days as determined by a medical doctor selected by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Executive or his legal representative ("Disability"). If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company due to his Disability, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder, except for the payment to the Executive or his legal guardian or representative, as appropriate, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to th e effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(e) Death. If the Executive shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Executive's death and the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment to the Executive's estate of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d) and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(f) Termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive For Good Reason Subsequent to a Change in Control.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

*(A) "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the first to occur of the following events:*

(1) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), other than a "person" who as of the Effective Date was the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within thirty (30) days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is us ed in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(i)(A)(1), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired

directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 3(f)(i)(A)(3) below;

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

*(B) "**Good Reason**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances without the Executive's prior written consent:*

(1) the assignment to the Executive of any duties inconsistent in any material respect with the Executive's position (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements), authority, duties or responsibilities as contemplated by Section 1(c) (or following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control), or any other action by the Company that results in a material diminution in such position, authority, duties or responsibilities, excluding for this purpose an isolated, insubstantial and inadvertent action not taken in bad faith and that is remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by the Executive and the assignment of additional or alternate duties or responsibilities to the Executive in connection with his professional development or the reallocation of some of the Executive's duties or responsibilities to other executives of the Company in connection with the evolution of the Executive's position; provided, however, that the Executive's removal from the Company's Operating Committee (including the Executive's removal from, or failure to be appointed to, any analogous committee of any successor to the Company following a Change in Control if he is a member of the Company's Operating Committee at the time of the Change of Control) shall be conclusively presumed to a material diminution of the Executive's authority, duties and responsibilities;

(2) a reduction of the Executive's Base Salary;

(3) the taking of any action by the Company that substantially diminishes (A) the aggregate value of the Executive's total compensation opportunity, and/or (B) the aggregate value of the employee benefits provided to the Executive pursuant to the Company's employee benefit and insurance plans as in effect on the Effective Date (or, following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control);

(4) the Company requiring that the Executive's services be rendered primarily at a location or locations more than 35 miles from the location set forth in Section 1(c), except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business; or

(5) the failure of the Company to require any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume expressly and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(ii) If within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason or the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (A) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (B) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (C) an aggregate amount equal to two times the sum of (I) the Base Salary plus (II) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if the "target" level performan ce were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (D) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The severance amount described in clause (C) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be paid (x) in a lump sum, if the Change in Control event constitutes a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), or (y) in 48 substantially equal payments, if the Change in Control event does not so comply with Section 409A. The lump sum amount shall be paid, or the installment payments shall commence, as applicable, on the first scheduled payroll date (in accordance with the Com pany's payroll schedule in effect for the Executive immediately prior to such termination) that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment; provided, however, that the payment of such severance amount is subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Any such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the severance amount described in clause (C) would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such severance amount shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after t he date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless any such payment(s) shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or shall be treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)). If paid in installments, the first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such lump sum amount or installment payments, as applicable, not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid at the same time at whic h the lump sum payment or the first installment payment, as applicable, is made after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding three sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. Upon the termination of employment with the Company for Good Reason by the Executive or upon the involuntary termination of employment with the Company of the Executive for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, in either case within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control,

the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall also provide, for the period of two consecutive years commencing on the date of such termination of employment, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family either immediately prior to such termination of employment or immediately prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control, whichever is greater; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent t he Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such two-year period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such two-year period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the amounts payable under clause (C) of this Section 3(f)(ii) as severance shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(iii) Certain Additional Payments by the Company.

(A) In the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any additional payments required under this Section 3(f)(iii)) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, collectively the "Excise Tax"), then the Executive shall be entitled to receive an additional payment (the "Gross-Up Payment") in an amount such that, after payment by the Executive of all taxes (including any interest or penalties imposed wi th respect to such taxes), including, without limitation, any income taxes (and any interest and penalties imposed with respect thereto) and Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, the Executive retains an amount of the Gross-Up Payment equal to the Excise Tax imposed upon the Payments.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), all determinations required to be made under this Section 3(f)(iii), including whether and when a Gross-Up Payment is required, the amount of such Gross-Up Payment and the assumptions to be utilized in arriving at such determination, shall be made by the Company's auditors or such other nationally recognized certified public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Executive as may be designated by the Company (the "Accounting Firm"). The Accounting Firm shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the receipt of notice from the Executive that there has been a Payment or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. All fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be borne solely by the Company. Any G ross-Up Payment, as determined pursuant to this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid by the Company to the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F). Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the

Executive. As a result of the uncertainty in the application of Section 4999 of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Accounting Firm hereunder, it is possible that Gross-Up Payments that will not have been made by the Company should have been made (the "Underpayment"), consistent with the calculations required to be made hereunder. In the event the Company exhausts its remedies pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C) and the Executive thereafter is required to make a payment of any Excise Tax, the Accounting Firm shall determine the amount of the Underpayment that has occurred and any such Underpayment shall be paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F).

(C) The Executive shall notify the Company in writing of any claim by the Internal Revenue Service that, if successful, would require the payment by the Company of the Gross-Up Payment. Such notification shall be given as soon as practicable, but no later than ten business days after the Executive is informed in writing of such claim. The Executive shall apprise the Company of the nature of such claim and the date on which such claim is requested to be paid. The Executive shall not pay such claim prior to the expiration of the 30-day period following the date on which the Executive gives such notice to the Company (or such shorter period ending on the date that any payment of taxes with respect to such claim is due). If the Company notifies the Executive in writing prior to the expiration of such period that the Company desires to contest such claim, the Executive shall:

(1) give the Company any information reasonably requested by the Company relating to such claim,

(2) take such action in connection with contesting such claim as the Company shall reasonably request in writing from time to time, including, without limitation, accepting legal representation with respect to such claim by an attorney reasonably selected by the Company,

(3) cooperate with the Company in good faith in order effectively to contest such claim, and

(4) permit the Company to participate in any proceedings relating to such claim;

provided, however, that the Company shall bear and pay directly all costs and expenses (including additional interest and penalties) incurred in connection with such contest, and shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, for any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest and penalties) imposed as a result of such representation and payment of costs and expenses. Without limitation on the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company shall control all proceedings taken in connection with such contest, and, at its sole discretion, may pursue or forgo any and all administrative appeals, proceedings, hearings and conferences with the applicable taxing authority in respect of such claim and may, at its sole discretion, either pay the tax claimed to the appropriate taxing authority on behalf of the Executive and direct th e Executive to sue for a refund or contest the claim in any permissible manner, and the Executive agrees to prosecute such contest to a determination before any administrative

tribunal, in a court of initial jurisdiction and in one or more appellate courts, as the Company shall determine; provided, however, that, if the Company pays such claim and directs the Executive to sue for a refund, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, from any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest or penalties) imposed with respect to such payment or with respect to any imputed income in connection with such payment; and, provided further, however, that any extension of the statute of limitations relating to payment of taxes for the taxable year of the Executive with respect to which such contested amount is claimed to be due is limited solely to such contested amount. Furthermore, the Company's control of the contest shall be limited to issues with respect to w hich the Gross-Up Payment would be payable hereunder, and the Executive shall be entitled to settle or contest, as the case may be, any other issue raised by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

(D) If, after the receipt by the Executive of a Gross-Up Payment or payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), the Executive becomes entitled to receive any refund with respect to the Excise Tax to which such Gross-Up Payment relates or with respect to such claim, the Executive shall (subject to the Company's complying with the requirements of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), if applicable) promptly pay to the Company the amount of such refund (together with any interest paid or credited thereon after taxes applicable thereto). If, after payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), a determination is made that the Executive shall not be entitled to any refund with respect to such claim and the Company does not notify the Executive in writing of i ts intent to contest such denial of refund prior to the expiration of 30 days after such determination, then the amount of such payment shall offset, to the extent thereof, the amount of Gross-Up Payment required to be paid.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold and pay to the Internal Revenue Service or any other applicable taxing authority, for the benefit of the Executive, all or any portion of any Gross-Up Payment, and the Executive hereby consents to such withholding.

(F) Any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company of expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with a tax audit or litigation relating to the Excise Tax, as provided for in this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid no later than the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Executive remitted the Excise Tax or, if no Excise Tax is paid, the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the audit is completed or there is a final and nonappealable settlement or other resolution of the litigation. Furthermore, if the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company wo uld be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company as required by this Section 3(f)(iii) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless such

amount shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4)). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such amount during the six-month period and shall be paid at the same time at which such Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding two sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(g) Notice of Termination. Any termination by the Company or by the Executive, other than a termination by reason of the Executive's death, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party hereto given in accordance with Section 7(c). "Notice of Termination" means a written notice that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) to the extent applicable, sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the date of termination is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the date of termination.

(h) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's date of termination of employment shall be (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company with or without Cause, by the Executive for Good Reason, or due to the Executive's Disability, the date of termination shall be the date on which the other party receives the Notice of Termination, unless a later date is mutually agreed, (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive other than for Good Reason, the 90th day following the Company's receipt of the Notice of Termination, unless the Company waives or reduces such period as provided in Section 3(c), and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of death, the date of termination shall be the date of death.

(i) Resignation. Upon termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive agrees to resign, effective as of the date of termination, from any positions that the Executive holds with the Company and its affiliates, the Board (and any committees thereof), unless the Board requests otherwise and the Executive agrees, and the board of directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's subsidiaries and affiliates.

4. Effect of Termination. (a) Full Settlement. The amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 3(b) or 3(f)(ii), as applicable, following termination of his employment shall be in full and complete satisfaction of the Executive's rights under this Agreement and any other claims he may have with respect to his employment by the Company and the termination thereof, other than as expressly provided in Section 2(b). Such amounts shall constitute liquidated damages with respect to any and all such rights and claims. In consideration of the Executive's receipt thereof, the Executive shall execute a release in favor of the Company, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. Pursuant to said release, the Company shall be released and discharged from any and all liability to the Executive in connection with this Agreeme nt and otherwise in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company and the termination thereof, including, without limitation, any claims arising under federal, state or local labor, employment and employment discrimination laws, but excluding claims with respect to this Agreement and any Plan. The payments and provision of benefits to the Executive required by Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), other than amounts that are required to be paid to the Executive under

applicable law, shall be conditioned upon the Executive's delivery (and non-revocation prior to the expiration of the revocation period contained in the release) of such release in favor of the Company, provided that such conditions are met on or before the date that is 30 days after the date of the Executive's termination of employment. If such conditions are not met by such date, the Executive shall forfeit such payments and benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to release the Company from its obligations to indemnify the Executive (as set forth in Section 7(h)).

(b) No Duplication; No Mitigation; Limited Offset. In no event shall the Executive be entitled to duplicate payments or benefits under different provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to the terms of any other plan, program or arrangement of the Company or its affiliates. In the event of any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be under no obligation to seek other employment, and, there shall be no offset against amounts due the Executive under this Agreement or pursuant to any plan of the Company or any of its affiliates on account of any remuneration attributable to any subsequent employment or any claim asserted by the Company or any of its affiliates, except with respect to the continuation of benefits under Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), which shall terminate immediately upon obtaining comparable coverage from another employer. ;

5. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Confidentiality. The Executive recognizes that any knowledge and information of any type whatsoever of a confidential nature relating to the business of the Company, including, without limitation, all types of trade secrets, vendor and customer lists and information, employee lists and information, information regarding product development, marketing plans, management organization information, operating policies and manuals, sourcing data, performance results, business plans, financial records, and other financial, commercial, business and technical information (collectively, "Confidential Information"), must be protected as confidential, not copied, disclosed or used, other than for the benefit of the Company, at any time. The Executive further agrees that at any time during the Employment Period or thereafter he will not divulge to anyone (other than t he Company or any person employed or designated by the Company), publish or make use of any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as (and only to the extent) (i) required by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction or under subpoena from an appropriate government agency and then only after providing the Company with the reasonable opportunity to prevent such disclosure or to receive confidential treatment for the Confidential Information required to be disclosed, (ii) with respect to any other litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Agreement, including, but not limited to the enforcement of this Agreement or (iii) as to Confidential Information that becomes generally known to the public or within the relevant trade or industry other than due to the Executive's violation of this Section 5(a). The Executive further agrees that following the termination of the Employment Period for whatever reason, (A) the Company shall keep all tangib le property assigned to the Executive or prepared by the Executive and (B) the Executive shall not misappropriate or infringe upon the Confidential Information of the Company (including the recreation or reconstruction of Confidential Information from memory).

(b) Non-Interference. The Executive acknowledges that information regarding the Company’s business and financial relations with its vendors and customers is Confidential Information and proprietary to the Company and that any interference with such relations based directly or indirectly on the use of such information would cause irreparable damage to the Company. The Executive acknowledges that by virtue of his employment with the Company, he has gained or may gain knowledge of such information concerning the Company’s vendors and customers (respectively “Vendor Information” or “Customer Information”), and that he would inevitably have to draw on this Vendor Information and Customer Information and on other Confidential Information if he were to solicit or service the Company’s vendors or customers on behalf of a competing business e nterprise. Accordingly, and subject to the immediately following sentence, the Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof, other than by reason of a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive will not, on behalf of himself or any other person, other than the Company, directly or indirectly do business with, solicit the business of, or perform any services for any actual vendor or customer of the Company, any person that has been a vendor or customer of the Company within the 12-month period preceding such termination or any actively solicited prospective vendor or customer as to whom or which the Executive provided any services or as to whom or which the Executive has knowledge of Vendor Information, Customer Information or Confidential Information. The foregoing restrictive covenant shall only apply to business activities engaged in by the Executive on behalf of himself or any other person that are directly competitive with those of the operating divisions of the Company in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range. In addition, the Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, he will not, directly or indirectly, seek to encourage or induce any such vendor or customer to cease doing business with, or lessen its business with, the Company, or otherwise interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any of the Company’s relationships with its vendors and customers, except in the ordinary course of the Company’s business.

(c) Non-Competition. The Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and for a period of 12 months following his termination of employment, other than upon a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, directly or indirectly, on the Executive’s behalf or on behalf of any other person, firm, corporation, association or other entity, as an employee, director, advisor, partner, consultant or otherwise, engage in any business of, provide services to, enter the employ of, or have any interest in, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity that is engaged in a business that is in competition with the primary businesses or products of the Company as of the Executive’s date of termination (following a Change in Control, such businesses or products shall be limited to those in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range, as of his date of termination). Nothing herein shall restrict the Executive from owning, for personal investment purposes only, less than 5% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation or 2% of the ownership interest in any non-publicly held company, if the Executive has no other connection or relationship with the issuer of such securities.

(d) Non-Solicitation. The Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof for any reason, he will not hire or solicit to hire, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person (other than the Company), any employee of the Company or any individual who had left the employ of the Company within 12 months of the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company. In addition, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, encourage or induce any employee of the Company to leave the Company's employ, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(e) Public Comment. The Executive, during the Employment Period and at all times thereafter, shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Company or any of its current or former directors, officers, stockholders or employees. Similarly, the then current (i) members of the Board and (ii) members of the Company's senior management shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive, and the Company shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that the former (A) members of the Board and (B) members of the Company's senior management do not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive.

(f) Blue Penciling. If any of the restrictions on competitive or other activities contained in this Section 5 shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessively broad as to duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such restrictions shall be construed so as thereafter to be limited or reduced to be enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law; it being understood that by the execution of this Agreement, (i) the parties hereto regard such restrictions as reasonable and compatible with their respective rights and (ii) the Executive acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions will not prevent him from obtaining gainful employment subsequent to the termination of his employment. The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Executive against the Company shall not constitute a defense to the enforcemen t by the Company of the foregoing restrictive covenants, but such claim or cause of action shall be determined separately.

(g) Injunctive Relief. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and obligations of the Executive set forth in this Section 5 relate to special, unique and extraordinary services rendered by the Executive to the Company and that a violation of any of the terms of such covenants and obligations will cause the Company irreparable injury for which adequate remedies are not available at law. Therefore, the Executive agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction, restraining order or other temporary or permanent equitable relief (without the requirement to post bond) restraining the Executive from committing any violation of the covenants and obligations contained herein. These injunctive remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Company may have at law or in equity.

6. Work for Hire. The Executive agrees that all marketing, operating and training ideas, sourcing data, processes and materials, including all inventions, discoveries, improvements, enhancements, written materials and development related to the business of the Company ("Proprietary Materials") to which the Executive may have access or that the Executive may develop or conceive while employed by the Company shall be considered works made for hire for the Company and prepared within the scope of employment and shall belong exclusively to the Company. Any Proprietary Materials developed by the Executive that, under applicable

law, may not be considered works made for hire, are hereby assigned to the Company without the need for any further consideration, and the Executive agrees to take such further action, including executing such instruments and documents as the Company may reasonably request, to evidence such assignment.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Assignment and Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Executive may not assign any of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of its business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) and will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manne r and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid that assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

(b) Survival. The provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.

(c) Notices. Any notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to the Executive, addressed to the Executive at the address then shown in the Executive's employment records

If to the Company at:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Chairman

With a copy to:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner provided above for giving notice.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles thereof relating to the conflict of laws.

(e) Consent to Jurisdiction. Any judicial proceeding brought against the Executive with respect to this Agreement may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Executive: (i) accepts, generally and unconditionally, the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts and any related appellate courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment (after exhausting all appeals therefrom or after all time periods for such appeals have expired) rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement, and (ii) irrevocably waives any objection the Executive may now or hereafter have as to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court or that such court is an inconvenient forum.

(f) Severability. The invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement or any part thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement or part thereof; and in the event that one or more provisions contained herein shall be held to be invalid, the Agreement shall be reformed to make such provisions enforceable.

(g) Waiver. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any of the requirements imposed on the Executive by this Agreement. The Company, however, reserves the right to deny any similar waiver in the future. Each such waiver must be express and in writing and there will be no waiver by conduct. Pursuit by the Company of any available remedy, either in law or equity, or any action of any kind, does not constitute waiver of any other remedy or action. Such remedies and actions are cumulative and not exclusive. The Executive's or the Company's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement or the failure to assert any right the Executive or the Company may have hereunder, including, without limitation, the right of the Executive to terminate employment for Good Reason or the Company's right to terminate th e Executive's employment for Cause, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision or right or any other provision or right of this Agreement.

(h) Indemnification. The Executive shall be entitled to indemnification (and the advancement of expenses) in connection with a litigation or proceeding arising out of the Executive's acting as Vice Chairman, Wholesale or an employee, officer or director of the Company (or, to the extent such service is requested by the Company, any of its affiliates), to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that in the event that it is finally determined that the Executive is not entitled to indemnification, the Executive shall promptly return any advanced amounts to the Company. In addition, the Executive shall be entitled to liability insurance coverage pursuant to a Company-purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance policy on the same basis as other officers of the Company.

(i) Legal Fees. The Company agrees to reimburse the Executive (within 10 days following the Company's receipt of an invoice from the Executive), at any time from the Effective Date of this Agreement through the Executive's remaining lifetime (or, if longer, through the 20th anniversary of the Effective Date) to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all legal fees and expenses that the Executive may reasonably incur as a result of any contest by the Company, the Executive or others of the validity or enforceability of, or liability under, any provision of this Agreement or any guarantee of performance thereof (including as a result of any

contest by the Executive about the amount of any payment pursuant to this Agreement), provided, that the Executive prevails with respect to at least one substantive issue in dispute. In order to comply with Section 409A, in no event shall the payments by the Company under this Section 7(i) be made later than the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which any such contest is finally resolved, provided, that the Executive shall have submitted an invoice for such fees and expenses at least 10 days before the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which such contest is finally resolved. The amount of such legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any given calendar year shall not affect the legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any other calendar year, and the E xecutive's right to have the Company pay such legal fees and expenses may not be liquidated or exchanged for any other benefit.

(j) <u>Section Headings</u>. The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(k) <u>Withholding</u>. Any payments provided for herein shall be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the Company from time to time under applicable Federal, State or local employment or income tax laws or similar statutes or other provisions of law then in effect.

(l) <u>Section 409A of the Code</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A"). The time or schedule of a payment to which the Executive is entitled under this Agreement may be accelerated at any time that this Agreement fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A and any such payment will be limited to the amount required to be included in the Executive's income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A.

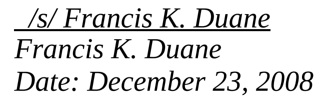
(m) <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement contains the entire understanding, and cancels and supersedes all prior agreements, including, without limitation, the Existing Agreement, and any agreement in principle or oral statement, letter of intent, statement of understanding or guidelines of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, excluding the agreement to be entered into between the Company and the Executive relating to the Company's Capital Accumulation Program, the Plans or the plans referred to in Section 2(c), the terms and conditions of which shall not be affected hereby. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written document executed by each of the parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns. The Executive acknowledges that he is entering into this Agreement of his own free will and accord with no duress, and that he has read this Agreement and understands it and its legal consequences.

(n) <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Mark D. Fischer
Name: Mark D. Fischer
Title: Senior Vice President



/s/ Francis K. Duane
Francis K. Duane
Date: December 23, 2008

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT *FRANCIS K. DUANE (the "Releasor"), on behalf of himself and his heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives, in consideration of the amounts paid pursuant to Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Employment Agreement between the Releasor and PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, dated as of June 14, 2007 (as the same may have been heretofore amended, the "Agreement"), hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, generally and forever releases and discharges Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and its current and former affiliates (collectively, the "Company"), each of their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and advisors and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, receivers, affiliates, beneficial owners, succ essors and assigns (collectively, the "Releasees"), from, and hereby waives and settles, any and all, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, promises, damages, or any liability, claims or demands, known or unknown and of any nature whatsoever and which the Releasor ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon, or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Release arising directly or indirectly pursuant to or out of his employment with the Company or the termination of such employment (collectively, "Claims"), including, without limitation, any Claims (i) arising under any federal, state, local or other statutes, orders, laws, ordinances, regulations or the like that relate to the employment relationship and/or specifically that prohibit discrimination based upon age, race, religion, gender, national origin, disability, sexual orientation or any other unlawful bases, including, without limitation, the Age Dis crimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, as amended, the New York State and New York City Human Rights Laws, as amended, the laws of the States of New York and New Jersey, the City of New York and Somerset County, New Jersey relating to discrimination, as amended, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to or concerning any of the foregoing statutes; (ii) arising under or pursuant to any contract, express or implied, written or oral, including, without limitation, the Agreement; (iii) for wrongful dismissal or termination of employment; (iv) for tort, tortious or harassing conduct, infliction of mental or em otional distress, fraud, libel or slander; and (v) for damages, including, without limitation, punitive or compensatory damages or for attorneys' fees, expenses, costs, wages, injunctive or equitable relief. This Release shall not apply to any claim that the Releasor may have for a breach of Section [3(b)] [3(f)], 5(e), 7(h) or 7(i) of the Agreement, any plan or program referred to in Section 2(b) or 2(c) of the Agreement or the Releasor's agreement under the Company's Capital Accumulation Program.*

The Releasor agrees not to file, assert or commence any Claims against any Releasee with any federal, state or local court or any administrative or regulatory agency or body.

The Releasor represents and warrants that there has been no assignment or other transfer of any interest in any Claim which the Releasor may have against the Releasees, or any of them, and the Releasor agrees to indemnify and hold the Releasees, and each of them, harmless from any Claims, or other liability, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees, or any of

them, as a result of any person asserting any such assignment or transfer. It is the intention of the parties that this indemnity does not require payment as a condition precedent to recovery by the Releasees against the Releasor under this indemnity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall constitute a release by the Releasor of a claim to the extent such claim is not waivable as a matter of applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing herein shall affect any right to file an administrative charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, subject to the restriction that if any such charge is filed, the Releasor agrees not to violate the confidentiality provisions of the Agreement and further agrees and covenants that should he or any other person, organization, or other entity file, charge, claim, sue or cause or permit to be filed any charge with the Equal Employ ment Opportunity Commission, civil action, suit or legal proceeding against the Releasees (or any of them) involving any matter occurring at any time in the past, the Releasor will not seek or accept any personal relief (including, but not limited to, a monetary award, recovery, relief or settlement) in such charge, civil action, suit or proceeding.

The Releasor agrees that if he hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any Claim released hereunder, or in any manner asserts against the Releasees, or any of them, any Claim released hereunder, then the Releasor shall pay to the Releasees, and each of them, in addition to any other damages caused to the Releasees thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to said suit or Claim.

The Releasor hereby waives any right to, and agrees not to, seek reinstatement of his employment with the Company or any Releasee. The Releasor acknowledges that the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Agreement do not include any benefit, monetary or otherwise, which the Releasor has earned or accrued, or to which he is already entitled.

The Releasor acknowledges that he was advised by the Company to consult with his attorney concerning the waivers contained in this Release, that he has consulted with counsel, and that the waivers the Releasor has made herein are knowing, conscious and with full appreciation that he is forever foreclosed from pursuing any of the rights so waived. The Releasor has a period of 21 days from the date on which a copy of this Release has been delivered to him to consider whether to sign it. In addition, in the event that the Releasor elects to sign and return to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation a copy of this Release, the Releasor has a period of seven days (the "Revocation Period") following the date of such return to revoke this Release, which revocation must be in writing and delivered to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: General Coun sel, within the Revocation Period. This Release, and the Releasor's right to receive the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)], shall not be effective or enforceable until the expiration of the Revocation Period without the Releasor's exercise of his right of revocation.

This Release shall not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any way except in a writing signed by the Releasor and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation.

This Release shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its principles of conflicts of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *the Releasor has caused this Release to be executed as of ___________________, 20__.*

Francis K. Duane

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED
BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF
____________________, 20__.

Notary Public

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE BONUS PLAN
(As Amended Through December 18, 2008)

1. Purpose. The purposes of the Plan are to induce certain senior executive employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries to remain in the employ of the Company and its Subsidiaries, to attract new individuals to enter into such employ and to provide such persons with additional incentive to promote the success of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

2. Definitions.

(a) Defined Terms. The following words as used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed to each below.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Cause" means, with respect to any Participant (i) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Participant's office or position; (ii) the willful and continued failure of the Participant to perform substantially the Participant's duties with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness); (iii) the Participant is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (iv) the Participant having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary c ourse of business, any confidential or proprietary information of the Company or such Subsidiary; or (v) any act or failure to act by the Participant, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Participant from performing his or her duties or serving in his or her then current capacity with the Company or a Subsidiary; provided, however, that with respect to a Participant who has an employment agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which has a definition of "cause", the definition contained therein shall govern.

"Change in Control" means the first to occur of the following events:

(1) Any Person, other than a Person who as of the date the Plan is first approved by the Board is the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within 30 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this definition, the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company,

(III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of paragraph 3 of this definition; or

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (such Board, and any Board consisting of individuals who hereafter replace such individuals or otherwise join the Board in accordance with the terms of the proviso to this sentence, the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to when the Plan is first approved by the Board whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election conte st with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (in cluding, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no Person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination or to the extent that such Business Combination has been approved within 3 0 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or a dissolution of the Company.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"<u>Committee</u>" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or such other committee of the Board that the Board shall designate from time to time to administer the Plan or any subcommittee thereof.

"<u>Company</u>" means Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

"<u>Exchange Act</u>" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"<u>Fiscal Year</u>" means each fiscal year of the Company, as set forth in the Company's books and records.

"<u>Participant</u>" means each senior executive officer of the Company or a Subsidiary designated by the Committee to participate in the Plan from time to time, as provided herein.

"<u>Performance Cycle</u>" means each Fiscal Year or such shorter period as may be designated by the Company from time to time.

"<u>Performance Objective</u>" means any one or more of the following: earnings, earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, earnings per share, economic value created, market share, net income (before or after taxes), operating income, adjusted net income after capital charge, return on assets, return on capital (based on earnings or cash flow), return on equity, return on investment, revenue, cash flow, operating margin, share price, total stockholder return, total market value, and strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on meeting specified market penetration goals, productivity measures, geographic business expansion goals, cost targets, customer satisfaction or employee satisfaction goals, goals relating to merger synergies, management of employment practices and employee benefits, or supervision of litigation or information technology, and goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures of subsidiaries, affiliates or joint ventures. Performance Objectives may be established at Company, subsidiary or business unit levels. The targeted level or levels of performance with respect to such Performance Objectives may be established at such levels and on such terms as the Committee may determine, in its discretion, including in absolute terms, as a goal relative to performance in prior periods, or as a goal compared to the performance of one or more comparable companies or an index covering multiple companies.

"<u>Person</u>" means person such as term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Exchange Act.

"<u>Plan</u>" means the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Performance Incentive Bonus Plan, as set forth herein and as may be amended from time to time.

"<u>Retirement</u>" means the termination of a Participant's employment with the Company and all of its Subsidiaries (A) other than for Cause or by reason of his or her death and (B) on or after the earlier to occur of (x) the first day of the calendar month in which his or her 65th birthday shall occur and (y) the date on which he shall have attained his or her 55th birthday and completed 10 years of employment with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries.

"<u>Subsidiary</u>" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 424(f) of the Code.

(b) Interpretation.

(i) The definitions of terms defined herein shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(ii) Any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, as the context may require.

(iii) All references herein to Sections shall be deemed to be references to Sections of the Plan unless the context shall otherwise require.

(iv) The headings of the Sections are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of or to affect the meaning or interpretation of the Plan.

3. Effective Date. The Plan became effective on April 21, 2005, subject to the ratification of the Plan by the Company's stockholders.

4. Eligibility. Participation in the Plan with respect to any Performance Cycle shall be available only to such senior executive employees of the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries as may be designated by the Committee.

5. Committee. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall consist of two or more members of the Board. To the extent the Committee is taking action with respect to an award intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, it is intended that the Committee would be comprised solely of two or more "outside directors" within the meaning of Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code. The Committee shall be appointed annually by the Board. The Board may, at any time, from time to time, remove any members of the Committee, with or without cause, appoint additional directors as members of the Committee and fill vacancies on the Committee, however created. A majority of the members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. All determinations of the Committee shall be mad e by a majority vote of its members at a meeting duly called and held.

6. Administration.

(a) Subject to the express provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall have complete authority to administer and interpret the Plan. The Committee shall establish the Performance Objectives for any Performance Cycle in accordance with Section 7 hereof and determine whether such Performance Objectives have been attained prior to the payment of any bonus. Any determination made by the Committee under the Plan shall be final and conclusive. The Committee in its sole discretion shall resolve any dispute or disagreement that may arise hereunder or as a result of or in connection with any action taken hereunder. The Committee may employ such legal counsel, consultants and agents (including counsel or agents who are employees of the Company or a Subsidiary) as it may deem desirable for the administration of the Plan and may rely upon any opinion received from any such c ounsel or consultant or agent and any computation received from such consultant or agent. The Company shall pay all expenses incurred in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation, for the engagement of any counsel, consultant or agent. No member or former member of the Board or

the Committee shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in connection with the Plan, other than as a result of such individual's willful misconduct.

(b) The Chief Executive Officer of the Company, subject to such conditions, restrictions and limitations as may be imposed by the Committee, may administer the Plan with respect to employees of the Company or a Subsidiary whose compensation is not, and is reasonably not expected to become, subject to the provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code, and who are not "executive officers" for purposes of Section 303A of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual. Any actions duly taken by the Chief Executive Officer with respect to the administration of the Plan and the qualification for and payment of bonuses to employees shall be deemed to have been taken by the Committee for purposes of the Plan.

7. Determination of Participation, Performance Criteria and Bonuses.

(a) Participation and Performance Criteria. The Committee shall determine who the Participants for each Performance Cycle will be and establish the Performance Objective or Performance Objectives that must be satisfied in order for a Participant to be eligible to receive a bonus for such Performance Cycle, within 90 days of the commencement of such Performance Cycle, or if less, prior to the expiration of 25% of the length of such Performance Cycle.

(b) Performance Objectives. The Committee shall establish three targets for each Performance Cycle for the Performance Objectives established by the Committee. The three targets shall consist of a threshold (below which no bonus shall be payable), a plan level and a maximum level (above which no additional bonus shall be payable).

(c) Bonus Percentages. At the time that the Committee determines the Participants and establishes the Performance Objectives with respect to a Performance Cycle, it shall determine the bonus percentage payable to each Participant with respect to such Performance Cycle if the applicable threshold, plan or maximum level of the applicable Performance Objective is attained. If a level achieved falls between two of the target levels, a Participant shall receive a bonus based on a straight line interpolation between the bonuses for the two target levels, or such other basis as the Committee shall determine at the time the Performance Objective for the Participant is established. The bonus percentages represent the percentage of a Participant's base salary as in effect on the October 31 that coincides with or immediately precedes the last day of the Performance Cy cle that he or she shall be entitled to receive as a bonus if specified Performance Objective targets are attained. Subject to the provisions of Section 7(g), there shall be no limit to the minimum or maximum bonus percentages that may be established for any Performance Cycle. Bonus percentages may differ from Participant to Participant in any Performance Cycle and a Participant's bonus percentages may change from year to year, but with respect to each Participant for each Performance Cycle, the bonus percentage for attaining the maximum level of the applicable Performance Objective shall exceed the bonus percentage for attaining the plan level of the applicable Performance Objective, which, in turn, shall exceed the bonus percentage for attaining the threshold level of the applicable Performance Objective. In determining the bonus percentage for each Participant, the Committee may take into account the nature of the services rendered by such Participant, his past, present and pot ential contribution to the Company and its Subsidiaries, his seniority with

the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and such other factors as the Committee, in its discretion, shall deem relevant.

(d) <u>Termination of Employment During or After Performance Cycle</u>.

i) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle for which he or she was determined to be a Participant by reason of his or her death, his or her estate shall receive the bonus that would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle if the plan level were achieved, prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant.

ii) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle for which he was determined to be Participant by reason of his or her disability, such Participant shall receive the bonus, if any, which would otherwise been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant.

iii) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle by reason of his or her Retirement, such Participant shall receive the bonus, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant.

iv) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle for any reason other than death, disability or Retirement, such Participant shall receive no bonus for such Performance Cycle.

v) If a Participant's employment terminates after the end of a Performance Cycle but prior to the date of payment of a bonus for any reason, such Participant shall receive the bonus, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle.

(e) <u>Determination of Bonuses</u>. Subject to Section 8(a), the Committee shall determine whether any Performance Objective targets were achieved for a Performance Cycle, which Participants shall have earned bonuses as the result thereof, and the bonus percentage such Participants are entitled to no later than the end of the first quarter of the Performance Cycle immediately subsequent to the Performance Cycle with respect to which the bonuses were earned. With respect to bonuses intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee must certify in writing prior to the payment of the bonus that the applicable Performance Objective targets and any other material terms were in fact satisfied. Written certification for this purpose shall include, without limitation, approved minutes of the Committee meeting in wh ich the certification is made.

(f) <u>Change In Control</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that there shall be a Change in Control during a Performance Cycle, each Participant for such Performance Cycle shall be entitled to receive a bonus equal to the bonus payable to such Participant if the plan level for such Performance Cycle had been achieved prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant through the date of the Change in Control.

(g) Absolute Maximum Bonus. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, the maximum bonus that may be paid to any Participant under the Plan with respect to any Fiscal Year may not exceed $4,000,000.

(h) Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, Performance Objective targets may be adjusted to take into account unusual or nonrecurring events affecting the Company, a Subsidiary or a division or business unit, or the financial statements thereof, or changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles to the extent such unusual or nonrecurring events or changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles otherwise would result in dilution or enlargement of the bonus intended to be paid. With respect to any bonus intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, it is intended that such adjustment be made in such manner as will not cause the bonus to fail to qualify as performance-based compensation.

8. Payment.

(a) Timing. Payment of any bonus to a Participant shall be made (i) in the case of a bonus payable in accordance with Section 7(d)(i), within 30 days of the Participant's death, (ii) in the case of a bonus payable in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(f), within 30 days of the Change in Control, or (iii) in the case of bonuses payable under the Plan other than a bonus payable under Section 7(d)(i) or Section 7(f), within 30 days following the Committee's determination and certification pursuant to Section 7(e) that the applicable targets for the preceding Performance Cycle were achieved, that the bonus was earned and what bonus percentage the Participant is entitled to, provided that the date of such payment shall occur no later than the 15th day of the third month following the later of (x) the last day of the Fiscal Year in which th e Performance Cycle ends or (y) the last day of the Participant's taxable year in which the Performance Cycle ends, in either case, in which the right to the payment of the bonus is no longer subject to forfeiture.

(b) Forfeiture. Except as otherwise set forth in Section 7(d) or in the case of a Change in Control, in order to remain eligible to receive a bonus, a Participant must be employed by the Company at the end of a Performance Cycle.

(c) Form of Payment. All bonuses payable under the Plan, if any, shall be payable in cash. All amounts hereunder shall be paid solely from the general assets of the Company. The Company shall not maintain any separate fund to provide any benefits hereunder, and each Participant shall be solely an unsecured creditor of the Company with respect thereto.

(d) Six-Month Delay. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, in the event any payment hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A (as defined in Section 12(d) herein)), and such payment is payable to a Participant who is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A), the date for payment of such bonus shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that payment would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day following the end of the sixth-month period following the date of the Participant's separation from service.

9. General Provisions of the Plan.

(a) Term of the Plan. The Plan shall be effective with respect to Fiscal Years 2005 through 2009 and shall terminate upon the payment of all bonuses, if any, earned with respect to Fiscal Year 2009, unless the holders of a majority of the shares of the Company's Outstanding Voting Securities present in person or by proxy at any special or annual meeting of the stockholders of the Company occurring on or prior to the date of the 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall approve the continuation of the Plan.

(b) Amendment and Termination. Notwithstanding Section 9(a), the Board or the Committee may at any time amend, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan as it deems advisable; provided, however, that no such amendment shall be effective without approval by the holders of a majority of the shares of the Company's Outstanding Voting Securities present in person or by proxy at any special or annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, to the extent such approval is necessary to continue to qualify the amounts payable hereunder to "covered employees" (within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code) as deductible under Section 162(m) of the Code.

(c) Designation of Beneficiary. Each Participant may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries (which beneficiary may be an entity other than a natural person) to receive any payments which may be made following the Participant's death. Such designation may be changed or canceled at any time without the consent of any such beneficiary. Any such designation, change or cancellation must be made in a form approved by the Committee and shall not be effective until received by the Committee. If no beneficiary has been named, or the designated beneficiary or beneficiaries shall have predeceased the Participant, the beneficiary shall be the Participant's spouse or, if no spouse survives the Participant, the Participant's estate. If a Participant designates more than one beneficiary, the rights of such beneficiaries shall be payable in equal sh ares, unless the Participant has designated otherwise.

(d) Withholding. Any amount payable to a Participant or a beneficiary under the Plan shall be subject to any applicable Federal, state and local income and employment taxes and any other amounts that the Company or a Subsidiary is required at law to deduct and withhold from such payment.

10. No Right of Continued Employment. Neither the existence nor any term of the Plan shall be construed as conferring upon any Participant any right to continue in the employment of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, nor shall participation herein for any Performance Cycle confer upon any Participant any right to participate in the Plan with respect to any subsequent Performance Cycle.

11. No Limitation on Corporate Actions. Nothing contained in the Plan shall be construed to prevent the Company or any Subsidiary from taking any corporate action, which is deemed by it to be appropriate or in its best interest, whether or not such action would have an adverse effect on any bonuses paid under the Plan. No employee, beneficiary or other person shall have any claim against the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of any such action.

12. Miscellaneous.

(a) Nonalienation of Benefits. Except as expressly provided herein, no Participant or beneficiary shall have the power or right to transfer, anticipate, or otherwise encumber the Participant's interest under the Plan. The Company's obligations under the Plan are not assignable or transferable except to (i) a corporation or other entity which acquires all or substantially all of the Company's assets or (ii) any corporation or other entity into which the Company may be merged or consolidated. The provisions of the Plan shall inure to the benefit of each Participant and the Participant's beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or successors in interest.

(b) Severability. If any provision of the Plan is held unenforceable, the remainder of the Plan shall continue in full force and effect without regard to such unenforceable provision and shall be applied as though the unenforceable provision were not contained in the Plan.

(c) Governing Law. The Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

(d) Section 409A. The provisions of this Plan and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service ("Section 409A").

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN
(As Amended Through December 18, 2008)

1. Purpose. The purposes of the Plan are to induce executive officers (as defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company to remain in the employ of the Company and its Subsidiaries and to provide such persons with additional incentive to promote the success of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

2. Definitions.

(a) Defined Terms. The following words as used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed to each below.

"Award" means a benefit payable under the Plan, as provided herein.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Cause" means, with respect to any Participant (i) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Participant's office or position; (ii) the willful and continued failure of the Participant to perform substantially the Participant's duties with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness); (iii) the Participant is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (iv) the Participant having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any confidential or proprietary information of the Company or such Subsidiary; or (v) any act or failure to act by the Participant, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Participant from performing his or her duties or serving in his or her then current capacity with the Company or a Subsidiary; provided, however, that with respect to a Participant who has an employment agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which has a definition of "cause", the definition contained therein shall govern.

"Change in Control" means the first to occur of the following events:

(1) Any Person, other than a Person who as of the date the Plan is first approved by the Board is the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within 30 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purpose s of this definition, the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an

acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of paragraph 3 of this definition; or

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (such Board, and any Board consisting of individuals who hereafter replace such individuals or otherwise join the Board in accordance with the terms of the proviso to this sentence, the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to when the Plan is first approved by the Board whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the e lection or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no Person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination or to the extent that such Business Combination has been approved within 30 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or a dissolution of the Company.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or such other committee of the Board that the Board shall designate from time to time to administer the Plan or any subcommittee thereof.

"Company" means Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Fiscal Year" means each fiscal year of the Company, as set forth in the Company's books and records.

"Participant" means each of the executive officers of the Company designated by the Committee to participate in the Plan from time to time.

"Performance Cycle" means a three-year period commencing on the first day of a Fiscal Year and ending on the last day of the second subsequent Fiscal Year, or such other period (not to be less than 13 months) as may be designated by the Committee from time to time.

"Performance Objective" means any of the following: earnings, earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, earnings per share, economic value created, market share, net income (before or after taxes), operating income, adjusted net income after capital charge, return on assets, return on capital (based on earnings or cash flow), return on equity, return on investment, revenue, cash flow, operating margin, share price, total stockholder return, total market value, and strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on meeting specified market penetration goals, productivity measures, geographic business expansion goals, cost targets, customer satisfaction or employee satisfaction goals, goals relating to merger synergies, management of employment practices and employee benef its, or supervision of litigation or information technology, and goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures of Subsidiaries, affiliates or joint ventures. Performance Objectives may be established at Company, subsidiary or business unit levels. The targeted level or levels of performance with respect to such Performance Objectives may be established at such levels and on such terms as the Committee may determine, in its discretion, including, without limitation, in absolute terms, as a goal relative to performance in prior periods, or as a goal compared to the performance of one or more comparable companies or an index covering multiple companies.

"Person" means person as such term is used in Section 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Exchange Act.

"Plan" means the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Long-Term Incentive Plan, as set forth herein and as may be amended from time to time.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Participant's employment with the Company and all of its Subsidiaries (i) other than for Cause or by reason of his or her death and (ii) on or after the earlier to occur of (A) the first day of the calendar month in which his or her

65th birthday shall occur and (B) the date on which he or she shall have attained his or her 55th birthday and completed 10 years of employment with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Subsidiary" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 424(f) of the Code.

(b) Interpretation.

(i) The definitions of terms defined herein shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(ii) Any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, as the context may require.

(iii) All references herein to Sections shall be deemed to be references to Sections of the Plan unless the context shall otherwise require.

(iv) The headings of the Sections are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of or to affect the meaning or interpretation of the Plan.

3. Effective Date. The Plan became effective April 21, 2005, subject to approval by the Company's stockholders.

4. Eligibility. Participation in the Plan with respect to any Performance Cycle shall be available only to such executive officers of the Company as may be designated by the Committee.

5. Committee. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall consist of two or more members of the Board each of whom it is intended would be "outside directors" within the meaning of Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code. The Committee shall be appointed annually by the Board. The Board may, at any time, from time to time, remove any members of the Committee, with or without cause, appoint additional directors as members of the Committee and fill vacancies on the Committee, however created. A majority of the members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. All determinations of the Committee shall be made by a majority vote of its members at a meeting duly called and held.

6. Administration. Subject to the express provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall have complete authority to administer and interpret the Plan. The Committee shall establish the Performance Objectives for any Performance Cycle in accordance with Section 7 hereof and determine whether such Performance Objectives have been attained prior to the payment of any Award. Any determination made by the Committee under the Plan shall be final and conclusive. Any dispute or disagreement that may arise hereunder or as a result of or in connection with any action taken hereunder shall be resolved by the Committee in its sole discretion. The Committee may employ such legal counsel, consultants and agents (including counsel or agents who are employees of the Company or a Subsidiary) as it may deem desirable for the administration of the Plan and may rely upon any opinion received from any such counsel or consultant or agent

and any computation received from such consultant or agent. The Company shall pay all expenses incurred in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation, for the engagement of any counsel, consultant or agent. No member or former member of the Board or the Committee shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in connection with the Plan, other than as a result of such individual's willful misconduct.

7. Determination of Participation, Performance Criteria and Bonuses.

(a) Participation and Performance Criteria. The Committee shall determine who the Participants for each Performance Cycle will be and shall select the Performance Objective or Performance Objectives that must be satisfied in order for a Participant to receive an Award for such Performance Cycle, within 90 days of the commencement of such Performance Cycle.

(b) Performance Targets. The Committee shall establish three targets for each Performance Cycle for the Performance Objectives established by the Committee. The three targets shall consist of a threshold level (below which no Award shall be payable), a plan level and a maximum level (above which no additional Award shall be payable).

(c) Award Percentages. At the time that the Committee determines the Participants and establishes the Performance Objectives with respect to a Performance Cycle, it shall determine the Award payable to each Participant with respect to such Performance Cycle if the applicable threshold, plan or maximum target level is attained. If a level achieved falls between two of the target levels, a Participant shall receive an Award based on a straight line interpolation between the Awards for the two target levels, or such other basis as the Committee shall determine at the time the Performance Objective for the Participant is established. The Award represents the percentage of a Participant's base salary on the last day of the Performance Cycle that he or she shall be entitled to receive as an Award if specified Performance Objective targets are attained. Subj ect to the provisions of Section 7(g), there shall be no limit to the minimum or maximum Award that may be established for any Performance Cycle. Awards may differ from Participant to Participant in any Performance Cycle and a Participant's Award may change from year to year, but with respect to each Participant for each Performance Cycle, the Award for attaining the maximum level of the applicable Performance Objective shall exceed the Award for attaining the plan level of the applicable Performance Objective, which, in turn, shall exceed the Award for attaining the threshold level of the applicable Performance Objective. In determining the Award for each Participant, the Committee may take into account the nature of the services rendered by such Participant, his or her past, present and potential contribution to the Company and its Subsidiaries, his or her seniority with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and such other factors as the Committee, in its discretion, shall deem relev ant.

(d) Termination of Employment During or After Performance Cycle.

(i) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle for which he or she was determined to be a Participant by reason of his or her death, his or her estate shall receive the Award that would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle if the plan level were achieved, prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant.

(ii) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle for which he or she was determined to be Participant by reason of his or her disability, such Participant shall receive the Award, if any, which would otherwise been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant.

(iii) If a Participant's employment terminates during a Performance Cycle by reason of his or her Retirement or discharge without Cause or for any reason which would constitute grounds for the Participant to voluntarily terminate his or her employment for "good reason" under the terms of the Participant's employment agreement, if any, with the Company or a Subsidiary, such Participant shall receive the Award, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant; provided, however, that in the case of a Participant who retires or is discharged without Cause or terminates employment for "good reason" prior to 12 months following the commencement of a Performance Cycle, no Award shall be payable.

(iv) If a Participant's employment terminates after the end of a Performance Cycle but prior to the date of payment of an Award due to his or her death, disability, Retirement or termination without Cause or for good reason, such Participant shall receive the Award, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to such Participant for such Performance Cycle.

(e) Determination of Awards. Subject to Section 8(a), the Committee shall determine whether any targets were achieved for a Performance Cycle, which Participants shall have earned bonuses as the result thereof, and the Awards, if any, to which such Participants are entitled, no later than 90 days subsequent to the last day of the Performance Cycle with respect to which such Awards were earned. With respect to Awards intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee must certify in writing prior to the payment of the Award that the applicable Performance Objective targets and any other material terms were in fact satisfied. Written certification for this purpose shall include, without limitation, approved minutes of the Committee meeting in which the certification is made.

(f) Change in Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that there shall be a Change in Control during a Performance Cycle, each Participant for such Performance Cycle shall be entitled to receive an Award equal to the Award payable to such Participant if the plan level for such Performance Cycle had been achieved prorated to the portion of such Performance Cycle actually worked by such Participant through the date of the Change in Control.

(g) Absolute Maximum Award. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, the maximum Award that may be paid to any Participant under the Plan in any Fiscal Year may not exceed $5,000,000.

(h) Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, Performance Objective targets may be adjusted to take into account unusual or

nonrecurring events affecting the Company, a Subsidiary or a division or business unit, or the financial statements thereof, or changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles to the extent such unusual or nonrecurring events or changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles otherwise would result in dilution or enlargement of the Award intended to be paid. With respect to any Award intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, it is intended that such adjustment be made in such manner as will not cause the Award to fail to qualify as performance-based compensation.

8. Payment.

(a) Timing. Payment of any Award determined under Section 7 shall be paid:

(i) in the case of an Award payable in accordance with Section 7(d)(i), within 30 days of the date of the Participant's death;

(ii) in the case of an Award payable in accordance with Section 7(f), within 30 days of the Change in Control; or

(iii) in the case of Awards payable under the Plan other than an Award payable under Section 7(d)(i) or Section 7(f), within 30 days following the Committee's determination and certification to performance results as set forth in Section 7(e), provided that the date of such payment shall occur no later than the 15th day of the third month following the later of (x) the last day of the Fiscal Year in which the Performance Cycle ends or (y) the last day of the Participant's taxable year in which the Performance Cycle ends, in either case, in which the right to the Award is no longer subject to forfeiture.

(b) Forfeiture. Except as otherwise set forth in Section 7(d) or in the case of a Change in Control, in order to remain eligible to receive an Award, a Participant must be employed by the Company on the payment date.

(c) Form of Payment. All Awards payable under the Plan, if any, shall be payable in cash. All amounts hereunder shall be paid solely from the general assets of the Company. The Company shall not maintain any separate fund to provide any benefits hereunder, and each Participant shall be solely an unsecured creditor of the Company with respect thereto.

(d) Six-Month Delay. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, in the event any Award payable hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A (as defined in Section 12(d) herein)), and such Award is payable to a Participant who is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A), the date for payment of such Award shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that payment would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day following the end of the sixth-month period following the date of the Participant's separation from service.

9. General Provisions of the Plan.

(a) Term of the Plan. The Plan shall be effective with respect to Performance Cycles commencing in 2005 through 2009 and shall terminate upon the payment of all Awards, if any, earned with respect to the Performance Cycle commencing in 2009, unless the holders of a majority of the shares of the Company's Outstanding Voting Securities present in person or by proxy at any special or annual meeting of the stockholders of the Company occurring on or prior to the date of the 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall approve the continuation of the Plan.

(b) Amendment and Termination. Notwithstanding Section 9(a), the Board or the Committee may at any time amend, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan as it deems advisable; provided, however, that no such amendment shall be effective without approval by the holders of a majority of the shares of the Company's Outstanding Voting Securities present in person or by proxy at any special or annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, to the extent such approval is necessary to continue to qualify the amounts payable hereunder to "covered employees" (within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code) as deductible under Section 162(m) of the Code.

(c) Designation of Beneficiary. Each Participant may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries (which beneficiary may be an entity other than a natural person) to receive any payments which may be made following the Participant's death. Such designation may be changed or canceled at any time without the consent of any such beneficiary. Any such designation, change or cancellation must be made in a form approved by the Committee and shall not be effective until received by the Committee. If no beneficiary has been named, or the designated beneficiary or beneficiaries shall have predeceased the Participant, the beneficiary shall be the Participant's spouse or, if no spouse survives the Participant, the Participant's estate. If a Participant designates more than one beneficiary, the rights of such beneficiaries shall be payable in equal sh ares, unless the Participant has designated otherwise.

(d) Withholding. Any amount payable to a Participant or a beneficiary under the Plan shall be subject to any applicable Federal, state and local income and employment taxes and any other amounts that the Company or a Subsidiary is required at law to deduct and withhold from such payment.

10. No Right of Continued Employment. Neither the existence nor any term of the Plan shall be construed as conferring upon any Participant any right to continue in the employment of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, nor shall participation herein for any Performance Cycle confer upon any Participant any right to participate in the Plan with respect to any subsequent Performance Cycle.

11. No Limitation on Corporate Actions. Nothing contained in the Plan shall be construed to prevent the Company or any Subsidiary from taking any corporate action which is deemed by it to be appropriate or in its best interest, whether or not such action would have an adverse effect on any Awards made under the Plan. No employee, beneficiary or other person shall have any claim against the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of any such action.

12. Miscellaneous.

(a) Nonalienation of Benefits. Except as expressly provided herein, no Participant or beneficiary shall have the power or right to transfer, anticipate, or otherwise encumber the Participant's interest under the Plan. The Company's obligations under the Plan are not assignable or transferable except to (i) a corporation or other entity which acquires all or substantially all of the Company's assets or (ii) any corporation or other entity into which the Company may be merged or consolidated. The provisions of the Plan shall inure to the benefit of each Participant and the Participant's beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or successors in interest.

(b) Severability. If any provision of the Plan is held unenforceable, the remainder of the Plan shall continue in full force and effect without regard to such unenforceable provision and shall be applied as though the unenforceable provision were not contained in the Plan.

(c) Governing Law. The Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

(d) Section 409A. The provisions of this Plan and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service ("Section 409A").

EXHIBIT 10.28

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”), dated as of December 23, 2008, between CALVIN KLEIN, INC., a New York corporation (“CKI”, together with its affiliates, including, without limitation, its parent corporation, Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the “Company”; the Company shall refer to CKI or Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (“PVH”) or PVH and its affiliates and subsidiaries, including CKI, collectively, as the context may require), and PAUL THOMAS MURRY (the “Executive”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company has previously entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with the Executive, dated as of June 14, 2007 (the “Existing Agreement”), and the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and to make certain other changes to the Existing Agreement so as to ensure that the Executive is retained on a full-time basis in accordance with the terms set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and agrees that this Agreement shall amend and supercede the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) Effective Date. This Agreement shall be effective as of March 9, 2006, the date on which the Executive’s promotion was made (the “Effective Date”).

(b) Employment Period. The Company agrees to continue to employ the Executive, and the Executive agrees to continue to be employed by the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Executive shall be an employee at will and this Agreement shall not constitute a guarantee of employment. Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that either party may terminate the Executive’s employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause (as defined in Section 3(a)). The period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the effective date of the termination of the Executive’s employment is hereinafter referred to as the “Employment Period.”

(c) Position and Duties. (i) During the Employment Period, (A) the Executive shall serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of CKI, with such duties and responsibilities as shall from time to time be assigned to him and as are consistent and commensurate with his title and position, and (B) the Executive’s services shall be performed at the Company’s headquarters in New York, New York as of the Effective Date or such other location as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Executive, except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the

Company's business. The Executive shall also serve on the Company's Operating Committee; provided, however, that the Company may disband the Operating Committee at any time prior to a Change in Control (as hereinafter defined).

(ii) During the Employment Period, and excluding any periods of vacation and sick leave to which the Executive is entitled, the Executive agrees to devote substantially all of his business attention and time (with business time determined in accordance with the Company's usual and customary standards for its senior executives) to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent necessary to discharge the responsibilities assigned to the Executive hereunder, to use the Executive's reasonable best efforts to perform faithfully and conscientiously such responsibilities. During the Employment Period, the Executive shall be entitled to serve as a member of the board of directors of a reasonable number of other companies, to serve on civic and charitable boards and to manage his personal and family investments, in each case, to the extent such activities do not materi ally interfere, in the reasonable judgment of PVH's Board of Directors (which, for purposes of this Agreement, includes any committee thereof, unless the context requires otherwise (the "Board")), with the performance of his duties for the Company and are otherwise consistent with the Company's governance policies.

2. <u>Compensation</u>.

(a) <u>Base Salary</u>. During the Employment Period, the Company shall pay the Executive a salary at the annual rate of $850,000 ("Base Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll procedures of the Company in effect from time to time. The Executive's Base Salary shall be reviewed for increase at least annually by the Board pursuant to its normal performance review policies for senior executives. Base Salary shall not be reduced after any increase, and the term Base Salary as utilized in this Agreement shall refer to the Executive's annual base salary as then in effect.

(b) <u>Incentive and Bonus Compensation</u>. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's existing and future bonus and stock option plans and other incentive compensation programs for similarly situated executives (collectively, "Plans"), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such Plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Such eligibility is not a guarantee of participation in or of the receipt of any award, payment or other compensation under any Plan. To the extent the Executive does participate in a Plan and the Plan does not expressly provide otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer of PVH and/or the Board, as appropriate, may determine all terms of participation (including, without limitation, the type and size of any award, payment or other compensation and th e timing and conditions of receipt thereof by the Executive) in the Chief Executive Officer's or the Board's sole and absolute discretion. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any and all Plans in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each Plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the definition of "Cause" hereunder shall not supersede the definition of "cause" in any Plan (unless the Plan expressly defers to the definition of "cause" under an executive's employment agreement) and any rights of the Executive hereunder upon and subsequent to the termination of

the Executive’s employment shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any right of the Executive under any Plan then in effect upon or subsequent to a termination of employment.

(c) Benefits. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in all employee benefit and insurance plans sponsored or maintained by the Company for similarly situated executives (including any savings, retirement, life, health and disability plans), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any such plan in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each such plan shall govern the Executive’s rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive’s employment and upon the termination thereof.

(d) Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for reasonable expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive’s duties hereunder in accordance with the generally applicable policies and procedures of the Company, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Such procedures include the reimbursement of approved expenses within 30 days after approval. Section 409A (as defined in Section 7(l)) prohibits reimbursement payments from being made any later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable expense is incurred or paid. Also under Section 409A (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year may not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, and (ii) the righ t to reimbursement under this Section 2(d) cannot be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

3. Termination of Employment. The Executive’s employment hereunder shall terminate, or shall be subject to termination at any time, as described in this Section 3. A termination of employment shall mean that the Executive has ceased to provide any services as an employee of the Company.

(a) Termination for Cause by the Company. The Company may terminate the Executive’s employment with the Company at any time for Cause. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) other payments, entitlements or benefits, if any, in accordance with terms of the applicable plans, programs, arrangements or other agreements of the Company or any affiliate thereof (other than any severance plan or policy) as to which the Executive held rights to such payments, entitlements or benefits, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise on the date of termination (� 7;Other Benefits”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Executive shall have no right to receive any amounts under the Company’s severance policy upon his termination for Cause.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, “Cause” shall be defined as: (1) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Executive’s office or position, which results in material economic harm to the Company or its affiliates or in material reputational harm causing demonstrable injury to the Company or its affiliates; (2) the willful and continued failure of the Executive to perform

substantially the Executive's duties with the Company or any affiliate (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after a written demand for substantial performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board or the Company that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board or the Company believes that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties, and the Executive has not cured such failure to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board or the Company within 20 days following the Executive's receipt of such written demand; (3) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (4) the Executive having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company, its directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); or (5) any act or failure to act by the Executive, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Executive from acting in any or all capacities in which he is then acting for the Company.

(ii) For purposes of this provision, no act or failure to act, on the part of the Executive, shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board or upon the instructions of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of PVH or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

(b) Termination without Cause by the Company or for Good Reason by the Executive Prior to a Change in Control. The Company may also terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time without Cause, and the Executive may terminate his employment with the Company at any time for Good Reason (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(B)).

(i) If the Company terminates the Executive's services without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, other than during the two-year period following a Change in Control (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(A)), the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (W) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (X) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (Y) an aggregate amount (the "Severance Amount") equal to one and a half (1.5) times the sum of (1) the Base Salary plus (2) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the terminat ion occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (Z) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The Severance Amount shall be paid in 36 substantially equal payments and on the same schedule that Base Salary was paid immediately prior to the Executive's date of termination, commencing on the first such scheduled payroll date that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment, subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Each such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the

Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Severance Amount would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, all payments of the Severance Amount (other than payments that satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or that are treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service. The first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, intere st will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on all payments not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid with the first payment after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments delayed pursuant to this six-month delay requirement shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. For purposes hereof, the Executive shall have a "separation from service" upon his death or other termination of employment for any reason.

(ii) In addition, if the Company terminates the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, then the Company shall also provide to the Executive, during the 18-month period following the Executive's date of termination, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family immediately prior to such termination of employment; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such peri od, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical and dental insurance coverage; and provided further, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to pay an amount equal to the active employee contribution, if any, for each such coverage.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the payment of the Severance Amount shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy (as then in effect) and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(c) Termination by Voluntary Resignation (without Good Reason) by the Executive. The Executive may terminate his employment with the Company without Good Reason at any time by voluntary resignation. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall provide no less than 90 days' prior written notice of the effective date of his resignation (other than for Good Reason). The Company shall continue to pay the Executive his Base Salary during such 90-day period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive the requirement for prior notice of the Executive's resignation or decrease the notice period, in which event the Company shall have no continuing obligation to pay the Executive's Base Salary or shall only have such obligation with respect to the shortened period, as the case may be.

(d) Disability. The Executive's employment shall be terminable by the Company, subject to applicable law and the Company's short-term and long-term disability policies then in effect, if the Executive becomes physically or mentally disabled, whether totally or partially, such that he is prevented from performing his usual duties and services hereunder for a period of 180 consecutive days as determined by a medical doctor selected by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Executive or his legal representative ("Disability"). If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company due to his Disability, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder, except for the payment to the Executive or his legal guardian or representative, as appropriate, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to th e effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(e) Death. If the Executive shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Executive's death and the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment to the Executive's estate of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d) and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(f) Termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive For Good Reason Subsequent to a Change in Control.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

*(A) "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the first to occur of the following events:*

(1) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), other than a "person" who as of the Effective Date was the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of PVH entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within thirty (30) days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Ru le 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(i)(A)(1), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company,

other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 3(f)(i)(A)(3) below;

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a person other than the Board;

(3) Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of PVH (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of PVH (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, wit hout limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns PVH or all or substantially all of PVH's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting fro m such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

(4) The approval by the stockholders of PVH of a complete liquidation or dissolution of PVH.

*(B) "**Good Reason**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances without the Executive's prior written consent:*

(1) the assignment to the Executive of any duties inconsistent in any material respect with the Executive's position (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements), authority, duties or responsibilities as contemplated by Section 1(c) (or following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control), or any other action by the Company that results in a material diminution in such position, authority, duties or responsibilities, excluding for this purpose an isolated, insubstantial and inadvertent action not taken in bad faith and that is remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by the Executive and the assignment of additional or alternate duties or responsibilities to the Executive in connection with his professional development or the reallocation of some of the Executive's duties or responsibilities to other executives of the Company in connection with the evolution of the Executive's position; provided, however, that the Executive's removal from the Company's Operating Committee (including the Executive's removal from, or failure to be appointed to, any analogous committee of any successor to the Company following a Change in Control) shall be conclusively presumed to a material diminution of the Executive's authority, duties and responsibilities;

(2) a reduction of the Executive's Base Salary;

(3) the taking of any action by the Company that substantially diminishes (A) the aggregate value of the Executive's total compensation opportunity, and/or (B) the aggregate value of the employee benefits provided to the Executive pursuant to the Company's employee benefit and insurance plans as in effect on the Effective Date (or, following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control);

(4) the Company requiring that the Executive's services be rendered primarily at a location or locations more than 35 miles from the location set forth in Section 1(c), except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business; or

(5) the failure of the Company to require any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume expressly and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place.

(ii) If within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason or the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (A) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (B) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (C) an aggregate amount equal to two times the sum of (I) the Base Salary plus (II) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if the "target" level performan ce were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (D) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The severance amount described in clause (C) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be paid (x) in a lump sum, if the Change in Control event constitutes a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), or (y) in 48 substantially equal payments, if the Change in Control event does not so comply with Section 409A. The lump sum amount shall be paid, or the installment payments shall commence, as applicable, on the first scheduled payroll date (in accordance with the Com pany's payroll schedule in effect for the Executive immediately prior to such termination) that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment; provided, however, that the payment of such severance amount is subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Any such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the severance amount described in clause (C) would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such severance amount shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after t he date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless any such payment(s) shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or shall be treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)). If paid in installments, the first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such lump sum amount or installment payments, as applicable, not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid at the same time at whic h the lump sum payment or the first installment payment, as applicable, is made after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding three sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. Upon the termination of employment with the Company for Good Reason by the Executive or upon the involuntary termination of employment with the Company of the Executive for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, in either case within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control,

the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall also provide, for the period of two consecutive years commencing on the date of such termination of employment, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family either immediately prior to such termination of employment or immediately prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control, whichever is greater; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent t he Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such two-year period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such two-year period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the amounts payable under clause (C) of this Section 3(f)(ii) as severance shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(iii) Certain Additional Payments by the Company.

(A) In the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any additional payments required under this Section 3(f)(iii)) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, collectively the "Excise Tax"), then the Executive shall be entitled to receive an additional payment (the "Gross-Up Payment") in an amount such that, after payment by the Executive of all taxes (including any interest or penal ties imposed with respect to such taxes), including, without limitation, any income taxes (and any interest and penalties imposed with respect thereto) and Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, the Executive retains an amount of the Gross-Up Payment equal to the Excise Tax imposed upon the Payments.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), all determinations required to be made under this Section 3(f)(iii), including whether and when a Gross-Up Payment is required, the amount of such Gross-Up Payment and the assumptions to be utilized in arriving at such determination, shall be made by the Company's auditors or such other nationally recognized certified public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Executive as may be designated by the Company (the "Accounting Firm"). The Accounting Firm shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the receipt of notice from the Executive that there has been a Payment or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. All fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be borne solely by the Company. Any G ross-Up Payment, as determined pursuant to this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid by the Company to the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F). Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the

Executive. As a result of the uncertainty in the application of Section 4999 of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Accounting Firm hereunder, it is possible that Gross-Up Payments that will not have been made by the Company should have been made (the "Underpayment"), consistent with the calculations required to be made hereunder. In the event the Company exhausts its remedies pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C) and the Executive thereafter is required to make a payment of any Excise Tax, the Accounting Firm shall determine the amount of the Underpayment that has occurred and any such Underpayment shall be paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F).

(C) The Executive shall notify the Company in writing of any claim by the Internal Revenue Service that, if successful, would require the payment by the Company of the Gross-Up Payment. Such notification shall be given as soon as practicable, but no later than ten business days after the Executive is informed in writing of such claim. The Executive shall apprise the Company of the nature of such claim and the date on which such claim is requested to be paid. The Executive shall not pay such claim prior to the expiration of the 30-day period following the date on which the Executive gives such notice to the Company (or such shorter period ending on the date that any payment of taxes with respect to such claim is due). If the Company notifies the Executive in writing prior to the expiration of such period that the Company desires to contest such claim, the Executive shall:

(1) give the Company any information reasonably requested by the Company relating to such claim,

(2) take such action in connection with contesting such claim as the Company shall reasonably request in writing from time to time, including, without limitation, accepting legal representation with respect to such claim by an attorney reasonably selected by the Company,

(3) cooperate with the Company in good faith in order effectively to contest such claim, and

(4) permit the Company to participate in any proceedings relating to such claim;

provided, however, that the Company shall bear and pay directly all costs and expenses (including additional interest and penalties) incurred in connection with such contest, and shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, for any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest and penalties) imposed as a result of such representation and payment of costs and expenses. Without limitation on the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company shall control all proceedings taken in connection with such contest, and, at its sole discretion, may pursue or forgo any and all administrative appeals, proceedings, hearings and conferences with the applicable taxing authority in respect of such claim and may, at its sole discretion, either pay the tax claimed to the appropriate taxing authority on behalf of the Executive and direct th e Executive to sue for a refund or contest the claim in any permissible manner, and the Executive agrees to prosecute such contest to a determination before any administrative

tribunal, in a court of initial jurisdiction and in one or more appellate courts, as the Company shall determine; provided, however, that, if the Company pays such claim and directs the Executive to sue for a refund, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, from any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest or penalties) imposed with respect to such payment or with respect to any imputed income in connection with such payment; and, provided further, however, that any extension of the statute of limitations relating to payment of taxes for the taxable year of the Executive with respect to which such contested amount is claimed to be due is limited solely to such contested amount. Furthermore, the Company's control of the contest shall be limited to issues with respect to w hich the Gross-Up Payment would be payable hereunder, and the Executive shall be entitled to settle or contest, as the case may be, any other issue raised by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

(D) If, after the receipt by the Executive of a Gross-Up Payment or payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), the Executive becomes entitled to receive any refund with respect to the Excise Tax to which such Gross-Up Payment relates or with respect to such claim, the Executive shall (subject to the Company's complying with the requirements of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), if applicable) promptly pay to the Company the amount of such refund (together with any interest paid or credited thereon after taxes applicable thereto). If, after payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), a determination is made that the Executive shall not be entitled to any refund with respect to such claim and the Company does not notify the Executive in writing of i ts intent to contest such denial of refund prior to the expiration of 30 days after such determination, then the amount of such payment shall offset, to the extent thereof, the amount of Gross-Up Payment required to be paid.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold and pay to the Internal Revenue Service or any other applicable taxing authority, for the benefit of the Executive, all or any portion of any Gross-Up Payment, and the Executive hereby consents to such withholding.

(F) Any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company of expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with a tax audit or litigation relating to the Excise Tax, as provided for in this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid no later than the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Executive remitted the Excise Tax or, if no Excise Tax is paid, the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the audit is completed or there is a final and nonappealable settlement or other resolution of the litigation. Furthermore, if the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company wo uld be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company as required by this Section 3(f)(iii) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless such

amount shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4)). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such amount during the six-month period and shall be paid at the same time at which such Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding two sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(g) Notice of Termination. Any termination by the Company or by the Executive, other than a termination by reason of the Executive's death, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party hereto given in accordance with Section 7(c). "Notice of Termination" means a written notice that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) to the extent applicable, sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the date of termination is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the date of termination.

(h) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's date of termination of employment shall be (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company with or without Cause, by the Executive for Good Reason, or due to the Executive's Disability, the date of termination shall be the date on which the other party receives the Notice of Termination, unless a later date is mutually agreed, (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive other than for Good Reason, the 90th day following the Company's receipt of the Notice of Termination, unless the Company waives or reduces such period as provided in Section 3(c), and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of death, the date of termination shall be the date of death.

(i) Resignation. Upon termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive agrees to resign, effective as of the date of termination, from any positions that the Executive holds with the Company and its affiliates, the Board (and any committees thereof), unless the Board requests otherwise and the Executive agrees, and the board of directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's subsidiaries and affiliates.

4. Effect of Termination. (a) Full Settlement. The amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 3(b) or 3(f)(ii), as applicable, following termination of his employment shall be in full and complete satisfaction of the Executive's rights under this Agreement and any other claims he may have with respect to his employment by the Company and the termination thereof, other than as expressly provided in Section 2(b). Such amounts shall constitute liquidated damages with respect to any and all such rights and claims. In consideration of the Executive's receipt thereof, the Executive shall execute a release in favor of the Company, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. Pursuant to said release, the Company shall be released and discharged from any and all liability to the Executive in connection with this Agreeme nt and otherwise in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company and the termination thereof, including, without limitation, any claims arising under federal, state or local labor, employment and employment discrimination laws, but excluding claims with respect to this Agreement and any Plan. The payments and provision of benefits to the Executive required by Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), other than amounts that are required to be paid to the Executive under

applicable law, shall be conditioned upon the Executive's delivery (and non-revocation prior to the expiration of the revocation period contained in the release) of such release in favor of the Company, provided that such conditions are met on or before the date that is 30 days after the date of the Executive's termination of employment. If such conditions are not met by such date, the Executive shall forfeit such payments and benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to release the Company from its obligations to indemnify the Executive (as set forth in Section 7(h)).

(b) No Duplication; No Mitigation; Limited Offset. In no event shall the Executive be entitled to duplicate payments or benefits under different provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to the terms of any other plan, program or arrangement of the Company or its affiliates. In the event of any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be under no obligation to seek other employment, and, there shall be no offset against amounts due the Executive under this Agreement or pursuant to any plan of the Company or any of its affiliates on account of any remuneration attributable to any subsequent employment or any claim asserted by the Company or any of its affiliates, except with respect to the continuation of benefits under Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), which shall terminate immediately upon obtaining comparable coverage from another employer. ;

5. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Confidentiality. The Executive recognizes that any knowledge and information of any type whatsoever of a confidential nature relating to the business of the Company, including, without limitation, all types of trade secrets, vendor and customer lists and information, employee lists and information, information regarding product development, marketing plans, management organization information, operating policies and manuals, sourcing data, performance results, business plans, financial records, and other financial, commercial, business and technical information (collectively, "Confidential Information"), must be protected as confidential, not copied, disclosed or used, other than for the benefit of the Company, at any time. The Executive further agrees that at any time during the Employment Period or thereafter he will not divulge to anyone (other than t he Company or any person employed or designated by the Company), publish or make use of any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as (and only to the extent) (i) required by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction or under subpoena from an appropriate government agency and then only after providing the Company with the reasonable opportunity to prevent such disclosure or to receive confidential treatment for the Confidential Information required to be disclosed, (ii) with respect to any other litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Agreement, including, but not limited to the enforcement of this Agreement or (iii) as to Confidential Information that becomes generally known to the public or within the relevant trade or industry other than due to the Executive's violation of this Section 5(a). The Executive further agrees that following the termination of the Employment Period for whatever reason, (A) the Company shall keep all tangib le property assigned to the Executive or prepared by the Executive and (B) the Executive shall not misappropriate or infringe upon the Confidential Information of the Company (including the recreation or reconstruction of Confidential Information from memory).

(b) Non-Interference. The Executive acknowledges that information regarding the Company's business and financial relations with its vendors and customers is Confidential Information and proprietary to the Company and that any interference with such relations based directly or indirectly on the use of such information would cause irreparable damage to the Company. The Executive acknowledges that by virtue of his employment with the Company, he has gained or may gain knowledge of such information concerning the Company's vendors and customers (respectively "Vendor Information" or "Customer Information"), and that he would inevitably have to draw on this Vendor Information and Customer Information and on other Confidential Information if he were to solicit or service the Company's vendors or customers on behalf of a competing business e nterprise. Accordingly, and subject to the immediately following sentence, the Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof, other than by reason of a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive will not, on behalf of himself or any other person, other than the Company, directly or indirectly do business with, solicit the business of, or perform any services for any actual vendor or customer of the Company, any person that has been a vendor or customer of the Company within the 12-month period preceding such termination or any actively solicited prospective vendor or customer as to whom or which the Executive provided any services or as to whom or which the Executive has knowledge of Vendor Information, Customer Information or Confidential Information. The foregoing restrictive covenant shall only apply to business activities engaged in by the Executive on behalf of himself or any other person that are directly competitive with those of the operating divisions of the Company in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range. In addition, the Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, he will not, directly or indirectly, seek to encourage or induce any such vendor or customer to cease doing business with, or lessen its business with, the Company, or otherwise interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any of the Company's relationships with its vendors and customers, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(c) Non-Competition. The Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and for a period of 12 months following his termination of employment, other than upon a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, directly or indirectly, on the Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person, firm, corporation, association or other entity, as an employee, director, advisor, partner, consultant or otherwise, engage in any business of, provide services to, enter the employ of, or have any interest in, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity that is engaged in a business that is in competition with the primary businesses or products of the Company as of the Executive's date of termination (following a Change in Control, such businesses or products shall be limited to those in which the Executive has worked or over which he has or has had supervisory responsibility, in terms of channels of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range, as of his date of termination). Nothing herein shall restrict the Executive from owning, for personal investment purposes only, less than 5% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation or 2% of the ownership interest in any non-publicly held company, if the Executive has no other connection or relationship with the issuer of such securities.

(d) Non-Solicitation. The Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof for any reason, he will not hire or solicit to hire, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person (other than the Company), any employee of the Company or any individual who had left the employ of the Company within 12 months of the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company. In addition, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, encourage or induce any employee of the Company to leave the Company's employ, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(e) Public Comment. The Executive, during the Employment Period and at all times thereafter, shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Company or any of its current or former directors, officers, stockholders or employees. Similarly, the then current (i) members of the Board and (ii) members of the Company's senior management shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive, and the Company shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that the former (A) members of the Board and (B) members of the Company's senior management do not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive.

(f) Blue Penciling. If any of the restrictions on competitive or other activities contained in this Section 5 shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessively broad as to duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such restrictions shall be construed so as thereafter to be limited or reduced to be enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law; it being understood that by the execution of this Agreement, (i) the parties hereto regard such restrictions as reasonable and compatible with their respective rights and (ii) the Executive acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions will not prevent him from obtaining gainful employment subsequent to the termination of his employment. The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Executive against the Company shall not constitute a defense to the enforcemen t by the Company of the foregoing restrictive covenants, but such claim or cause of action shall be determined separately.

(g) Injunctive Relief. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and obligations of the Executive set forth in this Section 5 relate to special, unique and extraordinary services rendered by the Executive to the Company and that a violation of any of the terms of such covenants and obligations will cause the Company irreparable injury for which adequate remedies are not available at law. Therefore, the Executive agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction, restraining order or other temporary or permanent equitable relief (without the requirement to post bond) restraining the Executive from committing any violation of the covenants and obligations contained herein. These injunctive remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Company may have at law or in equity.

6. Work for Hire. The Executive agrees that all marketing, operating and training ideas, sourcing data, processes and materials, including all inventions, discoveries, improvements, enhancements, written materials and development related to the business of the Company ("Proprietary Materials") to which the Executive may have access or that the Executive may develop or conceive while employed by the Company shall be considered works made for hire for the Company and prepared within the scope of employment and shall belong exclusively to the Company. Any Proprietary Materials developed by the Executive that, under applicable

law, may not be considered works made for hire, are hereby assigned to the Company without the need for any further consideration, and the Executive agrees to take such further action, including executing such instruments and documents as the Company may reasonably request, to evidence such assignment.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Assignment and Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Executive may not assign any of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of its business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) and will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manne r and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid that assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

(b) Survival. The provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.

(c) Notices. Any notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to the Executive, addressed to the Executive at the address then shown in the Executive's employment records

If to the Company at:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Chairman

With a copy to:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner provided above for giving notice.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles thereof relating to the conflict of laws.

(e) Consent to Jurisdiction. Any judicial proceeding brought against the Executive with respect to this Agreement may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Executive: (i) accepts, generally and unconditionally, the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts and any related appellate courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment (after exhausting all appeals therefrom or after all time periods for such appeals have expired) rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement, and (ii) irrevocably waives any objection the Executive may now or hereafter have as to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court or that such court is an inconvenient forum.

(f) Severability. The invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement or any part thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement or part thereof; and in the event that one or more provisions contained herein shall be held to be invalid, the Agreement shall be reformed to make such provisions enforceable.

(g) Waiver. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any of the requirements imposed on the Executive by this Agreement. The Company, however, reserves the right to deny any similar waiver in the future. Each such waiver must be express and in writing and there will be no waiver by conduct. Pursuit by the Company of any available remedy, either in law or equity, or any action of any kind, does not constitute waiver of any other remedy or action. Such remedies and actions are cumulative and not exclusive. The Executive's or the Company's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement or the failure to assert any right the Executive or the Company may have hereunder, including, without limitation, the right of the Executive to terminate employment for Good Reason or the Company's right to terminate th e Executive's employment for Cause, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision or right or any other provision or right of this Agreement.

(h) Indemnification. The Executive shall be entitled to indemnification (and the advancement of expenses) in connection with a litigation or proceeding arising out of the Executive's acting as President and Chief Operating Officer of CKI or an employee, officer or director of the Company (or, to the extent such service is requested by the Company, any of its affiliates), to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that in the event that it is finally determined that the Executive is not entitled to indemnification, the Executive shall promptly return any advanced amounts to the Company. In addition, the Executive shall be entitled to liability insurance coverage pursuant to a Company-purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance policy on the same basis as other directors and officers of the Company.

(i) Legal Fees. The Company agrees to reimburse the Executive (within 10 days following the Company's receipt of an invoice from the Executive), at any time from the Effective Date of this Agreement through the Executive's remaining lifetime (or, if longer, through the 20th anniversary of the Effective Date) to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all legal fees and expenses that the Executive may reasonably incur as a result of any contest by the Company, the Executive or others of the validity or enforceability of, or liability under, any

provision of this Agreement or any guarantee of performance thereof (including as a result of any contest by the Executive about the amount of any payment pursuant to this Agreement), provided, that the Executive prevails with respect to at least one substantive issue in dispute. In order to comply with Section 409A, in no event shall the payments by the Company under this Section 7(i) be made later than the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which any such contest is finally resolved, provided, that the Executive shall have submitted an invoice for such fees and expenses at least 10 days before the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which such contest is finally resolved. The amount of such legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any given calendar year shall not affect the legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any other calendar year, and the Executive's right to have the Company pay such legal fees and expenses may not be liquidated or exchanged for any other benefit.

(j) Section Headings. The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(k) Withholding. Any payments provided for herein shall be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the Company from time to time under applicable Federal, State or local employment or income tax laws or similar statutes or other provisions of law then in effect.

(l) Section 409A of the Code. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A"). The time or schedule of a payment to which the Executive is entitled under this Agreement may be accelerated at any time that this Agreement fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A and any such payment will be limited to the amount required to be included in the Executive's income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A.

(m) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding, and cancels and supersedes all prior agreements, including, without limitation, the Existing Agreement, and any agreement in principle or oral statement, letter of intent, statement of understanding or guidelines of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, excluding the Plans or the plans referred to in Section 2(c), the terms and conditions of which shall not be affected hereby. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written document executed by each of the parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns. The Executive acknowledges that he is entering into this Agreement of his own free will and accord with no duress, and that he has read this Agreement and understands it and its legal consequences.

(n) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CALVIN KLEIN, INC.

By: /s/ Mark D. Fischer
Name: Mark D. Fischer
Title: Senior Vice President

/s/ Paul Thomas Murry
Paul Thomas Murry
Date: December 23, 2008

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

***TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT** PAUL THOMAS MURRY (the “Releasor”), on behalf of himself and his heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives, in consideration of the severance to be paid and other benefits provided pursuant to Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Releasor and CALVIN KLEIN, INC., dated as of December 23, 2008 (as the same may have been heretofore amended, the “Agreement”), hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, generally and forever releases and discharges Calvin Klein, Inc., its parent corporation, Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, and their respective current and former affiliates (collectively, the “Company”), each of their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and advisors and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, receivers, affiliates, beneficial owners, successors and assigns (collectively, the “Releasees”), from, and hereby waives and settles, any and all, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, promises, damages, or any liability, claims or demands, known or unknown and of any nature whatsoever and which the Releasor ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon, or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Release arising directly or indirectly pursuant to or out of his employment with the Company or the termination of such employment (collectively, “Claims”), including, without limitation, any Claims (i) arising under any federal, state, local or other statutes, orders, laws, ordinances, regulations or the like that relate to the employment relationship and/or worker or workplace protection and/or specifically prohibit discrimination based upon a ge, race, religion, gender, national origin, disability, sexual orientation or any other unlawful bases, including, without limitation, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, as amended, the New York State and New York City Human Rights Laws, as amended, the laws of the States of New York and New Jersey, the City of New York and Somerset County, New Jersey relating to discrimination, as amended, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to or concerning any of the foregoing statutes; (ii) arising under or pursuant to any contract, express or implied, written or oral, including, without limitation, the Agreement; (iii) for wrongful dismissal or termination of employment; (iv) for tort, tortious or harassing conduct, infliction of mental or emotional distress, fraud, libel or slander; and (v) for damages, including, without limitation, punitive or compensatory damages or for attorneys’ fees, expenses, costs, wages, injunctive or equitable relief. This Release shall not apply to any claim that the Releasor may have for a breach of Section [3(b)] [3(f)], 5(e), 7(h) or 7(i) of the Agreement or any plan or program referred to in Section 2(b) or 2(c) of the Agreement.*

The Releasor agrees not to file, assert or commence any Claims against any Releasee with any federal, state or local court or any administrative or regulatory agency or body. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall constitute a release by the Releasor of a claim to the extent such claim is not waivable as a matter of applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing herein shall affect any right to file an administrative charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, subject to the restriction that if any such charge is filed, the

Releasor agrees not to violate the confidentiality provisions of the Agreement and further agrees and covenants that should he or any other person, organization, or other entity file, charge, claim, sue or cause or permit to be filed any charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, civil action, suit or legal proceeding against the Releasees (or any of them) involving any matter occurring at any time in the past, the Releasor will not seek or accept any personal relief (including, but not limited to, a monetary award, recovery, relief or settlement) in such charge, civil action, suit or proceeding.

The Releasor represents and warrants that there has been no assignment or other transfer of any interest in any Claim which the Releasor may have against the Releasees, or any of them, and the Releasor agrees to indemnify and hold the Releasees, and each of them, harmless from any Claims, or other liability, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees, or any of them, as a result of any person asserting any such assignment or transfer. It is the intention of the parties that this indemnity does not require payment as a condition precedent to recovery by the Releasees against the Releasor under this indemnity.

The Releasor agrees that if he hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any Claim released hereunder, or in any manner asserts against the Releasees, or any of them, any Claim released hereunder, then the Releasor shall pay to the Releasees, and each of them, in addition to any other damages caused to the Releasees thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to said suit or Claim.

The Releasor hereby waives any right to, and agrees not to, seek reinstatement of his employment with the Company or any Releasee. The Releasor acknowledges that the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)][3(f)] of the Agreement do not include any benefit, monetary or otherwise, which the Releasor has earned or accrued, or to which he is already entitled.

The Releasor acknowledges that he was advised by the Company to consult with his attorney concerning the waivers contained in this Release, that he has consulted with counsel, and that the waivers the Releasor has made herein are knowing, conscious and with full appreciation that he is forever foreclosed from pursuing any of the rights so waived. The Releasor has a period of 21 days from the date on which a copy of this Release has been delivered to him to consider whether to sign it. In addition, in the event that the Releasor elects to sign and return to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation a copy of this Release, the Releasor has a period of seven days (the "Revocation Period") following the date of such return to revoke this Release, which revocation must be in writing and delivered to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: General Coun sel, within the Revocation Period. This Release, and the Releasor's right to receive the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)] [3(f)(ii)], shall not be effective or enforceable until the expiration of the Revocation Period without the Releasor's exercise of his right of revocation.

This Release shall not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any way except in a writing signed by the Releasor and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation.

This Release shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its principles of conflicts of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *the Releasor has caused this Release to be executed as of ___________________, 20__.*

Paul Thomas Murry

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED
BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF
____________________, 20__.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT 10.30

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of December 23, 2008, between PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("PVH" and, together with its affiliates and subsidiaries, the "Company"), and MICHAEL SHAFFER (the "Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company has previously entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with the Executive dated as of June 14, 2007 (the "Existing Agreement"), and the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and to make certain other changes to the Existing Agreement so as to ensure that the Executive is retained on a full-time basis in accordance with the terms set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and agrees that this Agreement shall amend and supercede the terms and conditions of the Existing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) Effective Date. This Agreement shall be effective as of March 9, 2006, the date on which the Executive's promotion was made (the "Effective Date").

(b) Employment. The Company agrees to continue to employ the Executive, and the Executive agrees to continue to be employed by the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Executive shall continue to be an employee at will and this Agreement shall not constitute a guarantee of employment. Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that either party may terminate the Executive's employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause (as defined in Section 3(a)). The period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on the effective date of the termination of the Executive's employment is hereinafter referred to as the "Employment Period."

(c) Position and Duties. During the Employment Period, the Executive shall serve as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer or in such other position or positions as the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Board of Directors (which, for purposes of this Agreement, includes any committee thereof, unless the context requires otherwise (the "Board")) may designate from time to time. The Executive shall also serve on the Company's Operating Committee; provided, however, that the Company may disband the Operating Committee at any time prior to a Change in Control (as hereinafter defined). The Executive shall (i) perform such duties and services as shall from time to time be assigned to him, (ii) devote all of his business

time to the services required of him hereunder, excluding any periods of vacation and sick leave to which the Executive is entitled, and (iii) use his best efforts, judgment, skill and energy to perform such duties and services. As used in this Section 1, "business time" shall be determined in accordance with the usual and customary standards of the Company.

2. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. The Company shall pay the Executive a salary at the annual rate of $425,000, increasing to $475,000 effective June 1, 2007 ("Base Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll procedures of the Company in effect from time to time. The Company or the Board may from time to time, in its sole and absolute discretion, increase the Base Salary by any amount it determines to be appropriate. Base Salary shall not be reduced after any increase. The term "Base Salary" as utilized in this Agreement shall refer to the Executive's annual base salary as then in effect.

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's existing and future bonus and stock option plans and other incentive compensation programs for similarly situated executives (collectively, "Plans"), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such Plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Such eligibility is not a guarantee of participation in or of the receipt of any award, payment or other compensation under any Plan. To the extent the Executive does participate in a Plan and the Plan does not expressly provide otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board, as appropriate, may determine all terms of participation (including, without limitation, the type and size of any award, payment or other compensation and the timing and conditions of recei pt thereof by the Executive) in the Chief Executive Officer's or Board's sole and absolute discretion. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any and all Plans in its sole and absolute discretion. The terms of each Plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the definition of "Cause" hereunder shall not supersede the definition of "cause" in any Plan (unless the Plan expressly defers to the definition of "cause" under an executive's employment agreement) and any rights of the Executive hereunder upon and subsequent to the termination of the Executive's employment shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any right of the Executive under any Plan then in effect upon or subsequent to a termination of employment.

(c) Benefits. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in all employee benefit and insurance plans sponsored or maintained by the Company for similarly situated executives (including any savings, retirement, life, health and disability plans), to the extent that the Executive is qualified to participate in any such plan under the generally applicable provisions thereof in effect from time to time. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the Company or the Board from amending or terminating any such plan in its sole and absolute discretion. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of each such plan shall govern the Executive's rights and obligations thereunder during the Executive's employment and upon the termination thereof.

(d) Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for reasonable expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive's duties

hereunder in accordance with the generally applicable policies and procedures of the Company, as in effect from time to time and subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Such procedures include the reimbursement of approved expenses within 30 days after approval. Section 409A (as defined in Section 7(l)), prohibits reimbursement payments from being made any later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable expense is incurred or paid. Also under Section 409A (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year may not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, and (ii) the right to reimbursement under this Section 2(d) cannot be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

3. Termination of Employment. The Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate, or shall be subject to termination at any time, as described in this Section 3. A termination of employment shall mean that the Executive has ceased to provide any services as an employee of the Company.

(a) Termination for Cause by the Company. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time for Cause. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) other payments, entitlements or benefits, if any, in accordance with terms of the applicable plans, programs, arrangements or other agreements of the Company or any affiliate thereof (other than any severance plan or policy) as to which the Executive held rights to such payments, entitlements or benefits, whether as a participant, beneficiary or otherwise on the date of termination ("Other Benefits"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Executive shall have no right to receive any amounts under the Company's severance policy upon his termination for Cause.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall be defined as: (1) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Executive's office or position, which results in material economic harm to the Company or its affiliates or in material reputational harm causing demonstrable injury to the Company or its affiliates; (2) the willful and continued failure of the Executive to perform substantially the Executive's duties with the Company or any affiliate (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after a written demand for substantial performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board or the Company that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board or the Company believes that the Executive has not substantially performed the E xecutive's duties, and the Executive has not cured such failure to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board or the Company within 20 days following the Executive's receipt of such written demand; (3) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (4) the Executive having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company, its directors, officers, employee, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, any Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); or (5) any act or failure to act by the Executive, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Executive from acting in any or all capacities in which he is then acting for the Company.

(ii) For purposes of the provision, no act or failure to act, on the part of the Executive, shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board or upon the instructions of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

(b) <u>Termination without Cause by the Company or for Good Reason by the Executive Prior to a Change in Control</u>. The Company may also terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time without Cause, and the Executive may terminate his employment with the Company at any time for Good Reason (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(B)).

(i) If the Company terminates the Executive's services without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, other than during the two-year period following a Change in Control (as defined in Section 3(f)(i)(A)), the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (w) the portion of his Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (x) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (y) an aggregate amount (the "Severance Amount") equal to one and a half (1.5) times the sum of (1) the Base Salary and (2) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if "target" level performance were achieved (referred to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (z) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The Severance Amount shall be paid in 36 substantially equal payments and on the same schedule that Base Salary was paid immediately prior to the Executive's date of termination, commencing on the first such scheduled payroll date that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment, subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Each such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of S ection 409A) and if any portion of the Severance Amount would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, all payments of the Severance Amount (other than payments that satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or that are treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service. The first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on all payments not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separat ion from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid with the first payment after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments delayed pursuant to this six-month delay requirement shall commence earlier in the

event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. For purposes hereof, the Executive shall have a "separation from service" upon his death or other termination of employment for any reason.

(ii) In addition, if the Company terminates the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause or the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason, then the Company shall also provide to the Executive, during the 18-month period following the Executive's date of termination, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family immediately prior to such termination of employment; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such period, but the Executive sh all not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such period, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical and dental insurance coverage; and provided further, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to pay an amount equal to the active employee contribution, if any, for each such coverage.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the payment of the Severance Amount shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy (as then in effect) and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(c) Termination by Voluntary Resignation (without Good Reason) by the Executive. The Executive may terminate his employment with the Company without Good Reason at any time by voluntary resignation. Upon such termination, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall provide no less than 90 days' prior written notice of the effective date of his resignation (other than for Good Reason). The Company shall continue to pay the Executive his Base Salary during such 90-day period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company, in its sol e and absolute discretion, may waive the requirement for prior notice of the Executive's resignation or decrease the notice period, in which event the Company shall have no continuing obligation to pay the Executive's Base Salary or shall only have such obligation with respect to the shortened period, as the case may be.

(d) Disability. The Executive's employment shall be terminable by the Company, subject to applicable law and the Company's short-term and long-term disability policies then in effect, if the Executive becomes physically or mentally disabled, whether totally or partially, such that he is prevented from performing his usual duties and services hereunder for a period of 120 consecutive days or for shorter periods aggregating 120 days in any 12-month period (a "Disability"). If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company due to the Executive's Disability, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder, except for the payment to the Executive or his legal guardian or representative, as appropriate, of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but

unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(e) Death. If the Executive shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Executive's death and the Company shall have no further obligation to the Executive hereunder except for the payment to the Executive's estate of (i) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any), (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d), and (iii) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits.

(f) Termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason Subsequent to a Change in Control.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

A. *"**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the first to occur of the following events:*

(1) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), other than a person who as of the Effective Date was the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within thirty (30) days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this Section 3(f)(i)(A)(1), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 3(f)(i)(A)(3) below;

(2) Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such

individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act) with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a person other than the Board;

(3) *Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corpora tion that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Bus iness Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or*

(4) *The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.*

*B. "**Good Reason**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances without the Executive's prior written consent:*

(1) the assignment to the Executive without his consent of any duties inconsistent in any material respect with the Executive's position (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements), authority, duties or responsibilities as contemplated by Section 1(c) (or following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control), or any other action by the Company that results in a material diminution in such position,

authority, duties or responsibilities, excluding for this purpose an isolated, insubstantial and inadvertent action not taken in bad faith and that is remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by the Executive and the assignment of additional or alternate duties or responsibilities to the Executive in connection with his professional development or the reallocation of some of the Executive's duties or responsibilities to other executives of the Company in connection with the evolution of the Executive's position; provided, however, that the Executive's removal from the Company's Operating Committee (including the Executive's removal from, or failure to be appointed to, any analogous committee of any successor to the Company following a Change in Control) shall be conclusively presumed to a material diminution of the Exe cutive's authority, duties and responsibilities;

(2) a reduction of the Executive's Base Salary;

(3) the taking of any action by the Company that substantially diminishes (A) the aggregate value of the Executive's total compensation opportunity, and/or (B) the aggregate value of the employee benefits provided to the Executive relative to all other similarly situated senior executives pursuant to the Company's employee benefit and insurance plans as in effect on the Effective Date (or, following a Change in Control, as in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control); or

(4) the Company requiring that the Executive's services be rendered primarily at a location or locations more than 75 miles from the location of the Executive's principal office at which he performs his duties hereunder, except for travel, and visits to Company offices and facilities worldwide, reasonably required to attend to the Company's business.

(ii) If within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Executive terminates his employment with the Company for Good Reason or the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviving or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, the Executive shall be entitled to receive from the Company (A) the portion of the Base Salary for periods prior to the effective date of termination accrued but unpaid (if any); (B) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Section 2(d); (C) an aggregate amount equal to two times the sum of (I) the Base Salary plus (II) an amount equal to the bonus that would be payable if the "target" level performance were achieved (referr ed to as "plan" level in the Company's 2005 Performance Incentive Bonus Plan) in respect of the fiscal year during which the termination occurs (or the prior fiscal year if bonus levels have not yet been established for the year of termination); and (D) the payment or provision of any Other Benefits. The severance amount described in clause (C) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be paid (x) in a lump sum, if the Change in Control event constitutes a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), or (y) in 48 substantially equal payments, if the Change in Control event does not so comply with Section

409A. The lump sum amount shall be paid, or the installment payments shall commence, as applicable, on the first scheduled payroll date (in accordance with the Company's payroll schedule in effect for the Executive immediately prior to such termination) that occurs on or following the date that is 30 days after the Executive's termination of employment; provided, however, that the payment of such severance amount is subject to the Executive's compliance with the requirement to deliver the release contemplated pursuant to Section 4(a). Any such installment payment shall be treated as a separate payment as defined under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-2(b)(2). If the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service " (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the severance amount described in clause (C) would be considered "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such severance amount shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless any such payment(s) shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4), or shall be treated as separation pay under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) or §1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)). If paid in installments, the first payment that can be made shall include the cumulative amount of any amounts that could not be paid during such six-month period. In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such lump sum amount or installment payments, as applicable, not paid to the Executive prior to the first business day after the sixth month anniversary of his separation from service that otherwise would have been paid during such six-month period had this delay provision not applied to the Executive and shall be paid at the same time at which the lump sum payment or the first installment payment, as applicable, is made after such six-month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding three sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period. Upon the termination of employment with the Company for Good Reason by the Executive or upon the involuntary termination of employment with the Company of the Executive for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, in either case within two years after the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Company (or the then former Company subsidiary employing the Executive), or the consolidated, surviv ing or transferee person in the event of a Change in Control pursuant to a consolidation, merger or sale of assets, shall also provide, for the period of two consecutive years commencing on the date of such termination of employment, medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage for the Executive and the members of his family which is not less favorable to the Executive than the group medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage carried by the Company for the Executive and the members of his family either immediately prior to such termination of employment or immediately prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control, whichever is greater; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this sentence shall terminate to the extent the Executive obtains comparable medical, dental, life or disability insurance coverage from any other employer during such two-year period, but the Executive shall not have any obligation to seek or accept employment during such two-year p eriod, whether or not any such employment would provide comparable medical, dental, life and disability insurance coverage. For the avoidance of doubt, the amounts payable under clause (C) of this Section 3(f)(ii) as severance shall be in lieu of any amounts payable under the Company's severance policy and the Executive hereby waives any and all rights thereunder.

(iii) *Certain Additional Payments by the Company*.

(A) In the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any additional payments required under this Section 3(f)(iii)) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, collectively the "Excise Tax"), then the Executive shall be entitled to receive an additional payment (the "Gross-Up Payment") in an amount such that, after payment by the Executive of all taxes (including any interest or penalties imposed with respect to such taxes), including, with out limitation, any income taxes (and any interest and penalties imposed with respect thereto) and Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, the Executive retains an amount of the Gross-Up Payment equal to the Excise Tax imposed upon the Payments.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), all determinations required to be made under this Section 3(f)(iii), including whether and when a Gross-Up Payment is required, the amount of such Gross-Up Payment and the assumptions to be utilized in arriving at such determination, shall be made by the Company's auditors or such other nationally recognized certified public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Executive as may be designated by the Company (the "Accounting Firm"). The Accounting Firm shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the receipt of notice from the Executive that there has been a Payment or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. All fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be borne solely by the Company. Any Gross-Up Payment, as determined pursuant to this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid by the Company to the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F). Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Executive. As a result of the uncertainty in the application of Section 4999 of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Accounting Firm hereunder, it is possible that Gross-Up Payments that will not have been made by the Company should have been made (the "Underpayment"), consistent with the calculations required to be made hereunder. In the event the Company exhausts its remedies pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C) and the Executive thereafter is required to make a payment of any Excise Tax, the Accounting Firm shall determine the amount of the Underpayment that has occurred and any such Underpayment shall be paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive in accordance with Section 3(f)(iii)(F).

(C) The Executive shall notify the Company in writing of any claim by the Internal Revenue Service that, if successful, would require the payment by the Company of the Gross-Up Payment. Such notification shall be given as soon as practicable, but no later than ten business days after the Executive is informed in writing of such claim. The Executive shall apprise the Company of the nature of such claim and the date on which such claim is requested to be paid. The Executive shall not pay such claim prior to the expiration of the 30-day period following the date on which the

Executive gives such notice to the Company (or such shorter period ending on the date that any payment of taxes with respect to such claim is due). If the Company notifies the Executive in writing prior to the expiration of such period that the Company desires to contest such claim, the Executive shall:

(1) give the Company any information reasonably requested by the Company relating to such claim,

(2) take such action in connection with contesting such claim as the Company shall reasonably request in writing from time to time, including, without limitation, accepting legal representation with respect to such claim by an attorney reasonably selected by the Company,

(3) cooperate with the Company in good faith in order effectively to contest such claim, and

(4) permit the Company to participate in any proceedings relating to such claim;

provided, however, that the Company shall bear and pay directly all costs and expenses (including additional interest and penalties) incurred in connection with such contest, and shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, for any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest and penalties) imposed as a result of such representation and payment of costs and expenses. Without limitation on the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company shall control all proceedings taken in connection with such contest, and, at its sole discretion, may pursue or forgo any and all administrative appeals, proceedings, hearings and conferences with the applicable taxing authority in respect of such claim and may, at its sole discretion, either pay the tax claimed to the appropriate taxing authority on behalf of the Executive and direct the Executive to sue for a refund or contest th e claim in any permissible manner, and the Executive agrees to prosecute such contest to a determination before any administrative tribunal, in a court of initial jurisdiction and in one or more appellate courts, as the Company shall determine; provided, however, that, if the Company pays such claim and directs the Executive to sue for a refund, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless, on an after-tax basis, from any Excise Tax or income tax (including interest or penalties) imposed with respect to such payment or with respect to any imputed income in connection with such payment; and, provided further, however, that any extension of the statute of limitations relating to payment of taxes for the taxable year of the Executive with respect to which such contested amount is claimed to be due is limited solely to such contested amount. Furthermore, the Company's control of the contest shall be limited to issues with respect to which the Gross-Up Payment would be payable hereunder, and the Executive shall be entitled to settle or contest, as the case may be, any other issue raised by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority.

(D) If, after the receipt by the Executive of a Gross-Up Payment or payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), the Executive becomes entitled to receive any refund with respect to the Excise Tax to which such Gross-Up Payment relates or with respect to such claim, the

Executive shall (subject to the Company's complying with the requirements of Section 3(f)(iii)(C), if applicable) promptly pay to the Company the amount of such refund (together with any interest paid or credited thereon after taxes applicable thereto). If, after payment by the Company of an amount on the Executive's behalf pursuant to Section 3(f)(iii)(C), a determination is made that the Executive shall not be entitled to any refund with respect to such claim and the Company does not notify the Executive in writing of its intent to contest such denial of refund prior to the expiration of 30 days after such determination, then the amount of such payment shall offset, to the extent thereof, the amount of Gross-Up Payment required to be paid.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3(f)(iii), the Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold and pay to the Internal Revenue Service or any other applicable taxing authority, for the benefit of the Executive, all or any portion of any Gross-Up Payment, and the Executive hereby consents to such withholding.

(F) Any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company of expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with a tax audit or litigation relating to the Excise Tax, as provided for in this Section 3(f)(iii), shall be paid no later than the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Executive remitted the Excise Tax or, if no Excise Tax is paid, the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the audit is completed or there is a final and nonappealable settlement or other resolution of the litigation. Furthermore, if the Executive is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) and if any portion of the Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company would be considered "deferred compensat ion" under Section 409A, any Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement by the Company as required by this Section 3(f)(iii) shall not be paid or commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Executive's separation from service (unless such amount shall satisfy the short-term deferral rule, as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4)). In addition, interest will accrue at the 10-year T-bill rate (as in effect as of the first business day of the calendar year in which the separation from service occurs) on such amount during the six-month period and shall be paid at the same time at which such Gross-Up Payment or reimbursement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a payment delayed pursuant to the preceding two sentences shall commence earlier in the event of the Executive's death prior to the end of the six-month period.

(g) Notice of Termination. Any termination by the Company or by the Executive, other than a termination by reason of the Executive's death, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party hereto given in accordance with Section 7(c). "Notice of Termination" means a written notice that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) to the extent applicable, sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the date of termination is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the date of termination.

(h) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's date of termination of employment shall be (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company with or without Cause, by the Executive for Good Reason, or due to the Executive's Disability, the date of termination shall be the date on which the other party receives the Notice of Termination, unless a later date is mutually agreed, (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive other than for Good Reason, the 90th day following the Company's receipt of the Notice of Termination, unless the Company waives or reduces such period as provided in Section 3(c), and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of death, the date of termination shall be the date of death.

(i) Resignation. Upon termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive agrees to resign, effective as of the date of termination, from any positions that the Executive holds with the Company and its affiliates, the Board (and any committees thereof), unless the Board requests otherwise and the Executive agrees, and the board of directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's subsidiaries and affiliates.

4. Effect of Termination.

(a) Full Settlement. The amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 3(b) or 3(f)(ii), as applicable, following termination of his employment shall be in full and complete satisfaction of the Executive's rights under this Agreement and any other claims he may have with respect to his employment by the Company and the termination thereof, other than as expressly provided in Section 2(b). Such amounts shall constitute liquidated damages with respect to any and all such rights and claims. In consideration of the Executive's receipt thereof, the Executive shall execute a release in favor of the Company, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. Pursuant to said release, the Company shall be released and discharged from any and all liability to the Executive in connection with this Agreement and otherwise in connection with the Execu tive's employment with the Company and the termination thereof, including, without limitation, any claims arising under federal, state or local labor, employment and employment discrimination laws, but excluding claims with respect to this Agreement and any Plan. The payments and provision of benefits to the Executive required by Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), other than amounts that are required to be paid to the Executive under applicable law, shall be conditioned upon the Executive's delivery (and non-revocation prior to the expiration of the revocation period contained in the release) of such release in favor of the Company, provided that such conditions are met on or before the date that is 30 days after the date of the Executive's termination of employment. If such conditions are not met by such date, the Executive shall forfeit such payments and benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to release the Company from its obligati ons to indemnify the Executive (as set forth in Section 7(h)).

(b) No Duplication; No Mitigation; Limited Offset. In no event shall the Executive be entitled to duplicate payments or benefits under different provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to the terms of any other plan, program or arrangement of the Company or its affiliates. In the event of any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be under no obligation to seek other employment, and, there shall be no offset against amounts due the Executive under this Agreement or pursuant to any plan of the Company or any of its affiliates on account of any remuneration attributable to any subsequent employment or any claim asserted by the Company or any of its affiliates, except with respect to the continuation of benefits under

Sections 3(b) and 3(f)(ii), which shall terminate immediately upon obtaining comparable coverage from another employer.

5. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Confidentiality. The Executive recognizes that any knowledge and information of any type whatsoever of a confidential nature relating to the business of the Company, including, without limitation, all types of trade secrets, vendor and customer lists and information, employee lists and information, information regarding product development, marketing plans, management organization information, operating policies and manuals, sourcing data, performance results, business plans, financial records, and other financial, commercial, business and technical information (collectively, "Confidential Information"), must be protected as confidential, not copied, disclosed or used, other than for the benefit of the Company, at any time. The Executive further agrees that at any time during the Employment Period or thereafter he will not divulge to anyone (other than the Company or any person employed or designated by the Company), publish or make use of any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as (and only to the extent) (i) required by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction or under subpoena from an appropriate government agency and then only after providing the Company with the reasonable opportunity to prevent such disclosure or to receive confidential treatment for the Confidential Information required to be disclosed, (ii) with respect to any other litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Agreement, including, but not limited to the enforcement of this Agreement or (iii) as to Confidential Information that becomes generally known to the public or within the relevant trade or industry other than due to the Executive's violation of this Section 5(a). The Executive further agrees that following the termination of the Employment Period for whatever reason, (i) the Company shall keep all tangible property assigned to t he Executive or prepared by the Executive and (ii) the Executive shall not misappropriate or infringe upon the Confidential Information of the Company (including the recreation or reconstruction of Confidential Information from memory).

(b) Non-Interference. The Executive acknowledges that information regarding the Company's business and financial relations with its vendors and customers is Confidential Information and proprietary to the Company and that any interference with such relations based directly or indirectly on the use of such information would cause irreparable damage to the Company. The Executive acknowledges that by virtue of his employment with the Company, he has gained or may gain knowledge of such information concerning the Company's vendors and customers (respectively "Vendor Information" or "Customer Information"), and that he would inevitably have to draw on this Vendor Information and Customer Information and on other Confidential Information if he were to solicit or service the Company's vendors or customers on behalf of a competing business enterprise. Accordin gly, and subject to the immediately following sentence, the Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof, other than by reason of a termination by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason, the Executive will not, on behalf of himself or any other person, other than the Company, directly or indirectly do business with, solicit the business of, or perform any services for any actual vendor or customer of the Company, any person that has been a vendor or customer of the Company within the 12-month period preceding such termination or any actively solicited prospective vendor or customer as to

whom or which the Executive provided any services or as to whom or which the Executive has knowledge of Vendor Information, Customer Information or Confidential Information. The foregoing restrictive covenant shall only apply to business activities engaged in by the Executive on behalf of himself or any other person that are directly competitive with those of the operating divisions of the Company in which the Executive has worked or over which the Executive has had supervisory responsibility in terms of channel(s) of distribution, types of products, gender for which the products have been designed and similarity of price range. In addition, the Executive agrees that, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, he will not, directly or indirectly, seek to encourage or induce any such vendor or customer to cease doing business with, or lessen its business with, the C ompany, or otherwise interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any of the Company's relationships with its vendors and customers, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(c) Non-Solicitation. The Executive agrees that during the Employment Period and for a period of 18 months following the termination thereof for any reason, he will not hire or solicit to hire, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person (other than the Company), any employee of the Company or any individual who had left the employ of the Company within 12 months of the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company. In addition, during the Employment Period and such 18-month period thereafter, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, encourage or induce any employee of the Company to leave the Company's employ, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

(d) Public Comment. The Executive, during the Employment Period and at all times thereafter, shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Company or any of its current or former directors, officers, stockholders or employees. Similarly, the senior management of the Company shall not make any derogatory comment concerning the Executive.

(e) Blue Pencilling. If any of the restrictions on competitive or other activities contained in this Section 5 shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessively broad as to duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such restrictions shall be construed so as thereafter to be limited or reduced to be enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law; it being understood that by the execution of this Agreement, (i) the parties hereto regard such restrictions as reasonable and compatible with their respective rights and (ii) the Executive acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions will not prevent him from obtaining gainful employment subsequent to the termination of his employment. The existence of any claim or cause of action by the Executive against the Company shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of the foregoing restrictive covenants, but such claim or cause of action shall be determined separately.

(f) Injunctive Relief. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and obligations of the Executive set forth in this Section 5 relate to special, unique and extraordinary services rendered by the Executive to the Company and that a violation of any of the terms of such covenants and obligations will cause the Company irreparable injury for which adequate remedies are not available at law. Therefore, the Executive agrees that the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction, restraining order or other temporary or permanent equitable relief (without the requirement to post bond) restraining the Executive from committing any violation of the covenants and obligations contained herein. These injunctive remedies are

cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Company may have at law or in equity.

6. Work for Hire. The Executive agrees that all marketing, operating and training ideas, sourcing data, processes and materials, including all inventions, discoveries, improvements, enhancements, written materials and development related to the business of the Company ("Proprietary Materials") to which the Executive may have access or that the Executive may develop or conceive while employed by the Company shall be considered works made for hire for the Company and prepared within the scope of employment and shall belong exclusively to the Company. Any Proprietary Materials developed by the Executive that, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, are hereby assigned to the Company without the need for any further consideration, and the Executive agrees to take such further action, including executing such instruments and documents as the Company may reasonab ly request, to evidence such assignment.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Assignment and Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Executive may not assign any of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of its business and/or assets (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) and will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid that assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

(b) Survival. The provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.

(c) Notices. Any notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to the Executive, addressed to the Executive at the address then shown in the Executive's employment records

If to the Company at:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Chairman

With a copy to:

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
200 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
Attention: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner provided above for giving notice.

(d) <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles thereof relating to the conflict of laws.

(e) <u>Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. Any judicial proceeding brought against the Executive with respect to this Agreement may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Executive

(i) accepts, generally and unconditionally, the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts and any related appellate courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment (after exhausting all appeals therefrom or after all time periods for such appeals have expired) rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement and

(ii) irrevocably waives any objection the Executive may now or hereafter have as to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court or that such court is an inconvenient forum.

(f) <u>Severability</u>. The invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement or any part thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement or part thereof; and in the event that one or more provisions contained herein shall be held to be invalid, the Agreement shall be reformed to make such provisions enforceable.

(g) <u>Waiver</u>. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any of the requirements imposed on the Executive by this Agreement. The Company, however, reserves the right to deny any similar waiver in the future. Each such waiver must be express and in writing and there will be no waiver by conduct. Pursuit by the Company of any available remedy, either in law or equity, or any action of any kind, does not constitute waiver of any other remedy or action. Such remedies and actions are cumulative and not exclusive. The Executive's or the Company's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement or the failure to assert any right the Executive or the Company may have hereunder, including, without limitation, the right of the Executive to terminate employment for Good Reason or the Company's right to terminate the Executive's employment for Cause, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision or right or any other provision or right of this Agreement.

(h) <u>Indemnification</u>. The Company shall indemnify the Executive and hold the Executive harmless from and against any claim, loss or cause of action arising from or out of the

Executive's performance as an officer, director or employee of the Company or in any other capacity, including any fiduciary capacity, in which the Executive serves at the request of the Company to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that the Executive shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder with respect to any expense, loss, liability or damage which was caused by the Executive's own gross negligence, willful misconduct or reckless disregard of his duties hereunder. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable legal fees incurred by the Executive in the defense of any such claim on a current basis, provided, however, that the Executive shall be obligated to reimburse the Company for any fees that it is determined the Executive is not entitled to have paid by the Company under applicable law. The Company shall have the rig ht to select counsel reasonably acceptable to the Executive to defend such claim and to have the same counsel represent the Company and its officers and directors unless there is a material conflict of interest between the Company and the Executive, in which case the Executive may select and retain his own counsel at the Company's expense. The Executive shall not settle any action or claim against the Executive without the prior written consent of the Company, except at the Executive's sole cost and expense.

(i) <u>Legal Fees</u>. The Company agrees to reimburse the Executive (within 10 days following the Company's receipt of an invoice from the Executive), at any time from the Effective Date of this Agreement through the Executive's remaining lifetime (or, if longer, through the 20th anniversary of the Effective Date) to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all legal fees and expenses that the Executive may reasonably incur as a result of any contest by the Company, the Executive or others of the validity or enforceability of, or liability under, any provision of this Agreement or any guarantee of performance thereof (including as a result of any contest by the Executive about the amount of any payment pursuant to this Agreement), provided, that the Executive prevails with respect to at least one substantive issue in dispute. In order to comply with Section 409A, in no event shall the payments by the Company under this Section 7(i) be made later than the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which any such contest is finally resolved, provided, that the Executive shall have submitted an invoice for such fees and expenses at least 10 days before the end of the calendar year next following the calendar year in which such contest is finally resolved. The amount of such legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any given calendar year shall not affect the legal fees and expenses that the Company is obligated to pay in any other calendar year, and the Executive's right to have the Company pay such legal fees and expenses may not be liquidated or exchanged for any other benefit.

(j) <u>Section Headings</u>. The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(k) <u>Withholding</u>. Any payments provided for hereunder shall be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the Company, and any benefits provided hereunder shall be subject to taxation if and to the extent provided, from time to time under applicable Federal, State or local employment or income tax laws or similar statutes or other provisions of law then in effect.

(l) <u>Section 409A of the Code</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other effective guidance

promulgated thereunder (collectively, "Section 409A"). The time or schedule of a payment to which the Executive is entitled under this Agreement may be accelerated at any time that this Agreement fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A and any such payment will be limited to the amount required to be included in the Executive's income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A.

(m) Waiver of Jury Trial. The Company and the Executive hereby waive, as against the other, trial by jury in any judicial proceeding to which they are both parties involving, directly or indirectly, any matter in any way arising out of, related to or connected with this Agreement.

(n) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding, and cancels and supersedes all prior agreements, including, without limitation, the Existing Agreement and any agreement in principle or oral statement, letter of intent, statement of understanding or guidelines of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement does not cancel or supersede the Plans or the plans referred to in Section 2(c). This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written document executed by each of the parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns. The Executive acknowledges that he is entering into this Agreement of his own free will and accord with no duress, and that he has read this Agreement and understands it and its legal consequences.

(o) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Mark D. Fischer
Name: Mark D. Fischer
Title: Senior Vice President

/s/ Michael Shaffer
Michael Shaffer
Date: December 23, 2008

RELEASE

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR MAY CONCERN, KNOW THAT *MICHAEL SHAFFER (the "Releasor"), on behalf of himself and his heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives, in consideration of the severance to be paid and other benefits to be provided pursuant to Section [3(b)][3(f)(ii)] of the Second Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Releasor and PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION, dated as of December 23, 2008 (as the same may have been heretofore amended, the "Agreement") and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, generally and forever releases and discharges Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, together with its current and former affiliates and subsidiaries (the "Company"), each of their respective current and former o fficers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and advisors and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, receivers, affiliates, beneficial owners, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Releasees"), from, and hereby waives and settles, any and all, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, promises, damages, or any liability, claims or demands, known or unknown and of any nature whatsoever and which the Releasor ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon, or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Release arising directly or indirectly pursuant to or out of his employment with the Company or the termination of such employment (collectively, "Claims"), including, without limitation, any Claims (i) arising under any federal, state, local or other statutes, orders, laws, ordinances, regulations or the like that relate to the employment relationship and/or worker or workplace protection and/or specifically prohibit discrimination based upon age, race, religion, gender, national origin, disability, sexual orientation or any other unlawful bases, including, without limitation, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, the Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, as amended, the New York State and New York City Human Rights Laws, as amended, the laws of the States of New York and New Jersey, the City of New York and Somerset County, New Jersey relating to discrimination, as amended, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to or concerning any of the foregoing statutes; (ii) arising under or pursuant to any contract, express or implied, written or oral, including, without limitation, the Agreement; (iii) for wrongful dismissal or termination of employment; (iv) for tort, tortious or harassing conduct, infliction of mental or emotional distress, fraud, libel or slander; and (v) for damages, including, without limitation, punitive or compensatory damages or for attorneys' fees, expenses, costs, wages, injunctive or equitable relief. This Release shall not apply to any claim that the Releasor may have for a breach of Section [3(b)][3(f)(ii)], 5(d), 7(h) or 7(i) of the Agreement or any plan or program of the type referred to in Sections 2(b) and 2(c) of the Agreement in which the Releasor was a participant.*

The Releasor agrees not to file, assert or commence any Claims against any Releasee with any federal, state or local court or any administrative or regulatory agency or body. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall constitute a release by the Releasor of a claim to the extent such claim is not waivable as a matter of applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing herein shall affect any right to file an administrative charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, subject to the restriction that if any such charge is filed, the

Releasor agrees not to violate the confidentiality provisions of the Agreement and further agrees and covenants that should he or any other person, organization, or other entity file, charge, claim, sue or cause or permit to be filed any charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, civil action, suit or legal proceeding against the Releasees (or any of them) involving any matter occurring at any time in the past, the Releasor will not seek or accept any personal relief (including, but not limited to, a monetary award, recovery, relief or settlement) in such charge, civil action, suit or proceeding.

The Releasor represents and warrants that there has been no assignment or other transfer of any interest in any Claim which the Releasor may have against the Releasees, or any of them, and the Releasor agrees to indemnify and hold the Releasees, and each of them, harmless from any Claims, or other liability, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees, or any of them, as a result of any person asserting any such assignment or transfer. It is the intention of the parties that this indemnity does not require payment as a condition precedent to recovery by the Releasees against the Releasor under this indemnity.

The Releasor agrees that if he hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any Claim released hereunder, or in any manner asserts against the Releasees, or any of them, any Claim released hereunder, then the Releasor shall pay to the Releasees, and each of them, in addition to any other damages caused to the Releasees thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to said suit or Claim.

The Releasor hereby waives any right to, and agrees not to, seek reinstatement of his employment with the Company or any Releasee. The Releasor acknowledges that the amounts to be paid to him under Section [3(b)][3(f)(ii)] of the Agreement include benefits, monetary or otherwise, which the Releasor has not earned or accrued, or to which he is not already entitled.

The Releasor acknowledges that he was advised by the Company to consult with his attorney concerning the waivers contained in this Release, that he has consulted with counsel, and that the waivers the Releasor has made herein are knowing, conscious and with full appreciation that he is forever foreclosed from pursuing any of the rights so waived.

The Releasor has a period of 21 days from the date on which a copy of this Release has been delivered to him to consider whether to sign it. In addition, in the event that the Releasor elects to sign and return to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation a copy of this Release, the Releasor has a period of seven days (the "Revocation Period") following the date of such return to revoke this Release, which revocation must be in writing and delivered to Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: General Counsel, within the Revocation Period. This Release, and the Releasor's right to receive the amounts paid to him under Section [3(b)][3(f)(ii)], shall not be effective or enforceable until the expiration of the Revocation Period without the Releasor's exercise of his right of revocation.

This Release shall not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any way except in a writing signed by the Releasor and Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation.

This Release shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its principles of conflicts of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *the Releasor has caused this Release to be executed as of ____________________, 20__.*

Michael Shaffer

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED
BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF
_____________________, 20__.

Notary Public

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
(As Amended Through December 18, 2008)

*1. **Establishment, Objectives and Duration**.*

(a) Establishment of the Plan. Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation established this incentive compensation plan to be known as the "Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan." The Plan permits the granting of Nonqualified Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares and Other Stock-Based Awards. The Plan became effective on April 27, 2006 (the "Effective Date"). Definitions of capitalized terms used in the Plan are contained in the attached glossary, which is an integral part of the Plan.

(b) Purposes of the Plan. The purposes of the Plan are to induce certain individuals to remain in the employ, or to continue to serve as directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Company and its present and future Subsidiaries, to attract new individuals to enter into such employment or service and to encourage such individuals to secure or increase on reasonable terms their stock ownership in the Company. The Board believes that the granting of Awards under the Plan will promote continuity of management and increased incentive and personal interest in the welfare of the Company by those who are or may become primarily responsible for shaping and carrying out the long range plans of the Company and securing its continued growth and financial success.

(c) Duration of the Plan. No Award may be granted under the Plan after the day immediately preceding the tenth (10th) anniversary of the Effective Date, or such earlier date as the Board shall determine. The Plan will remain in effect with respect to outstanding Awards until no Awards remain outstanding.

*2. **Administration of the Plan**.*

(a) The Committee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2(d), the Plan shall be administered by the "Committee." The Committee shall consist of two or more members of the Board. It is intended that all of the members of the Committee shall be "non-employee directors" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3(b)(3) promulgated under the Exchange Act, and "outside directors" within the contemplation of Section 162(m)(4)(C)(i) of the Code. The Committee shall be appointed annually by the Board, which may at any time and from time to time remove any members of the Committee, with or without cause, appoint additional members to the Committee and fill vacancies, however caused, in the Committee. A majority of the members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. All determinations of t he Committee shall be made by a majority of its members present at a meeting duly called and held, except that the Committee may delegate to any one of its members the authority of the Committee with respect to the grant of Awards to any person who (i) shall not be an officer and/or director of the Company and (ii) is not, and in the judgment of the Committee may not be reasonably expected to become, a "covered employee" within the meaning of Section 162(m)(3) of the Code. Any decision or determination of the Committee reduced to writing and signed by all of the members

of the Committee (or by the member(s) of the Committee to whom authority has been delegated) shall be fully as effective as if it had been made at a meeting duly called and held.

(b) Authority of the Committee. Subject to Applicable Laws and the provisions of the Plan (including any other powers given to the Committee hereunder), and except as otherwise provided by the Board, the Committee shall have full and final authority in its discretion to take all actions determined by the Committee to be necessary in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation, discretion to:

(i) select the Employees, Directors and Consultants to whom Awards may from time to time be granted hereunder;

(ii) determine whether and to what extent Awards are granted hereunder;

(iii) determine the size and types of Awards granted hereunder;

(iv) approve forms of Award Agreement for use under the Plan;

(v) determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted hereunder;

(vi) establish performance goals for any Performance Period and determine whether such goals were satisfied;

(vii) amend the terms of any outstanding Award granted under the Plan; provided that, except as otherwise provided in Section 16, no such amendment shall reduce the Exercise Price of outstanding Options or the grant price of outstanding SARs without the approval of the stockholders of the Company;

(viii) construe and interpret the terms of the Plan and any Award Agreement entered into under the Plan, and to decide all questions of fact arising in its application; and

(ix) take such other action, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Committee deems appropriate.

(c) Effect of Committee's Decision. All decisions, determinations and interpretations of the Committee shall be final, binding and conclusive on all persons, including the Company, its Subsidiaries, its stockholders, Employees, Directors, Consultants and their estates and beneficiaries.

(d) Delegation. As permitted by Applicable Laws, the Committee may delegate its authority as identified herein, including the power and authority to make Awards to Participants who are not "insiders" subject to Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or expected to be "covered employees" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, pursuant to such conditions and limitations as the Committee may establish.

3. ***Shares Subject to the Plan; Effect of Grants; Individual Limits****.*

(a) Number of Shares Available for Grants. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 18 hereof, the maximum number of Shares which may be issued pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 3,000,000, plus any Shares remaining available for issuance under the Prior Plans as of the Effective Date, plus the number of Shares subject to outstanding awards under the Prior Plans at the Effective Date that are deemed not delivered under the Prior Plans pursuant to paragraph (i) or (ii), of this Section 3(a).

(i) Shares that are potentially deliverable under an Award granted under the Plan or an option granted under a Prior Plan that expires or is canceled, forfeited, settled in cash or otherwise settled without the delivery of Shares shall not be treated as having been issued under the Plan or a Prior Plan.

(ii) Shares that are issued pursuant to awards that are assumed, converted or substituted in connection with a merger, acquisition, reorganization or similar transaction shall not be treated as having been issued under the Plan; provided, however, that the Shares referred to in this paragraph (ii) shall not be considered for purposes of determining the number of Shares available for grant as Incentive Stock Options.

Notwithstanding any other provisions herein: (i) shares tendered in payment of the exercise price of an Award shall not be added to the maximum share limitations described above, (ii) shares withheld by the Company to satisfy the tax withholding obligation shall not be added to the maximum share limitations described above and (iii) all shares covered by a Stock Appreciation Right, to the extent that it is exercised and whether or not shares of Common Stock are actually issued upon exercise of the right, shall be considered issued or transferred pursuant to the Plan.

The Shares to be issued pursuant to Awards may be authorized but unissued Shares or treasury Shares.

(b) Individual Limits. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 16 hereof, the maximum aggregate number of Shares with respect to which Awards may be granted in any calendar year to any one Participant shall be 500,000 Shares.

(c) Share Counting. Each Share underlying a Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall be counted as one share for purposes of the limits set forth in Sections 3(a) and 3(b). Each Share underlying a combination of Stock Appreciation Right and Stock Option, where the exercise of the Stock Appreciation Right or Stock Option results in the cancellation of the other, shall be counted as one share for purposes of the limits set forth in Sections 3(a) and 3(b). Each Share underlying an Award of Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Unit, Performance Share or Other Stock-Based Award shall be counted as three shares for purposes of the limits set forth in Sections 3(a) and 3(b).

*4. **Eligibility and Participation**.*

(a) <u>Eligibility</u>. Persons eligible to participate in the Plan include all Employees, Directors and Consultants.

(b) <u>Actual Participation</u>. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select from all eligible Employees, Directors and Consultants, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. The Committee may establish additional terms, conditions, rules or procedures to accommodate the rules or laws of applicable foreign jurisdictions and to afford Participants favorable treatment under such laws; provided, however, that no Award shall be granted under any such additional terms, conditions, rules or procedures with terms or conditions which are inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan.

*5. **Types of Awards**.*

(a) <u>Type of Awards</u>. Awards under the Plan may be in the form of Options (both Nonqualified Stock Options and/or Incentive Stock Options), SARs, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares and Other Stock-Based Awards.

(b) <u>Designation of Award</u>. Each Award shall be designated in the Award Agreement.

*6. **Options**.*

(a) <u>Grant of Options</u>. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, Options may be granted to Participants in such number and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee.

(b) <u>Award Agreement</u>. Each Option grant shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the Exercise Price, the duration of the Option, the number of Shares to which the Option pertains, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine including, but not limited to, the Option vesting schedule, repurchase provisions, rights of first refusal, forfeiture provisions, form of payment (cash, Shares, or other consideration) upon settlement of the Award, and payment contingencies. The Award Agreement also shall specify whether the Option is intended to be an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonqualified Stock Option. Options that are intended to be Incentive Stock Options shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Section 422 of the Code. Options granted pursuant to the Plan shall not provide Participa nts with the right to receive Dividends or Dividend Equivalents.

(c) <u>Exercise Price</u>. Except for Options adjusted pursuant to Section 18 herein, and replacement Options granted in connection with a merger, acquisition, reorganization or similar transaction, the Exercise Price for each grant of an Option shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted. However, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Participant who, at the time the Option is granted, owns stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Exercise Price for each grant of an Option shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted.

(d) Term of Options. The term of an Option granted under the Plan shall be determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion; provided, however, that such term shall not exceed 10 years. However, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Participant who, at the time the Option is granted, owns stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Subsidiary, the term of the Incentive Stock Option shall be five years from the date of grant thereof or such shorter term as may be provided in the Award Agreement.

(e) Exercise of Options. Options granted under this Section 6 shall be exercisable at such times and be subject to such restrictions and conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement and as the Committee shall in each instance approve, which need not be the same for each grant or for each Participant.

(f) Payments. Options granted under this Section 6 shall be exercised by the delivery of a written notice to the Company setting forth the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is to be exercised and payment of the Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of an Option shall be payable to the Company: (i) in cash or its equivalent, (ii) by tendering (either actually or constructively by attestation) Shares having an aggregate Fair Market Value at the time of exercise equal to the Exercise Price, (iii) in any other manner then permitted by the Committee, or (iv) by a combination of any of the permitted methods of payment. The Committee may limit any method of payment, other than that specified under (i), for administrative convenience, to comply with Applicable Laws or otherwise.

(g) Restrictions on Share Transferability. The Committee may impose such restrictions on any Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Option granted under this Section 6 as it may deem advisable, including, without limitation, restrictions under applicable federal securities laws, under the requirements of any stock exchange or market upon which such Shares are then listed and/or traded, and under any blue sky or state securities laws applicable to such Shares.

(h) Termination of Employment or Service. Each Participant's Option Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to exercise the Option following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Director or Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, need not be uniform among all Options, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

*7. **Stock Appreciation Rights**.*

(a) Grant of SARs. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, SARs may be granted to Participants in such amounts and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee.

(b) Award Agreement. Each SAR grant shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the grant price, the term of the SAR, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine. SARs granted pursuant to the Plan shall not provide Participants with the right to receive Dividends or Dividend Equivalents.

(c) Grant Price. The grant price of a Freestanding SAR shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant of the SAR; provided, however, that these limitations shall not apply to Awards that are adjusted pursuant to Section 18 herein.

(d) Term of SARs. The term of a SAR granted under the Plan shall be determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion; provided, however, that such term shall not exceed 10 years.

(e) Exercise of SARs. SARs may be exercised upon whatever terms and conditions the Committee, in its sole discretion, imposes upon them and sets forth in the Award Agreement.

(f) Payment of SAR Amount. Upon exercise of a SAR, a Participant shall be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying:

(i) the difference between the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise over the grant price; by

(ii) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is exercised.

At the discretion of the Committee, the payment upon SAR exercise may be in cash, in Shares of equivalent value, or in some combination thereof.

(g) Termination of Employment or Service. Each SAR Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to exercise the SAR following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Director or Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, need not be uniform among all SARs, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

*8. **Restricted Stock**.*

(a) Grant of Restricted Stock. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, Restricted Stock may be granted to Participants in such amounts and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee.

(b) Award Agreement. Each Restricted Stock grant shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the Period of Restriction, the number of Shares of Restricted Stock granted, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine.

(c) Period of Restriction and Other Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement, upon a termination of employment or, pursuant to Section 19, in the event of a Change in Control or Subsidiary Disposition, an Award of Restricted Stock shall have a minimum Period of Restriction of three years, which period may, at the discretion of the Committee, lapse on a pro-rated, graded, or cliff basis (as specified in an Award Agreement). The Committee shall impose such other conditions and/or restrictions on any Shares of Restricted Stock granted pursuant to the Plan as it may deem advisable including, without limitation, a requirement that Participants pay a stipulated purchase price for each Share of Restricted Stock, a requirement that the issuance of Shares of Restricted Stock be delayed,

restrictions based upon the achievement of specific performance goals, additional time-based restrictions, and/or restrictions under Applicable Laws, or holding requirements or sale restrictions placed on the Shares by the Company upon vesting of such Restricted Stock. As soon as practicable following the grant of Restricted Stock, the Shares of Restricted Stock shall be registered in the Participant's name in certificate or book-entry form. If a certificate is issued, it shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the restrictions and it shall be held by the Company, or its agent, on behalf of the Participant until the Period of Restriction has lapsed or otherwise been satisfied. If the Shares are registered in book-entry form, the restrictions shall be placed on the book-entry registration.

(d) Removal of Restrictions. Subject to Applicable Laws, Restricted Stock shall become freely transferable by the Participant after the last day of the Period of Restriction applicable thereto. Once Restricted Stock is released from the restrictions, the Participant shall be entitled to receive a certificate evidencing the Shares.

(e) Voting Rights. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and set forth in a Participant's Award Agreement, to the extent permitted or required by Applicable Laws, Participants holding Shares of Restricted Stock granted hereunder may exercise full voting rights with respect to those Shares during the Period of Restriction.

(f) Dividends and Other Distributions. Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement, during the Period of Restriction, Participants holding Shares of Restricted Stock shall receive all regular cash Dividends paid with respect to all Shares while they are so held, and, except as otherwise determined by the Committee, all other distributions paid with respect to such Restricted Stock shall be credited to Participants subject to the same restrictions on transferability and forfeitability as the Restricted Stock with respect to which they were paid and paid at such time following full vesting as are paid the Shares of Restricted Stock with respect to which such distributions were made.

(g) Termination of Employment or Service. Each Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to retain unvested Restricted Stock following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Director or Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, need not be uniform among all Awards of Restricted Stock, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

9. ***Restricted Stock Units.***

(a) Grant of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, Restricted Stock Units may be granted to Participants in such amounts and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee.

(b) Award Agreement. Each grant of Restricted Stock Units shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the applicable Period of Restriction, the number of Restricted Stock Units granted, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine.

(c) Value of Restricted Stock Units. The initial value of a Restricted Stock Unit shall equal the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant; provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to Awards that are adjusted pursuant to Section 16.

(d) Period of Restriction. Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement, upon a termination of employment or, pursuant to Section 17, in the event of a Change in Control or Subsidiary Disposition, an Award of Restricted Stock Units shall have a minimum Period of Restriction of three (3) years, which period may, at the discretion of the Committee, lapse on a pro-rated, graded, or cliff basis.

(e) Form and Timing of Payment. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17 or a Participant's Award Agreement, payment of Restricted Stock Units shall be made at a specified settlement date that shall not be earlier than the last day of the Period of Restriction. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Restricted Stock Units by delivery of Shares or by payment in cash of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of such Shares (or a combination thereof). The Committee may provide that settlement of Restricted Stock Units shall be deferred, on a mandatory basis or at the election of the Participant.

(f) Voting Rights. A Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to any Restricted Stock Units granted hereunder.

(g) Termination of Employment or Service. Each Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to receive a payout respecting an Award of Restricted Stock Units following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Director or Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, need not be uniform among all Restricted Stock Units, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

(h) Dividend Equivalents. At the discretion of the Committee, Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant to the Plan may provide Participants with the right to receive Dividend Equivalents, which may be paid currently or credited to an account for the Participants, and may be settled in cash and/or Shares, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, subject in each case to such terms and conditions as the Committee shall establish.

*10. **Performance Shares**.*

(a) Grant of Performance Shares. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, Performance Shares may be granted to Participants in such amounts and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee.

(b) Award Agreement. Each grant of Performance Shares shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the applicable Performance Period and Performance Measure(s), the number of Performance Shares granted, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine.

(c) Value of Performance Shares. The initial value of a Performance Share shall equal the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant; provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to Awards that are adjusted pursuant to Section 16.

(d) Form and Timing of Payment. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17 or a Participant's Award Agreement, payment of Performance Shares shall be made at a specified settlement date that shall not be earlier than the last day of the Performance Period. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Performance Shares by delivery of Shares or by payment in cash of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of such Shares (or a combination thereof). The Committee may provide that settlement of Performance Shares shall be deferred, on a mandatory basis or at the election of the Participant.

(e) Voting Rights. A Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to any Performance Shares granted hereunder.

(f) Termination of Employment or Service. Each Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to receive a payout respecting an Award of Performance Shares following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, need not be uniform among all Participants, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

*11. **Other Stock-Based Awards**.*

(a) Grant. The Committee shall have the right to grant other Awards that may include, without limitation, the grant of Shares based on attainment of performance goals established by the Committee, the payment of Shares as a bonus or in lieu of cash based on attainment of performance goals established by the Committee, and the payment of Shares in lieu of cash under other Company incentive or bonus programs.

(b) Period of Restriction. Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement, upon a termination of employment or, pursuant to Section 17, in the event of a Change in Control or Subsidiary Disposition, Awards granted pursuant to this Section 11 shall have a minimum Period of Restriction of three years, which period may, at the discretion of the Committee, lapse on a pro-rated, graded, or cliff basis (as specified in an Award Agreement). Notwithstanding the above, the payment of Shares in lieu of cash under other Company incentive or bonus programs shall not be subject to the minimum Period of Restriction limitations described above.

(c) Payment of Other Stock-Based Awards. Subject to Section 11(b) hereof, payment under or settlement of any such Other Stock-Based Awards shall be made in such manner and at such times as the Committee may determine. The Committee may provide that settlement of Other Stock-Based Awards shall be deferred, on a mandatory basis or at the election of the Participant.

(d) Termination of Employment or Service. The Committee shall determine the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to receive Other Stock-Based Awards

following termination of the Participant's employment or, if the Participant is a Director or Consultant, service with the Company and its Subsidiaries. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, such provisions may be included in an agreement entered into with each Participant, but need not be uniform among all Other Stock-Based Awards, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment or service.

12. ***Performance-Based Exception****.*

(a) The Committee may specify that the attainment of one or more of the Performance Measures set forth in this Section 12 shall determine the degree of granting, vesting and/or payout with respect to Awards that the Committee intends will qualify for the Performance-Based Exception. The performance goals to be used for such Awards shall be chosen from among the following performance measures (the "Performance Measures"): earnings, earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, earnings per share, economic value created, market share, net income (before or after taxes), operating income, adjusted net income after capital charge, return on assets, return on capital (based on earnings or cash flow), return on equity, return on investment, revenue, cash flow, operating margin, share price, total stockholder return, total market value, and strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on meeting specified market penetration goals, productivity measures, geographic business expansion goals, cost targets, customer satisfaction or employee satisfaction goals, goals relating to merger synergies, management of employment practices and employee benefits, or supervision of litigation or information technology, and goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures of subsidiaries, affiliates or joint ventures. The targeted level or levels of performance with respect to such Performance Measures may be established at such levels and on such terms as the Committee may determine, in its discretion, on a corporate-wide basis or with respect to one or more business units, divisions, subsidiaries, business segments or functions, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or an index covering multiple companies. Awards that are not intended to qualify for the Performance-Based Exception may be based on these or such other performance measures as the Committee may determine.

(b) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, measurement of performance goals with respect to the Performance Measures above shall exclude the impact of charges for restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items, and other unusual or non-recurring items, as well as the cumulative effects of tax or accounting changes, each as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or identified in the Company's financial statements, notes to the financial statements, management's discussion and analysis or other filings with the SEC, as well as any other items determined in accordance with Section 18(b).

(c) Performance goals may differ for Awards granted to any one Participant or to different Participants.

(d) Achievement of performance goals in respect of Awards intended to qualify under the Performance-Based Exception shall be measured over a Performance Period specified in the Award Agreement, and the goals shall be established not later than 90 days after the beginning of

the Performance Period or, if less than 90 days, the number of days which is equal to 25% of the relevant Performance Period applicable to the Award.

(e) The Committee shall have the discretion to adjust the determinations of the degree of attainment of the pre-established performance goals; provided, however, that Awards that are designed to qualify for the Performance-Based Exception may not be adjusted upward (the Committee may, in its discretion, adjust such Awards downward).

13. ***Transferability of Awards****. Incentive Stock Options may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and shall be exercisable during a Participant's lifetime only by such Participant. Other Awards shall be transferable to members of the Participant's Immediate Family to the extent provided in the Award Agreement, except that no Award may be transferred for consideration.*

14. ***Taxes****. The Company shall have the power and right, prior to the delivery of Shares pursuant to an Award, to deduct or withhold, or require a participant to remit to the Company (or a Subsidiary), an amount (in cash or Shares) sufficient to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements applicable to an Award. Whenever under the Plan payments are to be made in cash, such payments shall be net of an amount sufficient to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements. Subject to such restrictions as the Committee may prescribe, in the event that an Award of Restricted Stock shall become taxable to a Participant during any Company-imposed blackout period, a Participant may satisfy all or a portion of any tax withholding requirements by electing to have the Company withhold Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount to be withheld up to the minimum statutory tax withholding rate (or such other rate that will not result in a negative accounting impact).*

15. ***Conditions Upon Issuance of Shares****.*

(a) Shares shall not be issued pursuant to the exercise of an Award unless the exercise of such Award and the issuance and delivery of such Shares pursuant thereto shall comply with all Applicable Laws, and shall be further subject to the approval of counsel for the Company with respect to such compliance.

(b) As a condition to the exercise of an Award, the Company may require the person exercising such Award to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise that the Shares are being purchased only for investment and without any present intention to sell or distribute such Shares if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, such a representation is required by any Applicable Laws.

16. ***Adjustments Upon Changes in Capitalization****. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R), such as a stock dividend, stock split, spinoff, rights offering, or recapitalization through a large, nonrecurring cash dividend the Committee shall cause there to be an equitable adjustment in the number and kind of Shares that may be delivered under the Plan, the individual limits set forth in Section 3(b), and, with respect to outstanding Awards, in the number and kind of Shares subject to outstanding Awards, the Exercise Price, grant price or other price of Shares subject to outstanding Awards,*

any performance conditions relating to Shares, the market price of Shares, or per-Share results, and other terms and conditions of outstanding Awards, to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights. In the event of any other change in corporate capitalization, such as a merger, consolidation, or liquidation, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, cause there to be such equitable adjustment as described in the foregoing sentence, to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights; provided, however, that, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the number of Shares subject to any Award shall always be rounded down to a whole number. Adjustments made by the Committee pursuant to this Section 16 shall be final, binding, and conclusive.

17. ***Change in Control, Cash-Out and Termination of Underwater Options/SARs, and Subsidiary Disposition****.*

(a) Change in Control. Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement or pursuant to Section 17(b), upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, unless otherwise specifically prohibited under Applicable Laws:

(i) any and all outstanding Options and SARs granted hereunder shall become immediately exercisable;

(ii) any Period of Restriction or other restriction imposed on Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, and Other Stock-Based Awards shall lapse; and

(iii) any and all Performance Shares and other Awards (if performance-based) shall vest on a pro-rata monthly basis, including full credit for partial months elapsed, and will be paid (A) based on the level of performance achieved as of the date of the Change in Control, if determinable, or (B) at the target level, if not determinable. The amount of the vested Award may be computed under the following formula: total Award number of Shares times (number of full months elapsed in shortest possible vesting period divided by number of full months in shortest possible vesting period) times percent performance level achieved immediately prior to the specified effective date of the Change in Control.

(b) Cash-Out and Termination of Underwater Options/SARs. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide that (i) all outstanding Options and SARs shall be terminated upon the occurrence of a Change in Control and that each Participant shall receive, with respect to each Share subject to such Options or SARs, an amount in cash equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a Share immediately prior to the occurrence of the Change in Control over the Option Exercise Price or the SAR grant price; and (ii) Options and SARs outstanding as of the date of the Change in Control may be cancelled and terminated without payment therefore if the Fair Market Value of a Share as of the date of the Change in Control is less than the Option Exercise Price or the SAR grant price.

(c) Subsidiary Disposition. The Committee shall have the authority, exercisable either in advance of any actual or anticipated Subsidiary Disposition or at the time of an actual Subsidiary Disposition and either at the time of the grant of an Award or at any time while an Award remains outstanding, to provide for the automatic full vesting and exercisability of one or more outstanding unvested Awards under the Plan and the termination of restrictions on transfer and repurchase or forfeiture rights on such Awards, in connection with a Subsidiary Disposition,

but only with respect to those Participants who are at the time engaged primarily in Continuous Service with the Subsidiary involved in such Subsidiary Disposition. The Committee also shall have the authority to condition any such Award vesting and exercisability or release from such limitations upon the subsequent termination of the affected Participant's Continuous Service with that Subsidiary within a specified period following the effective date of the Subsidiary Disposition. The Committee may provide that any Awards so vested or released from such limitations in connection with a Subsidiary Disposition, shall remain fully exercisable until the expiration or sooner termination of the Award.

18. ***Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan****.*

(a) Amendment, Modification and Termination. The Board may at any time and from time to time, alter, amend, suspend or terminate the Plan in whole or in part; provided, however, that no amendment that requires stockholder approval in order for the Plan to continue to comply with the New York Stock Exchange listing standards or any rule promulgated by the SEC or any securities exchange on which Shares are listed or any other Applicable Laws shall be effective unless such amendment shall be approved by the requisite vote of stockholders of the Company entitled to vote thereon within the time period required under such applicable listing standard or rule.

(b) Adjustment of Awards Upon the Occurrence of Certain Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. The Committee may make adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, Awards in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (including, without limitation, the events described in Section 16) affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in Applicable Laws, regulations, or accounting principles, whenever the Committee determines that such adjustments are appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan. With respect to any Awards intended to comply with the Performance-Based Exception, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, any such exception shall be specified at such times and in such manner as will not cause such Awards to fail to qualify under the Performance-Based Exception.

(c) Awards Previously Granted. No termination, amendment or modification of the Plan or of any Award shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted under the Plan without the written consent of the participant holding such Award, unless such termination, modification or amendment is required by Applicable Laws and except as otherwise provided herein.

(d) No Repricing. Except for adjustments made pursuant to Section 16, no amendment shall reduce the Exercise Price of outstanding Options or the grant price of outstanding SARs, nor may any outstanding Options or outstanding SARs be surrendered to the Company as consideration for the grant of new Options or SARs with a lower Exercise Price or grant price, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company.

(e) Compliance with the Performance-Based Exception. If it is intended that an Award comply with the requirements of the Performance-Based Exception, the Committee may apply any restrictions it deems appropriate such that the Awards maintain eligibility for the

Performance-Based Exception. If changes are made to Code Section 162(m) or regulations promulgated thereunder to permit greater flexibility with respect to any Award or Awards available under the Plan, the Committee may, subject to this Section 18, make any adjustments to the Plan and/or Award Agreements it deems appropriate.

19. ***Reservation of Shares****.*

(a) The Company, during the term of the Plan, will at all times reserve and keep available such number of Shares as shall be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Plan.

(b) The inability of the Company to obtain authority from any regulatory body having jurisdiction, which authority is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained.

20. ***Rights of Participants****.*

(a) Continued Service. The Plan shall not confer upon any Participant any right with respect to continuation of employment or consulting relationship with the Company, nor shall it interfere in any way with his or her right or the Company's right to terminate his or her employment or consulting relationship at any time, with or without cause.

(b) Participant. No Employee, Director or Consultant shall have the right to be selected to receive an Award under the Plan, or, having been so selected, to be selected to receive future Awards.

21. ***Successors****. All obligations of the Company under the Plan and with respect to Awards shall be binding on any successor to the Company, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation, or other event, or a sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company and references to the "Company" herein and in any Award agreements shall be deemed to refer to such successors.*

22. ***Legal Construction****.*

(a) Gender, Number and References. Except where otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine term used herein also shall include the feminine, the plural shall include the singular and the singular shall include the plural. Any reference in the Plan to a Section of the Plan either in the Plan or any Award agreement or to an act or code or to any section thereof or rule or regulation thereunder shall be deemed to refer to such Section of the Plan, act, code, section, rule or regulation, as may be amended from time to time, or to any successor Section of the Plan, act, code, section, rule or regulation.

(b) Severability. In the event any provision of the Plan shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included.

(c) Requirements of Law. The granting of Awards and the issuance of Shares or cash under the Plan shall be subject to all Applicable Laws and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.

(d) Governing Law. To the extent not preempted by federal law, the Plan, and all agreements hereunder, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Plan to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.

(e) Non-Exclusive Plan. Neither the adoption of the Plan by the Board nor its submission to the stockholders of the Company for approval shall be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board or a committee thereof to adopt such other incentive arrangements as it may deem desirable.

(f) Code Section 409A Compliance. To the extent applicable, it is intended that this Plan and any Awards granted hereunder comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and any related regulations or other guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service ("Section 409A").

GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS

1. ***Definitions***. *As used in the Plan and any Award Agreement, the following definitions shall apply:*

"Applicable Laws" means the legal requirements relating to the administration of stock incentive plans, if any, under applicable provisions of federal law, applicable state law, and the rules and regulations of any applicable stock exchange or national market system.

"Award" means, individually or collectively, Nonqualified Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares, and Other Stock-Based Awards granted under the Plan.

"Award Agreement" means an agreement entered into by the Company and a Participant setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to an Award.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Cause" means, with respect to any Participant (i) gross negligence or willful misconduct, as the case may be, in the performance of the material responsibilities of the Participant's office or position; (ii) the willful and continued failure of the Participant to perform substantially the Participant's duties with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than any such failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness); (iii) the Participant is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony within the meaning of U.S. Federal, state or local law (other than a traffic violation); (iv) the Participant having willfully divulged, furnished or made accessible to anyone other than the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, auditors and legal advisors, otherwise tha n in the ordinary course of business, any confidential or proprietary information of the Company or such Subsidiary; or (v) any act or failure to act by the Participant, which, under the provisions of applicable law, disqualifies the Participant from performing his or her duties or serving in his or her then current capacity with the Company or a Subsidiary; provided, however, that with respect to a Participant who has an employment agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which has a definition of "cause", the definition contained therein shall govern.

"Change in Control" means the first to occur of the following events:

1. Any Person, other than a Person who as of the date the Plan is first approved by the Board is the owner of at least 8% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"), becomes (A) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-quarter but less than one-half of the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, unless such acquisition has been approved within 30 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board (as defined in clause (2) below taking into account the provisos), or (B) a "beneficial owner," as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, of at least one-half of the Out standing Company Voting Securities; provided, however, that, for purposes of this definition, the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, other than an acquisition by

virtue of the exercise of a conversion privilege unless the security being so converted was itself acquired directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates, or (IV) any acquisition pursuant to a transaction which complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of paragraph 3 of this definition; or

2. Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board (such Board, and any Board consisting of individuals who hereafter replace such individuals or otherwise join the Board in accordance with the terms of the proviso to this sentence, the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director subsequent to when the Plan is first approved by the Board whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Incumbent Board, but excluding, for this purpose, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occ urs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board; or

3. Consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (each, a "Business Combination"), in each case unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the outstanding Shares (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, immediately prior to such Business Combination, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and more than 50% of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such Business Combinat ion (including, without limitation, a corporation that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, (B) no Person (other than the Company, any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of the Company or such corporation resulting from such Business Combination) beneficially owns directly or indirectly, 20% or more of, respectively, the outstanding shares of common stock of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination or the outstanding voting securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination or to the extent that such Business Combination has been approved w ithin 30 days thereafter by at least a majority of the Incumbent Board, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were members of the Incumbent Board at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination, whichever occurs first; or

4. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an event or condition constituting a Change in Control does not constitute a "change in the ownership" or a "change in the effective control" of the Company or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of a corporation's assets" (each within the meaning of Section 409A), the event or condition shall continue to constitute a Change in Control solely with respect to vesting of an Award or a lapse of any applicable restrictions thereto and not for purposes of determining whether the settlement or payment of any Award will be accelerated under this Plan.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Committee" means the Committee, as specified in Section 2(a), appointed by the Board to administer the Plan.

"Company" means Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and any successor thereto, as provided in this Glossary of Defined Terms.

"Consultant" means any consultant or advisor to the Company or a Subsidiary.

"Continuous Service" means that the provision of services to the Company or any Subsidiary in any capacity by an Employee is not interrupted or terminated. Continuous Service shall not be considered interrupted in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Company or (ii) transfers between locations of the Company or between the Company, any Subsidiary, or any successor. A leave of absence approved by the Company shall include sick leave, military leave, or any other personal leave approved by an authorized representative of the Company. For purposes of Incentive Stock Options, no such leave may exceed 90 days, unless reemployment upon expiration of such leave is guaranteed by statute or contract.

"Director" means any individual who is a member of the Board of Directors of the Company or a Subsidiary who is not an Employee and is not designated or elected to serve as a director by the holders of the Company's Series B convertible preferred stock, or the holders of any other securities of the Company, other than Shares, voting separately as a class.

"Dividend" means the dividends declared and paid on Shares subject to an Award.

"Dividend Equivalent" means, with respect to Shares subject to an Award, a right to be paid an amount equal to the Dividends declared and paid on an equal number of outstanding Shares.

"Employee" means any employee of the Company or a Subsidiary.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exercise Price" means the price at which a Share may be purchased by a Participant pursuant to an Option.

"Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of a Share equal to (i) the closing sale price of a Share on the New York Stock Exchange on the date of determination or (ii) if there is no sale of Shares on that date, the closing sale price of a Share on the last trading date on which sales were reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

"Full-Value Award" means Awards other than Options, SARs, or other Awards for which the Participant pays the grant date intrinsic value directly or by forgoing a right to receive a cash payment from the Company.

"Immediate Family" means a Participant's children, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, spouse, former spouse, siblings, nieces, nephews, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships or any person sharing the Participant's household (other than a tenant or employee).

"Incentive Stock Option" or "ISO" means an Option intended to qualify as an incentive stock option within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

"Nonqualified Stock Option" means an Option that is not intended to meet the requirement of Section 422 of the Code.

"Option" means an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonqualified Stock Option granted under the Plan, as described in Section 6.

"Other Stock-Based Award" means a Share-based or Share-related Award granted pursuant to Section 11 herein.

"Participant" means a current or former Employee, Director or Consultant who has rights relating to an outstanding Award.

"Performance-Based Exception" means the performance-based exception from the tax deductibility limitations of Code Section 162(m).

"Performance Measures" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12(a).

"Performance Period" means the period during which a performance measure must be met.

"Performance Share" means an Award granted to a Participant, as described in Section 10 herein.

"Period of Restriction" means the period Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units or Other Stock-Based Awards are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture and are not transferable, as provided in Sections 8, 9 and 11 herein.

"Person" means person as such term is used in Section 3(a)(9) and 13(d) of the Exchange Act.

"Plan" means the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan.

"Prior Plans" means the Company's 1997 Stock Option Plan, 2000 Stock Option Plan and 2003 Stock Option Plan.

"Restricted Stock" means an Award granted to a Participant, as described in Section 8.

"Restricted Stock Units" means an Award granted to a Participant, as described in Section 9.

"Retirement" means:

1. *With respect to all Awards made prior to March 19, 2007 and all Awards made to Employees prior to May 3, 2007, a Participant's termination of employment by the Company and its Subsidiaries at or after age 63 other than for Cause.*

2. *With respect to all Awards made to Directors on or after March 19, 2007, the termination of a Director's service, other than by reason of death or removal for cause (under applicable law), after at least four years of service.*

3. *With respect to all Awards made to Employees on or after May 3, 2007, the termination of an Employee's employment from the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than by reason of death or for Cause, at or after age 62, provided that the Employee has at least five years of employment with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries.*

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Section 409A" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 22(f).

"Share" means a share of the common stock, $1.00 par value, of the Company, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 16.

"Stock Appreciation Right" or "SAR" means an Award granted to a Participant, either alone or in connection with a related Option, as described in Section 7.

"Subsidiary" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Code Section 424(f).

"Subsidiary Disposition" means the disposition by the Company of its equity holdings in any Subsidiary effected by a merger or consolidation involving that Subsidiary, the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of that Subsidiary or the Company's sale or distribution of substantially all of the outstanding capital stock of such Subsidiary.

"Voting Securities" means voting securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors.

[FORM OF SPECIAL GRANT AGREEMENT FOR ALLEN SIRKIN]

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") grants to the Grantee named below, in accordance with the terms of the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and this restricted stock unit agreement (this "Agreement"), the number of restricted stock units (the "Restricted Stock Units" or the "Award") provided as follows:

GRANTEE	Allen Sirkin
RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS GRANTED	
DATE OF GRANT	
VESTING SCHEDULE	TO BE USED FOR 2009 AND 2010 SPECIAL GRANTS: Restricted Stock Units will vest in three installments on the following dates, subject to the Grantee being employed by the Company on each such date:

Vesting Date	Restricted Stock Units Vesting
[Second anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Third anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Fourth anniversary of the date of grant]	[50% of Award]

AGREEMENT

1. *Grant of Award. The Company hereby grants to the Grantee the Restricted Stock Units, subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. All terms, provisions, and conditions applicable to the Restricted Stock Units set forth in the Plan and not set forth herein are incorporated by reference. To the extent any provision hereof is inconsistent with a provision of the Plan the provisions of the Plan will govern. All capitalized terms that are used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.*

2. *Vesting and Settlement of Award.*

   a. *Right to Award. This Award shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth above (the "Vesting Schedule") and with the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement.*

b. *Settlement of Award. The vested portion of this Award shall be settled as soon as practicable following the vesting date set forth in the Vesting Schedule, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which the Award vests; provided, however, that if the Grantee shall be or become eligible for Retirement at any time following the date of grant (as set forth above) and prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule, then upon the vesting of any portion of this Award, the vested portion shall be settled on the fifth business day following the applicable vesting date in the Vesting Schedule or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day occurs. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Award may vest and be payable upon termination of employment as provided in Paragraph 3 or upon a Change in Control as provided in Paragraph 4.*

The Company may require the Grantee to furnish or execute such documents as the Company shall reasonably deem necessary (i) to evidence such settlement and (ii) to comply with or satisfy the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, Section 409A of the Code or any Applicable Laws.

c. *Method of Settlement. The Company shall deliver to the Grantee one Share for each vested Restricted Stock Unit, less any Shares withheld in accordance with Paragraph 2(e) of this Agreement. Share certificates shall be issued in the name of the Grantee (or of the person or persons to whom such Restricted Stock Units were transferred in accordance with Paragraph 5 of this Agreement).*

d. *Dividend Equivalents. If a cash Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of cash equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the cash dividend paid per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be paid if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled. If a Share Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of Shares equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the Share dividend distributed per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be settled if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled, rounded down to the nearest whole share. Dividend Equ ivalents shall not accrue interest prior to the date of payment or settlement, as applicable.*

e. *Taxes. Pursuant to Section 14 of the Plan, the Company shall have the power and the right to deduct or withhold, or require the Grantee to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements applicable to this Award. The Company may condition the delivery of Shares upon the Grantee's satisfaction of such withholding obligations. To the extent permitted by the Committee, the Grantee may elect to satisfy all or part of such withholding requirement by tendering previously-owned Shares or by having the Company withhold Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory tax withholding rate that could be imposed on the transaction (or such other rate that will not result in a negative accounting impact). Such election shall be irrevocable, made in writing, signed by the Grantee, and shall be subject to any restrictions or limitations that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate.*

3. *Termination of Employment. In the event (i) the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries is terminated prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule due to the Grantee's Retirement or (ii) of the Grantee's death, the Award shall become 100% vested on the date of such termination of employment or death and shall be settled on (x) the fifth business day after the Grantee's separation from service by reason of Retirement or (y) the 31st day following the date of the Grantee's death, as the case may be, or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day or 31st day, as applicable, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day or 31st day occurs; provided, however, that this Award shall be forfeited immediately if the Grantee retires prior to the date of the annu al meeting of stockholders of the Company to be held in calendar year 2011.*

When the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates (except when due to Retirement or death), this Award shall be forfeited immediately with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units for which the Award is not yet vested. If the Grantee dies after termination of employment, but before the settlement of the Award, all or part of this Award may be settled by payment to the personal representative of the Grantee or by any person who has acquired this Award directly from the Grantee but only to the extent that the Award was vested upon termination of the Grantee's employment.

4. *Settlement on Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon a Change in Control, the Award shall become 100% vested and non-forfeitable and shall be settled within 30 days following such Change in Control.*

5. *Transferability of Award.*

The Award may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (ii) for no consideration, subject to such rules and conditions as may be established by the Committee, to a member or members of the Grantee's Immediate Family. For purposes of this Award Agreement, the Grantee's "Immediate Family" means the Grantee's children, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, spouse, former spouse, siblings, nieces, nephews, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships or any person sharing the Grantee's household (other than a tenant or employee).

6. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

   a. *Rights as a Stockholder. Neither the Grantee nor the Grantee's representative shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares subject to this Award, except as provided in Paragraph 2(d), until the Award has vested and Share certificates, if any, have been issued to the Grantee, transferee or representative, as the case may be.*

   b. *Regulatory Compliance and Listing. The issuance or delivery of any certificates representing Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement may be postponed by the Committee for such period as may be required to comply with any applicable requirements under the federal or state securities laws, any applicable listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, and any applicable requirements under any other Applicable Law, and the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any such Shares to the Grantee if either delivery thereof would constitute a violation of any provision of any law or of any regulation of any governmental authority or the New York Stock Exchange, or the Grantee shall not yet have complied fully with the provisions of Paragraph 2(e) hereof. The Company shall not be liable to the Grantee for any damages relating to any delays in issuing the certificates to the Grantee, any loss of the certificates, or any mistakes or errors in the issuance of the certificates or the certificates themselves.*

   c. *Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.*

   d. *Modification or Amendment. This Agreement may only be modified or amended by written agreement executed by the parties hereto; provided, however, that the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 16 and Section 18(b) of the Plan may be made without such written agreement.*

   e. *Severability. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been included.*

   f. *References to Plan. All references to the Plan shall be deemed references to the Plan as may be amended.*

g. *Headings. The captions used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of this Award for construction or interpretation.*

h. *Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or by the Company forthwith to the Board or the Committee, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such dispute by the Board or the Committee shall be final and binding on all persons.*

i. *Section 409A of the Code. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any settlement of the Award hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, and the Grantee is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), the date for settlement shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that settlement would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day following the end of the sixth-month period following the date of the Grantee's separation from service.*

j. *Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.*

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

The Grantee represents that he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Agreement subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof. The Grantee has reviewed the Plan and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Agreement and fully understands all provisions of this Agreement. The Grantee hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

Dated:______________________________ Signed:__________________________________
Allen Sirkin

EXHIBIT 10.39

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
(Employee)

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") grants to the Grantee named below, in accordance with the terms of the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and this restricted stock unit agreement (this "Agreement"), the number of restricted stock units (the "Restricted Stock Units" or the "Award") provided as follows:

GRANTEE

RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS GRANTED

DATE OF GRANT

VESTING SCHEDULE Restricted Stock Units will vest in three installments on the following dates, subject to the Grantee being employed by the Company on each such date:

Vesting Date	Restricted Stock Units Vesting
[Second anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Third anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Fourth anniversary of the date of grant]	[50% of Award]

AGREEMENT

1. *Grant of Award. The Company hereby grants to the Grantee the Restricted Stock Units, subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. All terms, provisions, and conditions applicable to the Restricted Stock Units set forth in the Plan and not set forth herein are incorporated by reference. To the extent any provision hereof is inconsistent with a provision of the Plan the provisions of the Plan will govern. All capitalized terms that are used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.*

2. *Vesting and Settlement of Award.*

   a. *Right to Award. This Award shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth above (the "Vesting Schedule") and with the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement.*

   b. *Settlement of Award. The vested portion of this Award shall be settled as soon as practicable following the vesting date set forth in the Vesting Schedule, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which the Award vests; provided, however, that if the Grantee shall be or become eligible for Retirement at any time following the date of grant (as set forth above) and prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule, then upon the vesting of any portion of this Award, the vested portion shall be settled on the fifth business day following the applicable vesting date in the Vesting Schedule or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day*

occurs. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Award may vest and be payable upon termination of employment as provided in Paragraph 3 or upon a Change in Control as provided in Paragraph 4.

The Company may require the Grantee to furnish or execute such documents as the Company shall reasonably deem necessary (i) to evidence such settlement and (ii) to comply with or satisfy the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, Section 409A of the Code or any Applicable Laws.

c. *Method of Settlement. The Company shall deliver to the Grantee one Share for each vested Restricted Stock Unit, less any Shares withheld in accordance with Paragraph 2(e) of this Agreement. Share certificates shall be issued in the name of the Grantee (or of the person or persons to whom such Restricted Stock Units were transferred in accordance with Paragraph 5 of this Agreement).*

d. *Dividend Equivalents. If a cash Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of cash equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the cash dividend paid per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be paid if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled. If a Share Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of Shares equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the Share dividend distributed per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be settled if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled, rounded down to the nearest whole share. Dividend Equ ivalents shall not accrue interest prior to the date of payment or settlement, as applicable.*

e. *Taxes. Pursuant to Section 14 of the Plan, the Company shall have the power and the right to deduct or withhold, or require the Grantee to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements applicable to this Award. The Company may condition the delivery of Shares upon the Grantee's satisfaction of such withholding obligations. To the extent permitted by the Committee, the Grantee may elect to satisfy all or part of such withholding requirement by tendering previously-owned Shares or by having the Company withhold Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory tax withholding rate that could be imposed on the transaction (or such other rate that will not result in a negative accounting impact). Such election shall be irrevocable, made in writing, signed by the Grantee, and shall be subject to any restrictions or limitations that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate.*

3. *Termination of Employment. In the event (i) the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries is terminated prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule due to the Grantee's Retirement or (ii) of the Grantee's death, the Award shall become 100% vested on the date of such termination of employment or death and shall be settled on (x) the fifth business day after the Grantee's separation from service by reason of Retirement or (y) the 31st day following the date of the Grantee's death, as the case may be, or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day or 31st day, as applicable, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day or 31st day occurs; provided, however, that this Award shall be forfeited immediately if the Grantee retires prior to December 31 of the y ear in which this Award was granted.*

When the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates (except when due to Retirement or death), this Award shall be forfeited immediately with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units for which the Award is not yet vested. If the Grantee dies after termination of employment, but before the settlement of the Award, all or part of this Award may be settled by payment to the personal representative of the Grantee or by any person who has acquired this Award directly from the Grantee but only to the extent that the Award was vested upon termination of the Grantee's employment.

4. *Settlement on Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon a Change in Control, the Award shall become 100% vested and non-forfeitable and shall be settled within 30 days following such Change in Control.*

5. *Transferability of Award.*

The Award may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (ii) for no consideration, subject to such rules and conditions as may be established by the Committee, to a member or members of the Grantee's Immediate Family. For purposes of this Award Agreement, the Grantee's "Immediate Family" means the Grantee's children, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, spouse, former spouse, siblings, nieces, nephews, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships or any person sharing the Grantee's household (other than a tenant or employee).

6. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

   a. *Rights as a Stockholder. Neither the Grantee nor the Grantee's representative shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares subject to this Award, except as provided in Paragraph 2(d), until the Award has vested and Share certificates, if any, have been issued to the Grantee, transferee or representative, as the case may be.*

   b. *Regulatory Compliance and Listing. The issuance or delivery of any certificates representing Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement may be postponed by the Committee for such period as may be required to comply with any applicable requirements under the federal or state securities laws, any applicable listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, and any applicable requirements under any other Applicable Law, and the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any such Shares to the Grantee if either delivery thereof would constitute a violation of any provision of any law or of any regulation of any governmental authority or the New York Stock Exchange, or the Grantee shall not yet have complied fully with the provisions of Paragraph 2(e) hereof. The Company shall not be liable to the Grantee for any damages relating to any delays in issuing the certificates to the Grantee, any loss of the certificates, or any mistakes or errors in the issuance of the certificates or the certificates themselves.*

   c. *Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.*

   d. *Modification or Amendment. This Agreement may only be modified or amended by written agreement executed by the parties hereto; provided, however, that the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 16 and Section 18(b) of the Plan may be made without such written agreement.*

   e. *Severability. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been included.*

   f. *References to Plan. All references to the Plan shall be deemed references to the Plan as may be amended.*

   g. *Headings. The captions used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of this Award for construction or interpretation.*

   h. *Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or by the Company forthwith to the Board or the Committee, which shall review such*

dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such dispute by the Board or the Committee shall be final and binding on all persons.

i. *<u>Section 409A of the Code</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any settlement of the Award hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, and the Grantee is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), the date for settlement shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that settlement would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day following the end of the sixth-month period following the date of the Grantee's separation from service.*

j. *<u>Signature in Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.*

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

The Grantee represents that s/he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Agreement subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof. The Grantee has reviewed the Plan and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Agreement and fully understands all provisions of this Agreement. The Grantee hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

Dated:______________________________ Signed:___________________________________
Grantee

EXHIBIT 10.40

[PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION LETTERHEAD]

November 19, 2008

[Name of Grantee]
[Address]

Dear [Grantee]:

In order to insure documentary compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Final Regulations promulgated under Section 409A (and thus avoid adverse tax consequences to you), certain amendments are required to your outstanding restricted stock unit award agreements under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are used in this letter and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan or the applicable award agreement. Your outstanding award agreements are dated [ ] and [ ].

Effective as of the Date of Grant, each of your outstanding award agreements is hereby amended as follows:

1. *The first paragraph of Paragraph 2(b) is amended so that it shall read as follows: "The vested portion of this Award shall be settled as soon as practicable following the vesting date set forth in the Vesting Schedule, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which the Award vests; provided, however, that if the Grantee shall be or become eligible for Retirement at any time following the date of grant (as set forth above) and prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule, then upon the vesting of any portion of this Award, the vested portion shall be settled on the fifth business day following the applicable vesting date in the Vesting Schedule or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day occurs. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Award may vest and be payable upon termination of employment as provided in Paragraph 3 or upon a Change in Control as provided in Paragraph 4."*

2. *The parenthetical in Paragraph 2(c) is hereby amended by replacing therein the reference to "Paragraph 4" with "Paragraph 5".*

3. *The first paragraph of Paragraph 3 is amended so that it shall read as follows: "In the event (i) the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries is terminated prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule due to the Grantee's Retirement or (ii) of the Grantee's death, the Award shall become 100% vested on the date of such termination of employment or death and shall be settled on (x) the fifth business day after the Grantee's separation from service by reason of Retirement or (y) the 31st day following the date of the Grantee's death,*

as the case may be, or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day or 31st day, as applicable, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day or 31st day occurs; provided, however, that this Award shall be forfeited immediately if the Grantee retires prior to December 31 of the year in which this Award was granted."

4. *The following is hereby added as a new Paragraph 4 and each subsequent Paragraph is renumbered accordingly:*

   Settlement on Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon a Change in Control, the Award shall become 100% vested and non-forfeitable and shall be settled within 30 days following such Change in Control.

5. *Paragraph 6(i) (after giving effect to the renumbering set forth above) is amended so that it shall read as follows: "The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any settlement of the Award hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, and the Grantee is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), the date for set tlement shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that settlement would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day of the sixth month following the date of the Grantee's separation from service."*

Except as expressly herein amended, the terms and conditions of each of your outstanding award agreements shall remain in full force and effect. We have attached the form of the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement that you have entered into.

Your signature at the end of this letter shall constitute your acceptance of the foregoing amendment to each of your award agreements.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ________________________________

Accepted by:

____

[Name of Grantee]

Date: __________________________

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
PERFORMANCE SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT

NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE SHARE AWARD

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") grants to the Grantee named below, in accordance with the terms of the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and performance share award agreement (this "Agreement"), the number of performance shares (the "Performance Shares") provided as follows:

GRANTEE	
TARGET NO. OF PERFORMANCE SHARES	
PERFORMANCE PERIOD	
DATE OF GRANT	
SETTLEMENT SCHEDULE	Performance Shares will be settled no later than the 15th day of the third month following the later of (i) the last day of the Company's fiscal year in which the Performance Period ends, or (ii) the last day of the Grantee's taxable year in which the Performance Period ends, subject to achievement and certification of performance goals described in this Agreement and the Grantee being employed by the Company through such date, except as otherwise provided herein.

AGREEMENT

1. *Grant of Award. The Company hereby grants to the Grantee the Performance Shares, settlement of which is dependent upon the achievement of certain performance goals more fully described in Section 2(d) of this Agreement. This Award is subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. All terms, provisions, and conditions applicable to the Performance Shares set forth in the Plan and not set forth herein are incorporated by reference. To the extent any provision hereof is inconsistent with a provision of the Plan, the provision of the Plan will govern. All capitalized terms that are used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.*

2. *Settlement of Award.*

   a. *Right to Award. The Performance Shares awarded pursuant to this Agreement represent the opportunity to receive Shares of the Company if performance goals outlined in Section 2(d) of this Agreement are satisfied.*

   b. *Settlement of Award. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3(a) and Section 3(f), the Performance Shares shall be settled as soon as reasonably practicable after it has been determined that the performance goals have been achieved and such settlement shall occur on a date chosen by the Committee, which date shall be no later than the 15th day of the third month following the later of (i) the last day of the Company's fiscal year in which the Performance Period ends or (ii) the last day of the Grantee's taxable year in which the Performance Period ends. Settlement is contingent upon the Grantee remaining in the employment or service of the Company or its Subsidiaries through the settlement date, except as otherwise provided in Section 3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any settlement of the Performance Shares hereunder constitutes "deferred compensation" with in the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, and the Grantee is a "specified employee" (as determined under the Company's policy for identifying specified employees) on the date of his or her "separation from service" (within the meaning of*

Section 409A of the Code), the date for settlement shall be the earlier of (i) death or (ii) the later of (x) the date that settlement would otherwise be made hereunder or (y) the first business day following the end of the sixth-month period following the date of the Grantee's separation from service.

The Company may require the Grantee to furnish or execute such documents as the Company shall reasonably deem necessary (i) to evidence such settlement and (ii) to comply with or satisfy the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any other Applicable Law.

c. *Method of Settlement. The Company shall deliver to the Grantee one Share for each Performance Share earned, less any Shares withheld in accordance with Section 2(e) of this Agreement. Share certificates shall be issued in the name of the Grantee (or of the person or persons to whom such Award was transferred in accordance with Section 4 of this Agreement).*

d. *Determination of the Number of Performance Shares Earned. The number of Performance Shares earned, if any, is based on a combination of earnings per share and return on equity at the end of the Performance Period, determined in accordance with the schedule annexed hereto as Exhibit A.*

e. *Taxes. Pursuant to Section 14 of the Plan, the Company shall have the power and the right to deduct or withhold, or require the Grantee to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements applicable to this Award. The Company may condition the delivery of Shares upon the Grantee's satisfaction of such withholding obligations. To the extent permitted by the Committee, the Grantee may elect to satisfy all or part of such withholding requirement by tendering previously-owned Shares or by having the Company withhold Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory tax withholding rate that could be imposed on the transaction (or such other rate that will not result in a negative accounting impact). Such election shall be irrevocable, made in writing, signed by the Grantee, and shall be subject to any restrictions or limitation s that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate.*

3. *Termination of Employment.*

a. *If the Grantee's employment terminates during a Performance Period by reason of his or her death, his or her estate shall receive the Performance Shares that would otherwise have been delivered to the Grantee for the Performance Period if the plan target level were achieved, prorated to the portion of the Performance Period actually worked by the Grantee. Performance Shares received pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall be settled within 30 days of the date of the Grantee's death.*

b. *If the Grantee's employment terminates during a Performance Period by reason of his or her disability, the Grantee shall receive the Performance Shares, if any, that would otherwise have been delivered to the Grantee for the Performance Period, prorated to the portion of the Performance Period actually worked by the Grantee.*

c. *If the Grantee's employment terminates during a Performance Period by reason of his or her Retirement, the Grantee shall receive the Performance Shares, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to the Grantee for the Performance Period, prorated to the portion of the Performance Period actually worked by the Grantee; provided, however, that if a Grantee retires prior to 12 months following the commencement of a Performance Period, no Performance Shares shall be delivered.*

d. *If the Grantee's employment terminates during a Performance Period by reason of his or her discharge without Cause or for any reason which would constitute grounds for the Grantee to voluntarily terminate his or her employment for "good reason" under the terms of the Grantee's employment agreement, if any, with the Company or a Subsidiary, the Grantee shall receive the Performance Shares, if any, which would otherwise have been payable to the Grantee for the Performance Period, prorated to the portion of the Performance Period actually worked by the*

Grantee; provided, however, that if a Grantee terminates employment by reason of his or her discharge without Cause or for "good reason" prior to 12 months following the commencement of a Performance Period, no Performance Shares shall be delivered.

e. *If the Grantee's employment terminates after the end of a Performance Period but prior to the date of settlement of the Performance Shares due to his or her death, disability, Retirement or discharge without Cause or voluntary termination for "good reason", the Grantee shall receive the Performance Shares, if any, which would otherwise have been delivered to the Grantee for the Performance Period.*

f. *Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that there shall be a Change in Control during a Performance Period, the Grantee shall be entitled to receive Performance Shares equal to the Performance Shares payable to the Grantee if the plan target level for the Performance Period had been achieved prorated to the portion of the Performance Period actually worked by the Grantee through the date of the Change in Control. Performance Shares received pursuant to this Section 3(f) shall be settled within 30 days of the date of the Change in Control.*

4. *Transferability of Award.*

The Award may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (ii) for no consideration, subject to such rules and conditions as may be established by the Committee, to a member or members of the Grantee's Immediate Family. For purposes of this Award Agreement, the Grantee's "Immediate Family" means the Grantee's children, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, spouse, former spouse, siblings, nieces, nephews, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships or any person sharing the Grantee's household (other than a tenant or employee).

5. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

a. *Rights as a Stockholder. Neither the Grantee nor the Grantee's representative shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares subject to this Award until the Award has been settled and Share certificates, if any, have been issued to the Grantee, transferee or representative, as the case may be.*

b. *Regulatory Compliance and Listing. The issuance or delivery of any certificates representing Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement may be postponed by the Committee for such period as may be required to comply with any applicable requirements under the federal or state securities laws, any applicable listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, and any applicable requirements under any other Applicable Law, and the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any such Shares to the Grantee if either delivery thereof would constitute a violation of any provision of any law or of any regulation of any governmental authority or the New York Stock Exchange, or the Grantee shall not yet have complied fully with the provisions of Section 2(e) hereof. The Company shall not be liable to the Grantee for any damages relating to any delays in issuing the certificates to the Grantee, any loss of the certificates, or any mistakes or errors in the issuance of the certificates or the certificates themselves.*

c. *Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.*

d. *Modification or Amendment. This Agreement may only be modified or amended by written agreement executed by the parties hereto; provided, however, that the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 16 and Section 18(b) of the Plan may be made without such written agreement.*

e. *Severability.* *In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been included.*

f. *References to Plan.* *All references to the Plan shall be deemed references to the Plan as may be amended.*

g. *Headings.* *The captions used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of this Award for construction or interpretation.*

h. *Interpretation.* *Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or by the Company forthwith to the Board or the Committee, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such dispute by the Board or the Committee shall be final and binding on all persons.*

i. *Section 409A of the Code.* *The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.*

j. *Signature in Counterparts.* *This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.*

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

The Grantee represents that s/he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Agreement subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof. The Grantee has reviewed the Plan and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Agreement and fully understands all provisions of this Agreement. The Grantee hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

*Dated:*______________________________ *Signed:*___________________________________
Grantee

EXHIBIT A

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION
2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
(Director)

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") grants to the Grantee named below, in accordance with the terms of the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and this restricted stock unit agreement (this "Agreement"), the number of restricted stock units (the "Restricted Stock Units" or the "Award") provided as follows:

GRANTEE	
RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS GRANTED	
DATE OF GRANT	
VESTING SCHEDULE	Restricted Stock Units will vest in four installments on the following dates, subject to the Grantee's continued service as a director of the Company:

Vesting Date	Restricted Stock Units Vesting
[First anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Second anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Third anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]
[Fourth anniversary of the date of grant]	[25% of Award]

AGREEMENT

1. *Grant of Award. The Company hereby grants to the Grantee the Restricted Stock Units, subject to the terms, definitions and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. All terms, provisions, and conditions applicable to the Restricted Stock Units set forth in the Plan and not set forth herein are incorporated by reference. To the extent any provision hereof is inconsistent with a provision of the Plan the provisions of the Plan will govern. All capitalized terms that are used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.*

2. *Vesting and Settlement of Award.*

   a. *Right to Award. This Award shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth above (the "Vesting Schedule") and with the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement.*

   b. *Settlement of Award. Except as otherwise validly elected by the Grantee on a form prescribed by the Company for such elections and timely filed with the Company, the vested portion of this Award shall be settled as soon as practicable following the vesting date set forth in the Vesting Schedule, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which the Award vests; provided, however, that if the Grantee shall be or become eligible for Retirement at any time*

following the date of grant (as set forth above) and prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule, then upon the vesting of any portion of this Award, the vested portion shall be settled on the fifth business day following the applicable vesting date in the Vesting Schedule or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day occurs. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Award may vest and be payable upon termination of service as provided in Paragraph 3 or upon a Change in Control as provided in Paragraph 4.

The Company may require the Grantee to furnish or execute such documents as the Company shall reasonably deem necessary (i) to evidence such settlement and (ii) to comply with or satisfy the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act or any Applicable Laws.

c. *Method of Settlement. The Company shall deliver to the Grantee one Share for each vested Restricted Stock Unit. Share certificates shall be issued in the name of the Grantee (or of the person or persons to whom such Restricted Stock Units were transferred in accordance with Paragraph 5 of this Agreement).*

d. *Dividend Equivalents. If a cash Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of cash equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the cash dividend paid per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be paid if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled. If a Share Dividend is declared on the Shares, the Grantee shall be credited with a Dividend Equivalent in an amount of Shares equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units held by the Grantee as of the dividend record date, multiplied by the amount of the Share dividend distributed per Share. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be settled if and when the underlying Restricted Stock Units are settled, rounded down to the nearest whole share. Dividend Equ ivalents shall not accrue interest prior to the date of payment or settlement, as applicable.*

3. *Termination of Service. In the event (i) the Grantee's service with the Company and its Subsidiaries is terminated prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule due to the Grantee's Retirement or (ii) of the Grantee's death, the Award shall become 100% vested on the date of such termination of service or death and shall be settled on (x) the fifth business day after the Grantee's separation from service by reason of Retirement or (y) the 31st day following the date of the Grantee's death, as the case may be, or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day or 31st day, as applicable, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day or 31st day occurs; provided, however, that this Award shall be forfeited immediately if the Grantee retires prior to the Company's annual mee ting of stockholders to be held in the year subsequent to the year in which this Award was granted.*

When the Grantee's service with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates (except when due to Retirement or death), this Award shall be forfeited immediately with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units for which the Award is not yet vested. If the Grantee dies after termination of service, but before the settlement of the Award, all or part of this Award may be settled by payment to the personal representative of the Grantee or by any person who has acquired this Award directly from the Grantee but only to the extent that the Award was vested upon termination of the Grantee's service.

4. *Settlement on Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon a Change in Control, the Award shall become 100% vested and non-forfeitable and shall be settled within 30 days following such Change in Control.*

5. *Transferability of Award.*

The Award may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (ii) for no consideration, subject to such rules and conditions as may be established by the Committee, to a member or members of the Grantee's Immediate Family. For purposes of this Award Agreement, the Grantee's "Immediate Family" means the Grantee's children, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, spouse, former spouse, siblings, nieces, nephews,

mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships or any person sharing the Grantee's household (other than a tenant or employee).

6. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

   a. *Rights as a Stockholder. Neither the Grantee nor the Grantee's representative shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares subject to this Award, except as provided in Paragraph 2(d), until the Award has vested and Share certificates, if any, have been issued to the Grantee, transferee or representative, as the case may be.*

   b. *Regulatory Compliance and Listing. The issuance or delivery of any certificates representing Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement may be postponed by the Committee for such period as may be required to comply with any applicable requirements under the federal or state securities laws, any applicable listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, and any applicable requirements under any other Applicable Law, and the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any such Shares to the Grantee if either delivery thereof would constitute a violation of any provision of any law or of any regulation of any governmental authority or the New York Stock Exchange. The Company shall not be liable to the Grantee for any damages relating to any delays in issuing the certificates to the Grantee, any loss of the certificates, or any mistakes or errors in the issuance of the certificates or the certificates themselves.*

   c. *Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.*

   d. *Modification or Amendment. This Agreement may only be modified or amended by written agreement executed by the parties hereto; provided, however, that the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 16 and Section 18(b) of the Plan may be made without such written agreement.*

   e. *Severability. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been included.*

   f. *References to Plan. All references to the Plan shall be deemed references to the Plan as may be amended.*

   g. *Headings. The captions used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of this Award for construction or interpretation.*

   h. *Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or by the Company forthwith to the Board or the Committee, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such dispute by the Board or the Committee shall be final and binding on all persons.*

   i. *Section 409A of the Code. The provisions of this Agreement and any payments made herein are intended to comply with, and should be interpreted consistent with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and any related regulations or other effective guidance promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.*

   j. *Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.*

[signatures on following page]

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

The Grantee represents that s/he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Agreement subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof. The Grantee has reviewed the Plan and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Agreement and fully understands all provisions of this Agreement. The Grantee hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

Dated:______________________________ Signed:___________________________________
Grantee

EXHIBIT 10.46

[PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION LETTERHEAD]

November 19, 2008

[Name of Grantee]
[Address]

Dear [Grantee]:

In order to insure documentary compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Final Regulations promulgated under Section 409A (and thus avoid adverse tax consequences to you), certain amendments are required to your outstanding restricted stock unit award agreements under the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are used in this letter and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan or the applicable award agreement. Your outstanding award agreements are dated [ ] and [ ].

Effective as of the Date of Grant, each of your outstanding award agreements is hereby amended as follows:

1. *The first paragraph of Paragraph 2(b) is amended so that it shall read as follows: "Except as otherwise validly elected by the Grantee on a form prescribed by the Company for such elections and timely filed with the Company, the vested portion of this Award shall be settled as soon as practicable following the vesting date set forth in the Vesting Schedule, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which the Award vests; provided, however, that if the Grantee shall be or become eligible for Retirement at any time following the date of grant (as set forth above) and prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule, then upon the vesting of any portion of this Award, the vested portion shall be settled on the fifth business day following the applicable vesting date in the Vesting Schedule or as soon as practicable after such fifth busines s day, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day occurs. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the Award may vest and be payable upon termination of service as provided in Paragraph 3 or upon a Change in Control as provided in Paragraph 4."*

2. *The parenthetical in Paragraph 2(c) is hereby amended by replacing therein the reference to "Paragraph 4" with "Paragraph 5".*

3. *The first paragraph of Paragraph 3 is amended so that it shall read as follows: "In the event (i) the Grantee’s service with the Company and its Subsidiaries is terminated prior to the vesting date(s) set forth in the Vesting Schedule due to the Grantee’s Retirement or (ii) of the Grantee’s death, the Award shall become*

100% vested on the date of such termination of service or death and shall be settled on (x) the fifth business day after the Grantee's separation from service by reason of Retirement or (y) the 31st day following the date of the Grantee's death, as the case may be, or as soon as practicable after such fifth business day or 31st day, as applicable, but in no event later than December 31st of the calendar year in which such fifth business day or 31st day occurs; provided, however, that this Award shall be forfeited immediately if the Grantee retires prior to the Company's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in the year subsequent to the year in which this Award was granted."

4. *The following is hereby added as a new Paragraph 4 and each subsequent Paragraph is renumbered accordingly:*

Settlement on Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon a Change in Control, the Award shall become 100% vested and non-forfeitable and shall be settled within 30 days following such Change in Control.

Except as expressly herein amended, the terms and conditions of each of your outstanding award agreements shall remain in full force and effect. We have attached the form of the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement that you have entered into.

Your signature at the end of this letter shall constitute your acceptance of the foregoing amendment to each of your award agreements.

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION

By: ________________________________

Accepted by:

____

[Name of Grantee]

Date: __________________________

EXHIBIT 21

PHILLIPS-VAN HEUSEN CORPORATION SUBSIDIARIES

The following table lists all of the subsidiaries of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and the jurisdiction of incorporation of each subsidiary. Each subsidiary does business under its corporate name indicated in the table.

Name	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation
BassNet, Inc.	Delaware
Calvin Klein, Inc.	New York
Camisas Modernas, S.A.	Guatemala
C.A.T. Industrial, S.A. de C.V.	Honduras
CK Service Corp.	Delaware
Cluett, Peabody & Co., Inc.	Delaware
Cluett Peabody Resources Corporation	Delaware
Confezioni Moda Italia S.r.l.	Italy
izod.com inc.	Delaware
Phillips-Van Heusen Canada, Inc.	Canada
Phillips-Van Heusen (Far East) Ltd.	Hong Kong
Phillips-Van Heusen Puerto Rico LLC	Delaware
PVH Europe, Inc.	Delaware
PVH Foreign Holdings Corp.	Delaware
PVH Limited	United Kingdom
PVH Puerto Rico, Inc.	Delaware
PVH Realty Corp.	Delaware
PVH Retail Stores, Inc.	Delaware
PVH Superba/Insignia Neckwear, Inc.	Delaware
PVH Wholesale Corp.	Delaware
PVH Wholesale New Jersey, Inc.	Delaware

April 1, 2009

EXHIBIT 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in

- (i) *Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 2-73803), which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Employee Savings and Retirement Plan,*
- (ii) *Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 33-50841), which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Associates Investment Plan for Residents of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,*
- (iii) *Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-29765) which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 1997 Stock Option Plan,*
- (iv) *Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-41068) which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2000 Stock Option Plan,*
- (v) *Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-109000), which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2003 Stock Option Plan,*
- (vi) *Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-125694) which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Associates Investment Plan for Residents of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,*
- (vii) *Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-143921) and Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-151966), each of which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, and*
- (viii) *Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-158327), which relates to the Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation Associates Investment Plan for Salaried Associates*

of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and in the related Prospectuses of our reports dated March 25, 2009 with respect to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation, included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended February 1, 2009.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

New York, New York
March 31, 2009

EXHIBIT 31.1

I, Emanuel Chirico, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 25, 2009

/s/ Emanuel Chirico

Emanuel Chirico
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

I, Michael Shaffer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 25, 2009

/s/ Michael Shaffer

Michael Shaffer
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended February 1, 2009 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Emanuel Chirico, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

(i) *the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and*

(ii) *the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.*

Dated: March 25, 2009

By:	/s/ Emanuel Chirico
Name:	Emanuel Chirico Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended February 1, 2009 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Michael Shaffer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

(i) *the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and*

(ii) *the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.*

Dated: March 25, 2009

By: /s/ Michael Shaffer

Name: Michael Shaffer
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.